

Libanga 1

ITHEMU 3

SISWATI

LULWIMI

LWASEKHAYA

Luhlelo

Lwesifundvo

INDLELANCHUBO YEKUKHONONA/YEKULUNGISA

Bekunene,

Siyanemukela eluhlelweni lweLulwimi Lwasekhaya lwaka-NECT!

Sicela nicaphele kutsi tinsita teLulwimi Lwasekhaya lwaka-NECT lweThemu-1 tentiwe ngesikhatsi lesifishane kakhulu. Ngalesizatfu, siyatemukela tingucuko nekuhlela lokungaba khona.

Sitotsandza kutsi nani nibe nebunikati baletinsita-kufundzisa, nekutsi sisebentisane nelicembu letfu sichubeke sibuyekete njalo sibuye sitfutukise ingucuko yekuhumusha. Uma kunekwenteka kwekutsi nitfola emaphutsa, sicela nilandzele lendlelanchubo yekuwabika:

- 1 Tfumela i-imeyili ekhelini le-imeyili lelicondzile:
xitsonga@homelanguage.co.za
tshivenda@homelanguage.co.za
sepedi@homelanguage.co.za
siswati@homelanguage.co.za
isizulu@homelanguage.co.za
isindebele@homelanguage.co.za
isixhosa@homelanguage.co.za
sesotho@homelanguage.co.za
setswana@homelanguage.co.za
afrikaans@homelanguage.co.za
english@homelanguage.co.za
- 2 Kumugca wesihloko, bhala ireferensi yedokhumenti. Sib: LIBANGA – 3 ITHEMU 3 LUHLELO LWESIFUNDVO EMAKHASINI KUSUKA KU-45 KUYA KU-47
- 3 Emtimbeni we-imeyili, niketa luhla lapho lushintjo lungentiwa khona. Nobe kulokunye, yenta lushintjo ephepheni bese uyaskena nobe ushuthe sitfombe saleliphepha, bese uyalinamatsisela kule-imeyili.
- 4 Uma unenzaba lenkhulu mayelana nelulwimi lodzinga kutsi siyati, sicela kutsi loko ukukhombise kumugca wesihloko. Sib.: BUFAKAZI BELULWIMISIGODZI LWESIFUNDZA
- 5 Kuloko, emtimbeni we-imeyili, kulapho kumele uchaze lendzaba khona.
- 6 Uyacelwa kutsi utfumele ligama lakho kiwowonkhe ema-imeyili, sikhundla nenombolo yamakhalekhukhwini, kute sitokutsintsa uma kunesidzingo sekutsi sicocisane.
- 7 **Siyabonga kwengeta umbono wakho kuloluhlelo! Sifuna kwenta siciniseko sekutsi kuhunyushwa lokusezingeni lelifanele kwatotonkhe tilwimi, kuvetwe kahle kuwo wonkhe emadokhumenti.**

Lokucuketfwe

| | |
|----------------------------------------------|------------|
| Emanotsi Latawulandzelwa | v |
| Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile | xiii |
| Liviki 1 Sihloko: Edolobheni lonkhe | 1 |
| Umsombuluko | 3 |
| Lesibili | 8 |
| Lesitsatfu | 13 |
| Lesine | 19 |
| Lesihlanu | 23 |
| Liviki 2 Sihloko: Edolobheni lonkhe | 27 |
| Umsombuluko | 29 |
| Lesibili | 34 |
| Lesitsatfu | 40 |
| Lesine | 47 |
| Lesihlanu | 52 |
| Liviki 3 Sihloko: Kusebentisana | 57 |
| Umsombuluko | 59 |
| Lesibili | 63 |
| Lesitsatfu | 68 |
| Lesine | 74 |
| Lesihlanu | 78 |
| Liviki 4 Sihloko: Kusebentisana | 85 |
| Umsombuluko | 87 |
| Lesibili | 91 |
| Lesitsatfu | 96 |
| Lesine | 103 |
| Lesihlanu | 107 |
| Liviki 5 Sihloko: Konkhe ngetimphahla | 111 |
| Umsombuluko | 113 |
| Lesibili | 117 |
| Lesitsatfu | 122 |
| Lesine | 129 |
| Lesihlanu | 133 |

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Liviki 6 Sihloko: Konkhe ngetimphahla | 137 |
| Umsombuluko | 139 |
| Lesibili | 144 |
| Lesitsatfu | 149 |
| Lesine | 154 |
| Lesihlanu | 158 |
| Liviki 7 Sihloko: Kufundza kumnandzi | 163 |
| Umsombuluko | 165 |
| Lesibili | 170 |
| Lesitsatfu | 175 |
| Lesine | 181 |
| Lesihlanu | 185 |
| Liviki 8 Sihloko: Kufundza kumnandzi | 189 |
| Umsombuluko | 191 |
| Lesibili | 196 |
| Lesitsatfu | 201 |
| Lesine | 208 |
| Lesihlanu | 213 |
| Liviki 9 Sihloko: Kugcina imitimba yetfu iphephile | 217 |
| Umsombuluko | 219 |
| Lesibili | 223 |
| Lesitsatfu | 227 |
| Lesine | 233 |
| Lesihlanu | 237 |
| Liviki 10 Sihloko: Kugcina imitimba yetfu iphephile | 241 |
| Umsombuluko | 243 |
| Lesibili | 248 |
| Lesitsatfu | 253 |
| Lesine | 259 |
| Lesihlanu | 264 |

Emanotsi Latawulandzelwa

Imiphumela Yekufundza

KuleThemu, bafundzi, kumele batfole imiphumela yaloku lokulandzelako:

KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kusho nobe bacule imilolotelo nobe tingoma letinsha le-4.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kutibandzakanya etingcocweni taseklasini kucobelelana lwati lwangembali.
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucocisana ngendzaba labayifundze ngekuhlanganyela, basebentisa umhlahlandlela wekucocisana.
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kutakhela tabo tindzaba kuveta buciko bekubhala tindzaba.
- 5 Bafundzi kumele bakhulume ngalabakubhalile.
- 6 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kusebentisa silulumagama lesimbalwa kulesi lesilandzelako.

| | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| kuphepha | kungaphephi | ingoti | cwayisa | secwayiso | umhume |
| khululeka | kudvonsa umoya ngekukhululeka | sincumo | lipulastiki | kungcolisa | kuvalwa |
| umgibeli | hlela | gcogca | kukhutsatwa | kuhlangana | umphakatsi |
| kusebentisana | i-beetroot | kuvuna | wedvwane | ndzawonye | cina |
| sima | imvula | umhlaba | umcebo | inganekwane | tingcabano |
| kulungisa | kuphangisa | kwanyalo | umzabalazo | wedvwane | licembu |
| lithalenta | sibuko | kukhombisa | akunalutfo | umbono | vuma |
| phikisa | khetsa | kuvela | khetsa | kucwaya | khululeka |
| kungakhululeki | isayizi | kwenela | kukhukhumuma | kulenga | kukhama |
| kuhle | kumahadlahadla | kutsambile | kucinile | kushelela | situnge |
| luhambo | luphawu lwemhlaba | liphupho | cabanga | umcabango | khipha umsindvo ebaleni |
| hlindza | phenya (njengekuphenya emakhasi) | khwasha | mahloni | kunganaki | imisindvo |
| kuhlanganisa | kwakha | lukhanyisiwe | kutichenya | khulula | khululeka |
| kungakhululeki | kuba mcemane | kungabi mcemane | kutsemba | sibindzi | kunganaki |
| ngephansi | kwehlulela | tsemba | imfihlo | lubhubhane | kubebhetseka |
| ligciwane | kukhatsateka | lwati | lucwaningo | kuhlikihla | sifonyo |
| khombisa | | | | | |

LWATI LWEMISINDVO NEMISINDVO

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlukanisa imisindvo uma iphinyiswa.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kubona imisindvo ngekutentakalela.
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlobanisa nekuhlahlela lemisindvo lelandzelako.

| | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| dl | ts | hl | ng | mb | nt |
| gc | tf | gw | ny | mf | sw |
| nj | nc | mv | cw | | |

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlukanisa lamagama lalandzelako abe ngemalunga

| | | | | | |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|----------|
| dlala | kudla | dlula | sidladla | tsatsa | tsetse |
| natsa | citsa | umutsi | hlala | hleka | hluta |
| hluma | hlaba | ingati | ngena | ingubo | ingoti |
| ingoma | umbala | imbobo | imbila | imbuti | ntanta |
| ntunta | emanti | sebenta | gcina | gcoba | gcoka |
| gceba | sigcoko | tfuka | tfunuka | litfuba | tfukusa |
| litfole | gwedla | gwema | ligwala | liwalagwala | inyama |
| inyoka | nyuka | nyelesa | nyonyoba | umfana | imfuyo |
| imfene | umfula | umfokati | swaca | swela | luswane |
| swibiya | inja | injobo | injini | injinga | ncela |
| ncuma | linceba | incola | imvula | imvu | imvelo |
| imvubu | imvunulo | cwila | cwabita | cwenga | lucwecwe |
| cwasa | | | | | |

KUFUNDTZA

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulumusha lamagama lalandzelako.

| | | | | | |
|---------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|---------|
| dlala | kudla | dlula | sidladla | tsatsa | tsetse |
| natsa | citsa | umutsi | hlala | hleka | hluta |
| hluma | hlaba | ingati | ngena | ingubo | ingoti |
| ingoma | umbala | imbobo | imbila | imbuti | ntanta |
| ntunta | emanti | sebenta | gcina | gcoba | gcoka |
| gceba | sigcoko | tfuka | tfunuka | litfuba | tfukusa |
| litfole | gwedla | gwema | ligwala | liwalagwala | inyama |
| inyoka | nyuka | nyelesa | nyonyoba | umfana | imfuyo |
| imfene | umfula | umfokati | swaca | swela | luswane |

| | | | | | |
|---------|----------|--------|---------|---------|----------|
| swibiya | inja | injobo | injini | injinga | ncela |
| ncuma | linceba | incola | imvula | imvu | imvelo |
| imvubu | imvunulo | cwila | cwabita | cwenga | lucwecwe |
| cwasa | | | | | |

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kufundza lamagama lalandzelako ngekuwabuka.

| | | | | | |
|----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|------------|
| umgwaco | make | emaswidi | ekhaya | imali | esikolweni |
| umhlaba | kuhlanta | lwandle | gucula | tibhidvo | siphalata |
| dvonsa | siphula | umlimi | dzadze | kuphikisana | moyitela |
| umfula | ekhaya | sikipa | ekhishini | bahamba | itekisi |
| esitolo | angilifuni | libhulukwe | timpahla | likinobho | lelisha |
| incwadzi | intsaba | embhedzeni | nsundvu | sitfombe | thishela |
| tsandza | emakhaya | fundza | imisindvo | ngesandla | lifasitela |
| chawula | make | malume | ligciwane | phepha | sifonyo |
| tandla | geza | | | | |

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kufundza itheksthi lechunyanisiwe njengalesibonelo lesilandzelako

Imbuti inatsa emanti. Mkhulu uyatsetsa uma sicitsa emanti akhe. Mine ngiyesaba uma mkhulu asatsetsa. Thishela ushaya bantfwana labatsatsa ipensela yalomunye. Likhehla linatsa tjwala. Bantfwana besikolwa akufanele banatse tjwala. Utsandza kunatsa emahewu akhe.

SIVISISO

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucombela itheksthi ngekufundza titfombe.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kukhumbula lokumayelana netheksthi.
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzisa ngalokukutheksthi.
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzelanisa tigateko letikutheksthi.
- 5 Bafundzi kumele bacale bati kutsi kubona sitfombe ngokwengcondvo kusho kutsini, kuchumanisa, kucabangela inshokutsi nekufisa kwati mayelana netheksthi.
- 6 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzisa ngetheksthi babe basebentisa luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 7 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuphendvula imibuto lebhaliwe yesivisiso lemayelana netheksthi.

KUBHALA

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kudvweba sitfombe kuveta umlayeto.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kwengeta linye kuya kulamabili emalebuli kumdvwebo wabo.
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucedzela luhlaka lolufishane.

KUFUNDZA KWELICEMBU LOKUCONDISWAKO

- 1 Bafundzi kufanele bakwati kufundza ngalokuvakalako encwadzini yekufundza yelizinga labo kuye ngelikhono lelicembu kanye nathishela.
- 2 Bafundzi kufanele bakwati kusebentisa lwati lwemisindvo, tinkhomba temongo kanye nekubona emagama ngesikhatsi bafundza.
- 3 Bafundzi kufanele bakwati kucale batihlole bona ngekubona nangekucondza emagama.



Tisetjentiswa neTinsita Letiniketive

Cikelela kutsi unaka tonkhe tinsita letiniketive tesikolo. Tinsita titawuniketwa kanye ngaloko-ke kubalulekile kutsi tisetjentiswe kahle tibuye tinakekelwe.

Kuthemu ye-1 bothishela batawunikwa letinsita letilandzelako:

1 Emabhodi Ekubukisa Lanemibala le-4

Sebentisa lamabhodi kute wente luhlaka lwemsebenti wakho weliviki. Emaviki onkhe, bukisa: ngemisindvo nemagama, emagama lavela kanyenti, emagama latSihloko tesilulumagama, imifanekiso kanye neluhlaka lwekubhala.

2 Lishadi/emashadi ekubhala ngesandla

Bukisa ngalamashadi phambi kweliklasi, kute abonakale kahle kubafundzi. Bothishela beLibanga 1 ne-2 batawunikwa Emashadi ekubhala Ngesandla laShicilelwe. Bothishela bemabanga – 2 ne-3 batawunikwa emaShadi Lashicilelwe naLabhalwe ngekuhlanganisa.

3 Luhlelo Lwesifundvo lweThemu 1

Sebentisa loluhlelo lwesifundvo kubona lokutawufundziswa kwemalanga onkhe. Tindlelanchubo letibalulekile titohlola kutsi ufundzise njani sifundvo ngasinye. Emavikini lamabili ekucale eThemu ye-1, utawulandzela luhlelo lwekutetayeta.

4 Sikhombisancho seThemu-1

Sebentisa ledokhumenti kucedzelela Luhlelo lwekufundzisa (ATP) kanye neLuhlelo lwehlukulo Lwethemu (TP). Maka ubuye ufake lusuku lwesifundvo nangabe lesi sifundvo nemsebeniluhlole sewentiwe. Kukhombise loko nawufundzisa.

5 Incwadzi Lenkhulu ye-Themu ye-1

Sebentisa tindzaba tetincwadzi letinkhulu ngesikhatsi setifundvo tekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Kunetindzaba leti-8 tethemu – yinye indzaba kulelo nalelo viki.

6 Inhlanganisela yeTinsita teThemu 1

Lenhlanganisela yetinsita ifaka ekhatsi letintfo letilandzelako:

- **Emafleshi-khadi:** aniketelwa silulumagama segcikitsi; emagama lavela kanyenti, imisindvo kanye nemagama. Wasike bese uwagcina ngendlela lehlelekile. Sebentisa lamafleshi-khadi kanye nebhodi yekubukisa.
- **Imifanekiso Yesilulumagama Esihloko** iyatfolakala lapho kudzingeke khona. Wasike bese uwagcina ngendlela lehlelekile. Sebentisa lamafleshi-khadi kanye nebhodi yekubukisa.
- **Emaphepha Ekucoca tindzaba Leticanjiwe** atfolakala kuleyo naleyo themu. Aluchungechunge lwetifombe le-3 noma le-4 leticoca indzaba. Kunemakhophi la-

10 eliphepha ngalinye – linye kulelo nalelo cembu lelincane. Uyacelwa kutsi wente emakhophi lamanyenti nangabe kunesidzingo.

- **Lishidi Lekurekhoda/kubhala Luhlo** liyatfolakala kute kubhalwe imiphumela yebafundzi kanye netiphakamiso tethemu.

7 Emaphepha ekusebenta ngekufundza la-8 eThemu 1

Emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza lasiphohlongo ethemu ayatfolakala– Linye lalelo nalelo viki kusukela evikini le-3 kuye evikini le-10. Sebentisa lamaphepha ekusebentela kanye neliklasi lonkhe ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwemacembu. Kunemakhophi la-20 emaphepha ekusebenta ngekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi wente emakhophi lapho kunesidzingo khona.



Lokwentiwa njalo ngeliviki: 7 Ema-awa

- 1 Luhlelo loluhleliwe lweluhlelo lwekufundza lwenteka ngendlela lefanako njalo ngeliviki.
- 2 Loku kwenta kubelula kutsi bothishela nebafundzi balulandzele.
- 3 Bafundzi bangatilungiselela ngemsebenti lolandzelako nangabe sebayati lendlelanchubo.
- 4 Indlelanchubo ihambisana nelinani ncane lesikhatsi seCAPS Lulwimi Lwasekhaya: Ema-awa la-7 ngeliviki
- 5 Lokwentiwa njalo kwakhelwe kutsi kusebente njengencenye yeluhlelo lwetilwimi letimbili kanye neluhlelo loluhleliwe lwekufundza lwePSRIP EFAL.
- 6 Niyacelwa kutsi nibonise lokwentiwa njalo emaklasini enu nibuye nizame kufundza ningaphimiseli!

| UMSOMBULUKO | | LESIBILI | | LESITSATFU | | LESINE | | LESIHLANU | |
|--------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| Imisebenti yetemlomo | 15 | | | Imisebenti yetemlomo | 15 | | | Imisebenti yetemlomo | 15 |
| | | Imisindvo | 15 | Imisindvo | 15 | Imisindvo | 15 | Imisindvo | 15 |
| Kubhala ngesandla | 15 | Kubhala ngesandla | 15 | Kubhala ngesandla | 15 | | | | |
| Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela | 15 | Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela | 15 | | | Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela | 15 | Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela | 15 |
| Kubhala | 30 | | | Kubhala | 30 | | | | |
| Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu | 30 | Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu | 30 | Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu | 30 | Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu | 30 | Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu | 30 |
| 1.45 | | 1.15 | | 1.45 | | 1.00 | | 1.15 | |



Kutilungiselela Ngeliviki

Kubalulekile kukhumbula kutsi Luhlelo Lwelulwimi Lwasekhaya lunciphisele bothishela sidzingo sekutsi bente LUHLELO, kepha nobe kunjalo KUTILUNGISELELA kusadzingeka! (Bonkhe bothishela Besigaba Sabokhewane) kumele bahlangane emva kwemadina kanye ngeliviki, kute bente emalungiselelo ngekuhlanganyela.

Nawutilungiselela, khumbula ku:

- 1 Fundza luhlelo lwesifundvo lweliviki.
- 2 Cinisekisa kutsi uyatati futsi uyativisisa tindlelanchubo lokumele utisebentise. Nangabe awutati, futsi awutivisisa buka esigabeni lesinesihloko lesitsi “Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile” bese uyatibuketa ngalokudzingekile.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, cinisekisa ngemakhadigama kanye nemifanekiso ledzingekile yengcikitsi yesilulumagama, emagama lavela kanyenti, imisindvo kanye neluhlaka lwekubhala. Lungisa lamakhadigama kanye nemifanekiso ngalendlela:
 - a Sika emakhadigama noma imifanekiso.
 - b Yenta imitamo yekutinamatselisela kukhadibhodi noma ephepheni.
 - c Nakungenteka, tikhave ngekuhlanganyela noma utikhave ngeplastiki.
 - d Gcina emakhadigama esifundvo ndzawonye emvilophini, noma uwabophele ngelibhande leraba.
- 4 Gcogca letinye tetinsita longahle utidzinge, kufaka ekhatsi titfombe noma tintfo tangempela/tintfo sibili.
- 5 Cinisekisa kutsi Incwadzi yakho Lenkhulu ihleleke kahle.
- 6 Fundza nobe ngumuphi umsebenti encwadzini yekusebentela ye-DBE lotawukwati kuwucedza.
- 7 Tetayete kwenta tifundvo tekubhala.
- 8 Cinisekisa kutsi Sikhombisinchubo/i(TRACKER) asisaleli emuva kusukela evikini lelengcile sibuye sikhombise inchubekela phambili yakho.



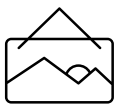
Tihloko neLuhlelo Lwekufundza

| INOMBOLO YELIVIKI | SIHLOKO | ITHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA | LIPHEPHA LEKUSEBENTA NGEKUFUNDZA |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1 | Edolobheni lonkhe | Hlala uphephile Lesego! | 1 |
| 2 | Edolobheni lonkhe | Nisale Kahle Tikhwama Temapulastiki | 2 |
| 3 | Kusebentisana | I-Beetrot Lenkhulu | 3 |
| 4 | Kusebentisana | Inganekwane yabodzadze lababili | 4 |
| 5 | Konkhe ngetimphahla | Sikipa lesisha saBohlale | 5 |
| 6 | Konkhe ngetimphahla | Libhulukwe lelikahle kakhulu | 6 |
| 7 | Kufundza kumnandzi! | Incwadzi lensha yaBohlale | 7 |
| 8 | Kufundza kumnandzi! | Mogau ufundza kufundza | 8 |
| 9 | Kugcina imitimba yetfu iphephile | Lesego utiva angakakhululeki | 9 |
| 10 | Kugcina imitimba yetfu iphephile | Hlala uphephile Hulisani | 10 |



Luhlelo lweluhlolo LweThemu ye-1

Luhlelo lokuhlola lwakhelwe ngekuhambisana nalolu Ncishisiwe (Abridged) Sahluko se-4 se CAPS. Loku kungatfolakala ngemuva kwelibhuku Lemlandzeli kiwowonkhe emathemu.



Umbukiso weliklasi

EMABHODI EKUBUKISA

- Njengencye yaloluhlelo, utawunikwa emabhodi lamane emibala leyehlukene.
- Leyo naleyo bhodi yembala itawusetjentiselwa kukhombisa isethi yemagama lahlukene eliviki.
- Sebentisa lamabhodi ngalendlela lelandzelako:
 - Ibhodi leluhlata** – itawubukisa ngesilulumagama semagama esihloko abuye akhombise liviki.
 - Umbala loluhlata sasibhakabhaka** – Ubukisa emagama lavela kanyenti evikini.
 - Umbala loluphuti** – Ubukisa ngemisindvo nemagama eliviki.
 - Umbala lopinki** – Ubonisa luhlaka lwekubhalela lweliviki.
- Lamagama kulebhodi kumele ahlelwe kabusha emaviki onkhe.

- 5 Uyacelwa kutsi ungashiyi silulumagama sesihloko kanye nemifanekiso yemnyaka.
- 6 Lombukiso kumele uhambisane nesihloko losuke usenta.
- 7 Nangabe liklasi lonkhe ligcwele ngemagama nemifanekiso kwenta kube nyakanyaka kantsi nebafundzi bawugcina bangasawanaki.
- 8 Nangabe ukhiphe isethi yemagama nemifanekiso, kulondvolote kugcineke kahle.
- 9 Wagcine kahle lamagama kute ukwati kuwasebentisa emnyakeni lotako.

LITAFULA LESIHLOKO

- 1 Yenta imitamo yekwenta litafula lesihloko eklasini lakho.
- 2 Sebentisa lendzawo kubukisa ngetitfombe kanye netintfo sibili letiphatselene nesihloko.
- 3 Lebula letintfo, kute bafundzi bafundze lesilulumagama.

Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile



Kuphatfwa kweliklasi

Lamanye emasu lasisekelo ekuphatsa liklasi afaka ekhatsi, “tindlelanchubo letibalulekile”. Lamasu atawusetjentiswa ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi kuloluhlelo, ngaloko ke – kubalulekile kutsi atisiswe kahle.

Inhlosongco: Kutfutukisa sikhatsi semsebenti, kutiphatsa kwebafundzi nekusebentisana kwebafundzi. Kunciphisa kuphazamiseka kwekufundza. Kungenisa incenye yekufundza ngekudlala/kufundza samdlalo.

KUHLALISANA NEMACEMBU LAMANCANE

- 1 Kubalulekile kutinika sikhatsi nekucikelela kutsi ubahlalisa njani bafundzi eklasini.
- 2 Nangabe wenta loku, cikelela lamaphuzu:
 - a **Hlalisa bafundzi ngekwemakhono lacubile**– ungahlalisi bafundzi labanetihibe tekufundza bodvwana, kanye nebafundzi labakhaliphile bangahlali bodvwa. Hlanganisa bafundzi eklasini kute liklasi lonkhe libe yinzawo yemakhono lacubile.
 - b **Hlalisa bafundzi ngekwebuciko kugwema kulwa nemsindvo longalawuleki.** Bafundzi labaneluchweba bangahlalalani dvutane. Ungahlalisi bafundzi labakhulumela futsi ndzawonye. Gwema tinkinga ngekubahlukanisa bafundzi labanjalo.
- 3 Kuloluhlelo lwekufundza, kunemisebenti lembalwa ledzinga bafundzi kutsi basebente ngemacembu lamancane.
- 4 Kungaba ngemacembu ebafundzi laba-3 kuye ku-4, bahlalisane basondzelane ndzawonye. Yenta ngalendlela kute kutsi nawucela bafundzi kutsi basebente “ngemacembu abo lamancane” bakwati kwenta lawo macembu ngekuphangisa nangendlela lengiyo ngaphandle kwekwenta iminyakato lengakadzingeki.
- 5 Nangabe bafundzi bahleti ngeluhlelomigca, indlela lelula yekwakha emacembu lamancane kutsi kube nebafundzi lababili emgceni longaphambili bagucuke babuke labafundzi lababili labasemuva kwabo emgceni wesibili. Bangenta emacembu alabane ngekushesha nangalokungiko.
- 6 Ungavumeli bafundzi bente bodvwa. Tikhetsele kutsi ungawakha njani emacembu lamancane eklasini lakho, ubuye uceshe bafundzi kutsi bakhe lamacembu ngekuphangisa nangaphandle kwemsindvo.
- 7 Nangabe ubona kutsi licembu lelicubile alisebenti, yenta tingucuko kulelo cembu – ungabacindzeli bafundzi kutsi basebente ndzawonye.

KUPHATSA TINKHULUMISWANO TEMACEMBU

- 1** Kuloluhlelo lwekufundza, kunemisebenti lembalwa ledzinga kutsi bafundzi babe netinkhulumiswano temacembu.
- 2** Cecesha bafundzi kwenta loku ngalendlela:
 - a** Kwekucala, bafundzi abahlanganye emacenjini abo lamancane.
 - b** Lokungulawa lalandzelako, bafundzi abanakisise imibuto lekukhulunywana ngayo nobe luhlaka.
 - c** Emva kwaloko, wonkhe umfundzi kumele atfole litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye, lokusho kutsi:
 - Umfundzi weku-1 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-2 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-3 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-4 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-1 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Umfundzi we-2 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Umfundzi we-3 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Umfundzi we-4 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Kuchubeke ngaleyondlela.
- 3** Kungaba ngumbono lomuhle kusebentisa ‘tindvukwana lekutawukhulunywa ngato’ / litje/ nobe ngabe yini lengasetjentiselwa kulawula.
 - a** Nika licembu ngalinye intfo lefana nendvuku, litje nobe litje lelimibalabala.
 - b** Lomuntfu lophetse leyontfo utawukhuluma bese wonkhe umuntfu loseacenjini uyalalela.
 - c** Nasekukhulume umfundzi wekucala, kumele anikete letfo layiphetse kumfundzi lolandzelako, njalo njalo.
- 4** Nangabe sekusikhatsi sekubika kwelicembu, nangabe sebaphendvule bonkhe, licembu lingavotela timphendvulo letiphume phambili kumbuto ngamunye.

IMISEBENTI YEKUTFUFUKISA KUFUNDZA

- 1** Ngetikhatsi Tonkhe tetifundvo tekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela kwemacembu, bothishela kumele basebente ngemacembu lamabili.
- 2** Emkhatsini walamacembu lamabili, kubalulekile kutsatsa “likhefu lekutilungiselela” ngembi kwekutsi kuhlaliswe bafundzi kute batewenta umsebenti lolandzelako ephepheni Lemsebenti Wekufundza.
- 3** Yenta loku lokulandzelako:
 - a** Nawucedzile kusebenta ngabo, tfumela Licembu le-1 emuva ematafuleni abo.
 - b** Cela liklasi kutsi lilalele.
 - c** Yenta umsebenti wekutfufukisa kufundza neliklasi lonkhe.
 - d** Hlalisa bafundzi etindzaweni tabo neliphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza.
 - e** Chaza umsebenti lolandzelako losephepheni Lemsebenti Wekufundza.

- f** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele bacale bacedzele umsebenti labawentako ngembi kwekuchubekela emsebentini lolandzelako – kumele basebente ngekwesivinini sabo.
- g** Cela licembu le-2 kutsi litowusebenta nawe.
- h** KuThemu ye-1, sikhutsata kutsi usebentise Lemisebenti le-4 Yekutfufukisa Kufundza kubafundzi:

Umsebenti 1: Thishela Utsi:

- 1 Utjela bafundzi kutsi basukume
- 2 Chaza kutsi utawusebentisa iminyakato leyehlukene, njenga: tsintsa inhloko yakho; phaphisa ikhayithi; dlalisa impumulo yakho, zuba katsatfu; njll.
- 3 Nawucale ngekutsi ‘thishela utsi’, bafundzi batawulandzela ngekwenta umnyakato.
- 4 Nawungakasho kutsi ‘thishela utsi’, bafundzi kumele bame banganyakati.
- 5 Nangabe umfundzi enta lomnyakato nawungakasho kutsi, ‘thishela utsi’ loyo mfundzi uphumile, kumele ahlale phasi.
- 6 Lophumelele ngumfundzi lotawusala amile.

Umsebenti 2: Umgidvo wekudansa

- 1 Tjela bafundzi basukume.
- 2 Chaza kutsi utawudlalisa umculo kumakhalekhikhini wakho.
- 3 Nangabe bafundzi beva lomculo, kumele badanse.
- 4 Nangabe ucima umculo, bafundzi kumele bame banganyakati.
- 5 Faka umculo udlale ubuye uwucime ngetikhatsi letimbalwa, kute bafundzi badanse babuye bame banganyakati ngetikhatsi letimbalwa!

Umsebenti 3: Nyakata, nyakata, mani.

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi basukume.
- 2 Tsani, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, mani!
- 3 Bafundzi abasho kanye nawe babuye banyakatise imitimba yabo nabatsi ‘nyakata’
- 4 ‘Nasebema’, kumele bame bangatsi nyaka babuye babindze!
- 5 Phindza loku tikhashana letimbalwa.

Umsebenti 4: Situlo sami nami

- 1 Tjela bafundzi bame edvute kwetitulo tabo. Kumele kube nendzawo leyenele kumacala onkhe lapho beme khona.
- 2 Nika bafundzi ticondziso lokumele batilandzele – kumele bente loku ngekuphangisa nangaphandle kwemsindvo.

- 3 Tonkhe leticondziso tiphatselene nesitulo kantsi babuye batayela kusebentisa bondzaweni.
- 4 Nika ticondziso letinjenga leti:
 - Mani emva kwesitulo sakho.
 - Phakamisa situlo sakho.
 - Gibela esitulweni sakho.
 - Zubela ngale kwesitulo sakho.
 - Njll.



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Lemisebenti yetemlomo kumele uyifundzise ekucaleni kwetifundvo telulwimi Lwasekhaya njalo ngaboMsombuluko, boLesitsatfu kanye naboLesihlanu. Loku kufaka ekhatsi imisebenti yeluhlelo lweyekufundzisa kulalela nekukhuluma. Lemisebenti ihlelwe ngekucopehela kute kunikwe umfundzi ngamunye litfuba lekukhuluma.

Fundzisa Tinhlobo Temagama lafanele kufundziswa

Inhlosojikelele: Kwandzisa silulumagama nekusebentisa kujula kwelulwimi lolufundziswa nekucoca ngalabakufundzisiwe, kanye nelwati jikelele. Kutfutukisa bafundzi ngelulwimi lolusetjentiswa esigabeni lesisemkhatsini lesingetulu kwalesi.

- 1 Fundzisa emagama lamasha latfolakala ngaphasi kwesihloko.
- 2 Sebentisa indlela, ye-PATS kufundzisa emagama lamasha.
- 3 I-PATS sifinyeto lesisho kukhomba, kuLingisa, kuTjela nekuSho.
- 4 Akusimalula kwenta konkhe kwalokune lokumayelana ngeligama ngalinye lesihloko.
 - a K – Khomba sitfombe noma intfo lephatsekako nakukhoneka
 - b L – Lingisa inchazelo yaleligama
 - c T – Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama. Chaza leligama
 - d Y – Kusebentisa/kusho ligama emshweni, bafundzi batakusho emva kwakho
- 5 Nase uwafundzisile lamagama onkhe aleliviki, waphanyeke noma uwanamatselise eshadini lawo lelifanele. Namatselisa nemagama lawachazako.
- 6 Akusibo bonkhe bafundzi labatawa khumbula lamagama esihloko ngesikhashana. Ungakhatsateki ngekuphindzisa bafundzi lamagama.
- 7 Bafundzi batawabona ngekuphindza lamagama esihloko, babuye banikwe litfuba lekutakhela abo emagama kalula.

Ingoma noma umlolotelo

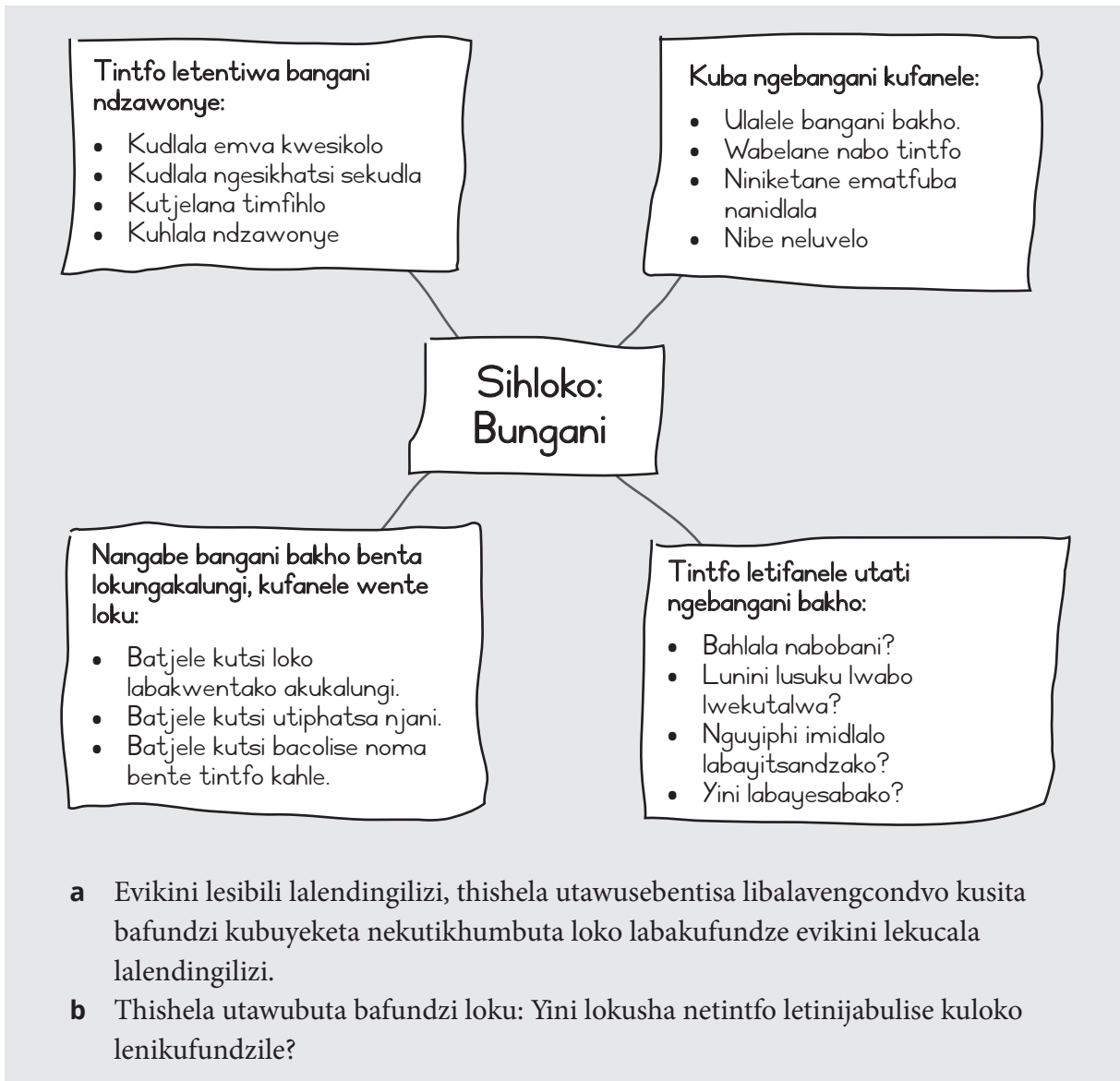
Inhloso ngco: Kuhlanganisa lwati lwebafundzi kanye nelwesilulumagama. Kufundza samdlalo/ngekudlala.

- 1 Ingoma noma umlolotelo lokufanele uwufundzise usencwadzini yekufundzisa.
- 2 Ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi bafundzi batawukwati kucula nobe kusho umlolotelo basebentisa iminwe yabo babuye bayihlabele ngalokutentakalako.
- 3 Nanobe kunjalo, naketfulwa kwekucala, kumele ufundzise bafundzi lamagama, iminyakato kanye nendlela yekuwucula nobe kuwusho uma ngabe ukhona.
- 4 Fundzisa bafundzi leliculo noma lomlolotelo, umusho ngamunye ngalendlela:
 - a Cula noma usho umusho wengoma noma umlolotelo noma udlalise ngetandla bese unika inchazelo, bafundzi ngalokushiwo liculo noma umlolotelo.
 - b Cula noma usho umugca wekucala, bafundzi basho emva kwakho.
 - c Cula noma usho umugca wesibili, bese bafundzi baphindze basho emva kwakho.
 - d Cula noma usho Kanye kanye imigca yekucala yomibili bese bafundzi baphindza emva kwakho.
 - e Chubeka ngalendlela udzimate uyifundzise yonkhe lengoma noma lomlolotelo.
 - f Yenta njalo uphindze lengoma, umlolotelo noma kudlalisa ngetandla liviki lonkhe.
- 5 Cinisekisa kutsi ngasonkhe sikhatsi usebentisa iminyakato yengoma noma yemlolotelo lefanelekile.
- 6 Nika bafundzi litfuba lekuticelela kucula tingoma tabo lebatitsandzako ekupheleni kwelusuku – loku kuyindlela lejabulisako yekugcizelela lulwimi lolusha labalufundzile.

Kwetfula Sihloko: Kulandza ngelwati lolufundzisiwe

Inhloso: Kwakha nekutfufukisa lwati lwebafundzi ngesihloko nekwakhela kuloko lokufundzisiwe mayelana nesihloko. Kukhombisa kuhleleka ngelwati lwekusebentisa libalavengcondvo.

- 1 Kulomsebenti, thishela ucala ngekudvweba libalavengcondvo ebhodini.
- 2 Thishela udvweba indingilizi lebhawle ligama lesihloko emkhatsini welibhodi.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, thishela ubuta bafundzi: Yini leniyatiko lemayelana nalesihloko?
- 4 Thishela ubhala imibono yebafundzi itungelete libalavengcondvo. Thishela kufanele atame kuhlanganisa ndzawonye bafundzi labanemibono lefanako, sibonelo, uma sihloko 'Bangani' ungaba nelibalavengcondvo lelibukeka ngalendlela:



Kubhala indzaba yekuticambela: Liviki le-1

Inhloso jikelele: Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisa lulwimi kanye nelwati lolufanele lolumayelana ngesihloko kanye nekwakha sitfombe lesingiso ngalenzaba. Kusebentisa emakhono ekuticambela nekuhlela emaphuzu lahambelana nendzaba ngekulandzelana. Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisana nekulalela emacenjini lamancane.

- 1 Lomsebenti unika bafundzi litfuba lekucabanga, kuticambela, kusebentisa silulumagama sesihloko kanye nekulandzelanisa indzaba lensha.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi baye emacenjini abo lamancane.
- 3 Nika licembu ngalinye liphepha lendzaba lecanjiwe lehambisana nesihloko. Loku kutfolakala encwadzini yemsebenti (liphakethe letinsita).
- 4 Lamaphepha anetinhlobo leti 3–4 tetitfombe letitawusetjentiswa nakwakhiwa indzaba lehambisana nesihloko.

- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngendzaba lefanele letitfombe.
- 6 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye noma lamabili kute babelane ngemibono yabo.
- 7 Landzelisa, ngekutsi bonkhe bafundzi ecenjini ngalinye baniketane ematfuba ekufundzelana tindzaba lebatibhalile.
- 8 Hamba ujikelete ulalele bafundzi nabococelana tindzaba tabo.
- 9 Coca lamaphepha uwagcine endzaweni lephephile kute kube liviki lelilandzelako.
- 10 Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacocela nalabanye emakhaya.

Kubhala indzaba yekuticambela Liviki le-2

Inhlosongco: Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisa lulwimi lolufanele nekusebentisa lwati ngesihloko kanye nekwakha sitfombe lesingiso mayelana nendzaba. Kutfutukisa emakhono ekucamba nekuhlela emaphuzu endzaba ngekulandzelana. Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisana ngendlela lengiyo emacenjini lamancane.

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baye emacenjini abo.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye liphepha lendzaba lecanjiwe lehambisana nesihloko.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile bakhe tindzaba tabo ngalokusetitfombeni.
- 4 Kuleliviki bafundzi bafanele kusebenta ngekwemacembu labo bavumelane ngendzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi indzaba yabo kumele ibe nebuciko bekuticambela futsi ihambisane netitfombe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi kutsi balalele
- 7 Cela licembu-1 kuye ku-2 lehlukene kutsi bafundze tindzaba temacembu abo.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana tindzaba tabo.

Kucocisana ngesihloko sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela

Inhloso: Kufundzisa bantfwana ngekucabangisisa nekusebentisa emakhono ekufinyeta. Kubapha litfuba lekutsi batetayete kutfutukisa emakhono abo ekusebentisana. Kutfutukisa kutetsemba kubafundzi ngekutsi ubanikete ligunya lekwakha nekuveta imiva yabo ngeku cocisana nekuchumanisa tigameko.

Kuniketa bafundzi litfuba lekusebenta ngekubambisana emacenjini lamancane.

- 1 Kucocisana ngekufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwenteka njalo ngaboLesihlanu.
- 2 Cala ngekubala imigomo yekucocisana ebhodini.
- 3 Landzelisa, ngekufundza ubuye uchazele bafundzi lemigomo
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bati kutsi akukho kwehlukana kwetimphendvulo, imibono leyehlukene nayo ivumelekile.
- 5 Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, cela bafundzi kutsi balalele

- 6 Ngemaminithi lekambalwa lasele, bita bafundzi labehlukene noma licembu kute litosabela ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Bonga bafundzi ngetimphendvulo tabo kanye nekutikhandla kwabo.
- 8 Uma timphendvulo tingasito nobe tindzinga kwelulwa, yenta tilungiso nobe ubute imibuto lecondzile.



Lwati Lwekubona Tinhlavu, Imisindvo Kanye Nekubhala Ngesandla

Libanga 1 ne-2 kute kufike ekugcineni kwalendlela yekufundzisa

Lwati lwekubona tinhlavu nemisindvo lokufaka ekhatsi nekubhala ngesandla kusebentisane konkhe kuloluhlelo.

Kuhlanganisa: NgeMsombuluko

Inhlosojikelele: kuhlola kalula lwati lwetinhlavu kanye nekukhumbuta bafundzi imisindvo lefundzisiwe lokufaka ekhatsi nekubhala. Kususa kanye nekuhlanganisa ngenhloso lefanele.

- 1 NgeMsombuluko: Ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla, bafundzi batilungisela kubhala ngendlela lefanele babuyekete emalunga labawafundze evikini lelengcile.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo. Uma sebakwati kumele babhale lusuku.
- 3 Landzelisa: Ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi bagoce likhasi emkhatsini bese babhala tinombolo kusuka ku 1–5 eceleni kwemugca kusukela ku 6–10 emkhatsini welikhasi (tinombolo temisindvo nemalunga (kutakwehluka ngekwetilwimi).
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umsindvo nome emalunga lafanele eceleni kwenombolo lefanele. Uma bangakhoni kubhala umsindvo noma ligama kufanele babhale-
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kungumsebenti wabo kubona kutsi basakhumbula umsindvo nemagama lafundzisiwe kutsi abhalwa njani.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batakuhlolwa ngemisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
 - Kufanele ubone kutsi bayakwati kubhala umsindvo neligama ngendlela lefanele.
 - Kudzingeka kutsi babone kutsi bayakwati kubumba imisindvo ngendlela lengiyo.
- 7 Bitela umsindvo lonemalunga laseluhlelweni lwekufundza.
- 8 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emapensela abo emibala balungise umsebenti wabo.
- 9 Lungisa ubhale timphendvulo ebhodini ubuye uchaze indlela yekubhala usakwenta loko.
- 10 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima bekukhumbula umsindvo nekuwubhala umsindvo kufanele basebentele kuko emkhatsini weliviki.
- 11 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku.

Kufundza imisindvo lemisha nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu

Inhlosojikelele: Kutfutukisa lwati lwemisindvo lwebafundzi ngalokucacile nangalokuhlelekile. Kufundzisa imisindvo nemalunga eLulwimini Lwasekhaya ngalokucacile nangalokuhlelekile kubafundzi nekutetayeta kubona nekusebentisa imisindvo nemalunga emagameni.

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha

- 1 Shano umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshkhadi, sibonelo /p/.
- 2 Shano umsindvo utjele bafundzi kutsi balandzele emuva kwakho ka-3.
- 3 Bonisanani Kanye nebafundzi kutsi umsindvo /p/ uyafana elulwimi lwasekhaya nase singisini/nekutsi wehluke ngani elulwimini lwasekhaya.
- 4 Kumsindvo ngamunye, khombisa bafundzi luhlelo lwemisindvo.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ase nicabange ngemagama **lekanemsindvo /p/?**
- 6 Hlahlelani emagama nebafundzi njenga, **liposi, sipunu, lipasi.**

Yetfula emagama lamasha

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye livakale njengoba ulikhombisa bafundzi efleshkhadini: **liposi, sipunu, lipasi, sipopolo**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basho balandzele emva kwakho, gcizelela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 4 Namatselisa emagama eshadini lemisindvo lelisebhodini.

Kubhala imisindvo lemisha nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu.

Inhloso: kucophelela nekucwangisisa kukhulisa lwati lwekubhala ngekulungisa kalula imibhalo lehambisana naloko lokufundzisiwe.

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kubhala ngemisindvo ngekusebentisa imisindvo lefundzisiwe.
- 2 Bonisa ngekwenta ebhodini uchaze kwakhiwa nekubhala ngendlela lefanele.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesancele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo emadeskini.
- 4 Bese ufulatsela bafundzi uphakamise sandla sakho sekudla.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla kutsi balandzele bakulingise uma ubhala lemisindvo emoyeni.
- 6 Lokulandzelako, phindza lendlela nalabafundzi lababhala ngesencele.
- 7 Bese utjela bafundzi kutsi basebente nebangani babo babhala lemisindvo emihlane ngeminwe yabo.
- 8 Emva kwaloku tjela bafundzi babhale lemisindvo ngeminwe emadeskini abo.
- 9 Kwekugcina, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi bakhe imisindvo nemagama ebhodini.
- 10 Bafundzi batawuphindze babhale nemisho etincwadzini tabo.

- 11 Bafundzi kumele badvwebele imisindvo lemisha lefundziwe kunoma nguliphi ligama kanye nemisho lebhaliwe.

Kufundza imisindvo kanye nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu

Inhlosojikelele: Kucophelela nekucwangisisa kanye nekutfufukisa lwati lwemisindvo, nekwati kuhlanganisa nekuhlahlela takhi nemalunga kute bakwati kufundza nekubhala ngekutimela. Kutfufukisa lwati lwetakhi nemalunga kalula.

Ngiyenta....

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **liposi**
- 3 Yehlukanisa leligama ngemisindvo ngamunye: /l/ – /i/ – /p/ – /o/ – /s/ – /i/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala kuleligama: /l/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili waleligama: /i/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu waleligama: /p/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine waleligama: /o/
- 8 Shano umsindvo wesihlanu waleligama: /s/
- 9 Shano umsindvo wekugcina waleligama: /i/
- 10 Bhala leligama ebhodini: liposi.
- 11 Bonisa ukhombise nekuhlanganisa imisindvo kwenta ligama.
- 12 Lokulandzelako, shano lilunga lekucala laleligama: /li/
- 13 Shano lilunga lesibili laleligama: /po/
- 14 Shano lilunga lesitsatfu saleligama: /si/.
- 15 Bonisa ukhombise ngekuhlahlela emalunga lekenta ligama: /li/ – /po/ – /si/ = **liposi**.
- 16 Phindza wente loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu.

Siyenta

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **impi**.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekucala weligama? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /m/.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /p/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /i/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele leligama ngemisindvo lehlukene: /i/ – /m/ – /p/ -i/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: impi
- 9 Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bahlahlela imisindvo egameni kanye nawe
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala kuleligama? /im/.
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili laleligama? /pi/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlahlela emalunga lekakha ligama: /im/ – /pi/
- 13 Phindza wente loku ngesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu.

Tfola ligama: ngaboLesihlanu

Inhlosojikelele: Kuniketa bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwemalunga lafundzisiwe: kunika bafundzi litfuba lekutfufukisa emakhono kanye nekuhlahlela kute bakhe emagama Kutfufukisa lwati lwemalunga kalula.

Bhala lelithebula ebhodini uhlanganise nemisindvo lefundziwe kanye nemisindvo lefundzisiwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu.

| | | |
|----------|----------|-----------|
| p | k | e |
| a | n | l |
| i | o | mp |

Bonisa

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsindvo weliviki: **/mp /i/**
- 2 Kubuyekela yonkhe imisindvo uyihlahlele ebhodini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi bafundzi banemaminithi lamatsatfu kubumba emagama lamanyenti basebentise imisindvo lengenhla kwakha emagama babuye bawahlahlele.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ligama libunjwa njani ngekusebentisa umsindvo njenga **/i/ -mp/-i/**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakwati kwakha ligama basebentise imisindvo.
- 6 Tjengisa bafundzi kutsi bangalakha njani lelinye ligama njenga **k/- /o/ - /p/ - /a/**
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangawakha emagama lafana kopela nome lamanye emagama lehlukile kuna **kukopa**.

Bafundzi benta...

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela babhale sihloko: ns, e
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kwakha emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo. Babonise kutsi bangawakha njani lamagama (Kanye nalamanye): **ipensela, sipunu, lipani, lipopo, ikepisi, impompi, imphilo, lipasi, liposi**



Lwati lwetinhlavu kanye nemisindvo/nekubhala ngesandla

Libanga 2 ne-3 (ekupheleni kwaloluhlelo lwemisindvo)

Lwati lwetinhlavu kanye nemisindvo nekubhala ngesandla kuyasebentisana kuloluhlelo

LIBANGA 2 EMATHEMU 3-4

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Kugucula emagama: NgeMsombuluko

Inhlosojikelele: Kulungisa noma kuhlalela basebentisa lwati lwemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngecutilungisela kutfutukisa lwati lwemakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi bacaphele tingucuko emagameni kanye nasemishweni, inchazelo yemagama nobe yemisho.

CAPHELA: Kwekucala bafundzi kumele bente lomsebenti ngekubhala. Uma bafundzi sebakwati kubhala ngekuhlanganisa, uyacelwa kutsi utjele bafundzi bacedzele lomsebenti ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

- 1 Ngemisombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi batilungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa 'imisindvo' kanye nemagama lafundvwe emavikini lekengcile.
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela bese babhala lusuku.
- 3 Landzelisa ngecutjela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1-5 eceleni kwemusho lowehlako, bengce umugca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 4 Bhala umusho lowuniketiwe eluhlelweni lwesifundvo ebhodini eceleni kwenombolo 1 njenga.
 - Ngifuna incwadzi
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakopele lomusho etincwadzini tabo.
- 6 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale eceleni kwetinombolo, sibonelo;
 - Li
 - Ni
 - Si
 - Ba
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale lemisho basebentise kubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
- 8 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenti lokumele bawente ngekuphangisa, kubona kutsi basayikhumbula imisindvo nemagama kutsi ibhalwa njani.
- 9 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolwa ngemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngesandla.
- 10 Ekupheleni kwesifundvo, bhala tilungiso temisho ebhodini, usho imisindvo uchaze kujikelela kwendlela yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngalesikhatsi ukwenta loko.
- 11 Landzelisa, ngekucela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini labayibonako njenga: Lapho umusho ugucuka khona.

12 Dvweba noma nguyiphi iphethini sibonelo:

- Ufuna incwadzi
- Nifuna incwadzi
- Sifuna Incwadzi
- Bafuna incwadzi

13 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapensela abo emibala balungise imisebenti yabo.

14 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma banebumatima bekukhumbula umsindvo noma kubhala luhlumvu ngendlela yekuhlanganisa, kufanele basebentele kuloku emkhatsini weliviki.

15 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese uphawula labo labadzinga lusito lolwengetekile. Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

LIBANGA 3 EMATHEMU 1-2

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Ligama ngeBunye kuye eBunyentini: NgeMsombuluko

Inhloso: Kulungisa noma kuhlanganisa lwati lwemsindvo kanye nekubhala ngekuhlungiselela

Kukhulisa/kwandzisa emakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi babone futhi bahlolisise kugucuka kwemaphethini eligameni ngekuya kwelibito nemsuka.

Caphela: Ekucaleni bafundzi kutawumele kutsi bente lomsebenti NGEKUPHRINTA. Uma bafundzi sebanelwati lwekubhala ngekuhlanganisa, gcizelela kutsi bacedzelele lomsebenti NGEKUBHALA NGEKUHLANGANISA.

- 1 NgeMisombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi batilungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa emagama, lafundvwe emavikini lengcile.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela bese babhala lusuku nesihloko.
- 3 Landzelisa ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi babhale tinombolo 1–5 emugceni longentasi entasi, bengce imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenti lophangisako wekubona kutsi basakhumbula yini kutsi magama lafundziwe abhalwa njani.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolisisa imisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
- 6 Bita emagama lasebunyeni ehlelweni lwesifundvo. Bafundzi bafanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo ngalendlea.

Bunye kuya ebunyentini bemagama

- likati
- umfana
- imoto
- Imphungane
- umntfwana

- 7 Lokulandzelako gcizelela kutsi bafundzi baphindze babhale emagama ebunyentini.
- 8 Emizuzwini lesihlanu yekugcina esifundvweni lungisa ubhale lamagama ngemfanelo ebhodini, usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngendlela lefanele njengoba wentaloku.
- 9 Bese ucela bafundzi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini lebayibonako njenga: lapho emagama agucuka khona.
- 10 Dvweba lamaphethini njenga:
Bunye kuya eBunyentini bemagama
 - 1 likati
emakati
 - 2 umfana
bafana
 - 3 imoto
timoto
 - 4 imphungane
timphungane
 - 5 umntfwana
bantfwana
- 11 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngemaphethini uma bafundza noma babhala.
- 12 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapensela abo emibala bese balungisa umsebenti wabo.
- 13 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima ngekukhumbula umsindvo noma luhlamvu nababhala ngekuhlanganisa, kumele basebente ngaloku emkhatsini kweliviki.
- 14 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi tekubhalela ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese ubhala labo labadzinga lusito lelwedlulele.
- 15 Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo, kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

LIBANGA 3 EMATHEMU 3-4

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Bunye buya eBunyentini Bemisho: NgeMisombuluko

***Inhloso:** Kulungisa noma kuhlanganisa lwati lwemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngekuhlanganisa kukhulisa/kwandzisa lwati lwemakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi babone futsi bahlolisise emaphethini eligameni ngekuya kwelibito nemsuka.*

***Caphela:** Ekucaleni bafundzi batawumele bente lomsebenti ngeku NGEKUPHRINTA. Uma bafundzi sebakwati kubhala ngekuhlanganisa, uyacelwa kutsi utjele bafundzi bacedzele lomsebenti ngekubhala NGEKUHLANGANISA.*

- 1 NgeMisombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi balungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa emagama lafundvwe emavikini lengcile.

- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhala bese babhala lusuku nesihloko:
Bunye kuya Ebunyentini bemisho
- 3 Lokulandzelako tjela bafundzi babhale tinombolo 1–5 emgceci lolandzelako ngentasi, bengce imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo,
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenti lokumele bawente ngekuphangisa kute babone kutsi basakhumbula yini kutsi emagama lafundziwe abhalwa njani.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolisise imisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
- 6 Bita imisho lesebunyentini eluhlelweni lwesifundvo. Bafundzi kufanele babhale lemisho eceleni kwetinombolo ngalendlela.
Bunye kuya Ebunyentini Bemisho
- 1 Likati linatsa lubisi.
- 2 Umfana ukhahlela ibhola
- 3 Imoto imile
- 4 Imphungane iyaphapha
- 5 Indlu iwile
- 7 Landzelisa ngekugcizelela kutsi bafundzi babhale lemisho ebunyentini
- 8 Ngemaminithi lasihlanu lasele esifundvweni lungisa ubhale imisho ngalokufanele ebhodini usho umsindvo ubuye uchaze kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngendlela lefanele ngalesikhatsi ukwenta loko.
- 9 Phindza ucele bafundzi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini njenga: Lapho emagama agucuka khona
- 10 Dvweba lamaphethini Kanye nebafundzi.
Bunye kuya Ebunyentini Bemisho
- 1 Likati linatsa lubisi
Emakati anatsa lubisi
- 2 Umfana ukhalela ibhola
Bafana bakhalela ibhola.
- 3 Imoto imile
Timoto timile
- 4 Imphungane iyaphapha
Timpfungane tiyaphapha
- 5 Indlu iwile
Tindlu tiwile
- 11 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngalamaphethini uma bafundza noma babhala
- 12 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapenseli abo emibala bese balungisa umsebenti wabo.
- 13 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima ngekukhumbula umsindvo noma luhlambu nababhala ngekuhlanganisa kumele basebentele kuloku emkhatsini weliviki.
- 14 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku bese ubhala labo labadzinga lusito lolwengetiwe.
- 15 Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa!

IMISINDVO

Kubuyeketa imisindvo ngekwehlukanisa nekuhlanganisa (NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu)

Inhlosojikelele: Kuncwangisisa nekucophelela ngalokufanele kwandzisa lwati lwemisindvo kubafundzi nekwati kuhlanganisa nekwehlukanisa. Kute bakwati kutifundzela nekutibhalela ngecutimela. Kukhulisa nekubona.

Niyenta...

- 1 Cala ngeligama esifundvweni sangaLesibili
- 2 Shano ligama: **liposi**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama ngekwemsindvo ngamunye
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama /l/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama /i/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama /p/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine weligama /o/
- 8 Shano umsindvo wesihlanu weligama /s/
- 9 Shano umsindvo wesitfupha weligama /i/
- 10 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **liposi**
- 11 Bonisa ngekwenta ukhombise kuhlanganisa kwemisindvo wente ligama l /i/ p /o/ s/I = liposi
- 12 Landzelisa ngekusho lilunga lekucala leligama /li/
- 13 Shano lilunga lesibili leligama /po/
- 14 Shano lilunga lesitsatfu /si/
- 15 Bonisa ngekwenta ukhombise kuhlanganisa kwemalunga eligama.
- 16 Phindza ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu

Siyenta...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili
- 2 Shano ligama: **imphi**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wekucala kuleligama /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wesibili kuleligama /m/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wesitsatfu kuleligama /p/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wekucina kuleligama /i/
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama ngemisindvo ngamunye /i/ m /p/ i/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: **impi**
- 9 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo ngamunye kanye nawe /i/ m /p/ i/=impi
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Buta bafundzi: Ngubani sicu sekucala kuleligama /im/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani sicu sesibili seligama /pi/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise ticu kwenta ligama /im/ pi/= impi
- 13 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu

Yentani...

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhipe tincwadzi tekubhala babuye babhale lusuku kanye nesihloko:
- 2 Lokulandzelako kutsi babhale tinombolo 1 kuya ku-6 emgceci longasekuncele.
- 3 Bitela emalunga lasitfupha noma emagama eluhlelweni lwesifundvo.
- 4 Bafundzi bafanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele. Kufanele basebentise emakhono abo ekwehlukana nekuhlahlela kubasita ngekupela lamagama.
- 5 Bafundzi kumele badvwebele imisindvo lefanele kulelo nalelo gama.
- 6 Ngemaminithi lamabili lasele alesifundvo, bhala lamagama ebhodini ngendlela lelungile ubuye udvwebele imisindvo loyihlosile.
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenzi wabo ngemapensela emibala.
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lemisindvo ngendlela yekuhlahlela esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenzi logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1 kuya kwe-2 kwangaboLesine.

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Kubhala Luhlamvu (tinhlamvu) Letinsha ngaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu

Inhlolo: Kucwangisisa nekuqophelela ekutfufukiseni lwati lwekulungisa lokubhala ngekushela lulwimi loluhambisana nemalunga lafundzisiwe.

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha tinhlamvu ngalokufanele ngemisindvo lofundziwe.
- 2 Fundzisa emagama lamancane kanye nabonkhamisa beluhlavu ngalunye.
- 3 Khombisa ubonise umsindvo ebhodini – uchaze kwakheka kwawo
- 4 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo etukwemadeski.
- 5 Bese uyema, ubafulatsele bafundzi, phakamisa sandla sakho sekudla.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla kutsi bakulandzele babhale letinhlamvu emoyeni.
- 7 Lokulandzelako phindza ngaloluhlelo nebafundzi lababhala ngesandla sesincele.
- 8 Phindza utjele bafundzi kutsi basebente nebangani babo babhale imisindvo ngeminwe emihlane yabo
- 9 Emva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umsindvo ngeminwe etukwemadeski.
- 10 Gcina ngekuhindze ukhombise bafundzi ngekubumba tinhlamvu ebhodini.
- 11 Bafundzi batawubese babhala umsindvo /emagama/ imisho ebhodini.
- 12 Uma ubonisa kubhalwa kwemagama, gcizelela kutsi kubhalwa kwetinhlamvu ngekuhlahlela kufana nekutihlanganisa
- 13 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele umsindvo egameni nemisho lebhaliwe.

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenzi logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1-2

IMISINDVO

Kuntjintja tinhlamvu: NgaboLesine

Inhloso jikelele: kukhetsa emagama lafanako ngaphandle kwemsindvo munye.

Inhloso ngco: Kulungisa noma kuhlenganisa lwati lwemisindvo. Kutfutukisa emakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi bajule futsi bahlunge ngemehluko munye egameni leligucula lokushiwo ligama.

- 1 Ngiyenta....
- 2 Chaza kutsi lamuhla sitakutilungiselela kubuka/kufuna umehluko emagameni. Loku kususita ngekutsi sibe bafundzi labancono.
- 3 Bhala emagama lamabili laniketiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo ebhodini, njenga: **bila, sila**
- 4 Chaza kutsi lamuhla sitakwetama kufunisisa kutsi ngumuphi umehluko kulamagama lamabili.
- 5 Yenta ubonise umehluko kubafundzi, njenga: **bila, sila**
- 6 Chaza umehluko, njenga: /b/ na /s/ umsindvo lowehlukile kepha konkhe lokunye kuyafana egameni!

Siyenta

Incenywe 1

- 1 Bhala emagama lamabili lowanikiwe eluhlweni lwekufundza ebhodini njenga: **cela, cala**.
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko kulamagama lamabili?
- 3 Bita umfundzi munye ete atewudvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili, njenga: **cela, cala**
- 4 Chaza umehluko ekhatsi kwalamagama lamabili.

Incenywe 2

- 1 Bhala ligama lolinikiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo njenga: **bila**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo munye longawuntjintja kuleligama kute wente ligama lelehlukile?
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini: **mila, lila, lila, faka, sala, bala**.

Yentani.....

- 1 Bhala ligama lolinikiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo njenga: **mila**,
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo munye longawuntjintja kuleligama kutsi libe ligama leligucukile?
- 3 Gcizelela kubafundzi kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona, bafake umsindvo munye egameni.
- 4 Ekupheleni kwalesifundvo, bitela bonkhe bafundzi ndzawonye.
- 5 Bita bafundzi bete ebhodini bese babhala emagama abo.
- 6 Buka lamagama ngeluhla lwawo uchaze imisindvo leguculiwe: **bila, lila, cela, bala, sala, vala**

IMISINDVO**Kutfole ligama: NgaboLesihlanu**

Inhlosojikelele: Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwabo lwemisindvo lefundzisiwe. Kuvumela bafundzi kutsi batilungiselele likhono lekuhlanganisa nekwakha emagama.

Kwandzisa kubona imisindvo ngaphandle kwekukhandleka. Bhala lelithebula

| | | | |
|------------|-----------|----------|--------------|
| ph- | u- | p | ama- |
| th- | b | a | isi- |
| l | e | m | emai- |

Bonisa

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo welivilki: /**ph**/ na /**ts**/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuhlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi bafundzi batakuba nemaminithi lamatsatfu kwakha emagama lamanyenti basebentise lemisindvo lengetulu babuye bayihlanganise.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kubumba ligama usebentise umsindvo lohlosiwe njenga: /**ts**/ – /**a**/ – /**ts**/ – /**a**/ =**tsatsa**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha emagama nanoma ngayiphi imisindvo. Akudzingeki kutsi basebentise /**ts**/ noma /**ph**/.
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njenga: /**m**/ **a** /**k**/ **e**/=**make**
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha emagama basebentise imisindvo lehlosiwe njenga: **phula** noma emagama langasiwo lanemisindvo lehlosiwe njenga: **emabala**

Bafundzi bayenta

- 1 Tjela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhala bese babhala sihloko: **ph**, **ts**
- 2 Tjela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi batilungisele imisebenti yabo. Babonise kutsi lamagama abunjwa njani (kanye nalamanye)
Phuma, tfuma, litfuba ematfuba, tsetsa, emaphupho, tsatsa, tetfu, letsa, lifu, tibe, mela, lala, lami, emaphela, phupha, litje, litsafa, impuphu, liphaphu, intsetse

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenti, logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1–2
NgaboLesihlanu



Kufundza ngeKuhlanganyela neMasu eKuvisisa

Indzaba lensha yeKufundza ngeKuhlanganyela ifundvwa njalo ngeliviki.

Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwentiwa ngalendlela:

uMsombuluko: Kulungiselela kufundza

Lesibili: Kufundza kwekucala

Lesitsatfu: Kufundza kwesibili

Lesihlanu: Ngemuva kwekufundza

Ngesikhatsi seKufundza ngeKuhlanganyela, yenta siciniseko sekutsi bonkhe bafundzi bahleli kahle batibona kahle titfombe Encwadzini Lenkhulu. Bakhumbute ngalokulindlele ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, njengeku:

- Hlala kahle ubindze
- Beka tandla takho ematsangeni
- Emehlo negcondvo yakho kumele kube sendzabeni
- Bindzani (*bakhombise ngekuvala tindzebe temlomo*)

Tinhloso tekufundzisa ngeKuhlanganyela kuloluhlelo nguleti letilandzelako:

- 1 *Bafundzi batfola kwati kutsi kunjani kufundza indzaba yonkhe lelukhuni kunekuyifundza wedvwana. Kute bafundzi bangakhatsateki ngethekhinoloji lekhona ekufundzeni, banganaka umugca losendzabeni nebalingsi. Bafundzi bangatijabulela tindzaba, babuye batfutukise lutsandvo lwekufundza.*
- 2 *Uma thishela afundza indzaba ngalokuvakalako, nalokungakalindleleki, ubonisa tindlela letitsite tekufundza: ufundza kusukela ekhasini lekucala kuya kulekugcina; ufundza kusukela etulu kwelikhasi kuya entasi; ufundza kusukela kusencele kuya kusekudla; unaka timphawu tekukhanyisa; ufundza ngalokushelelako nangendlela lefanele; ufundza nangekuveta imiva, lokungeta inshokutsi yendzaba. Bafundzi bafundza emakhono lamanyenti ngalokungateleleki ngekubuka lofundza ngekushelela.*
- 3 *Uma thishela afundza, uveta inshokutsi ngeku: khomba incenye yesitfombe; kukhomba ngekunyakatisa umtimba, nobe tento; nekukhomba livi abe asebantisa imiva. Thishela angavele angete inshokutsi, ngekuma achaze ligama nobe libintana. Ngekulalela nekubuka thishela, bafundzi batfola emakhono lamasha elulwimi.*
- 4 *Ngako-ke, lokubaluleke kakhulu, ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngeKuhlanganyela, thishela kumele afundzise bafundzi indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba, nendlela yekuvisisa indzaba. Kuloluhlelo, sikhetsa kwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekubonisa nekufundzisa ngemasu ekuvisisa lahlukene. Lamasu ekuvisisa ngulawa landzelako asetjentiswa kuloku:*
 - *Kucombela/kucabangela*
 - *Kwakha sitfombe sengcondvo/kufanekisa ngengcondvo*
 - *Kuphenya umbhalo*
 - *Kuveta simongcondvo/sibekandzaba*
 - *Kucabanga ngembhalo/kucabangela*
 - *Kuchumanisa tintfo/kwenta siphetho ngekusebantisa lwati lonalo*

- *Kubona nekulandzisa ngetincenye tendzaba*
- *Kuhlatiya ngembhalo*

EMASU ESIVISISO

Lelithebula lelingentasi liveta lwati lwelisu ngalinye.

| Lisu 1: Kucabangela/kucombela | |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Inchazelo | Ngulesikhatsi bafundzi basebentisa imifanekiso yabo, bacabangela ngekutsi kungenteka kwenteka lokutsite labaticabangela kona endzabeni. Bafundzi bacabangela ngalokutakwenteka endzabeni ngekubuka titfombe. Bangacabangela ngalokutakwenteka emuva kwekufundza likhasi tsite endzabeni. Ekugcineni, bafundzi bangacombela ngendlela labacabangela ngayo siphetho sendzaba. |
| Inhloso | <i>Kwenta bafundzi kutsi bacabangele/bacombele, ngekucangelakutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani ngembi kwekutsi bayifundze. Kumele bafundzi basebentise simongcondvo kwetama kutfola kutsi bobani balingisi, nekutsi yini lesemcoka letokwenteka. Ngekucombela, bafundzi batfutukisa likhono lekuvisisa ngekucabanga mayelana nalokushiwo yindzaba.</i> |
| Tinyatselo (Tekucombela ngetitfombe) | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Bukisisa sitfombe. 2 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha? 3 Bafundzi bacabanga ngembuto lobutiwe. 4 Uma bahluleka kuphendvula, niketa sibonelo kuphendvula lombuto. 5 Khombisa kutsi titfombe tichumana njani kute tente indzaba. |
| Tibonelo (Tekucombela ngetitfombe) | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha? 2 Ucabanga kutsi lomlingisi utiva anjani? Nika sizatfu? 3 Ucabanga kutsi utobonani kulesitfombe lesitawulandzela? |
| Tinyatselo (Tekucombela umbhalo) | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza likhasi lendzaba. 2 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi yini letawulandzela? 3 Bafundzi abacabange ngembuto. 4 Uma bafundzi bahluleka kuphendvula, nika sibonelo kuphendvula lombuto. |
| Tibonelo (Tekucombela umbhalo) | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ucabanga kutsi yini letokwenteka? 2 Ucabanga kutsi yini latayenta lomlingisi kulokutawulandzela? 3 Ucabanga kutsi indzaba itawuphetsa njani? |
| Lisu 2: Kwakha sitfombe engcondweni | |
| Inchazelo | Nangabe bafundzi bakha umfanekiso engcondweni, kumele bacabange ngalokwenteka endzabeni njengemdlalo wetitfombe/welifilimu. Kumele balinge kubona lokwenteka endzabeni ngekufanekisa ngetingcondvo tabo. |
| Inhloso | <i>Kwakha sitfombe engcondweni kusita kuveta kutsi emagama asho kutsini kulelokhasi ngekuwagacula siwente sicephu kusukela kumdlalo wetitfombe etingcondweni tebafundzi. Kwakha sitfombe engcondweni kusita bafundzi kutsi babone kutsi tigateko tembhalo tichumana njani. Loku kuyabasita kutsi bakhone kuvisisa babuye bacabange ngendzaba lephelele, kunekucabanga ngelikhasi ngalinye ngalinye.</i> |
| Tinyatselo | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Shano: Kutsi, nyalo sitawukwakha sitfombe etingcondweni kube ngatsi sibukela umdlalo welifilimu. |

| | |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3 Tjela bafundzi bavale emehlo abo. Bachazele kutsi kumele balalele emagama bese bakha umdlalo etingcondweni tabo. 4 Phindza ufundze. 5 Batjele bafundzi kutsi sitfombe sengcondvo losakhile (sebentisa likhono lekubonisa) 6 Buta bafundzi: Niboneni? (Kwentekeni kulomdlalo wakho?) 7 Lalela nicoce ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Cikelela kutsi timphendvulo tebafundzi timacondzana nalokwenteka endzabeni. |
| Tibonelo | <p>Ngakha sitfombe engcondwweni, ngalesikhatsi Joe aphumelela emjahweni. Bengibona umjuluko uchamuka enhloko uwela macala onkhe. Bengibona emehlo akhe agcolotele intsambo, nemtimba wakhe usebenta ngekutikhandla lokumatima. Wakhe siphi sitfombe engcondwweni yakho? Kwentekeni kumdlalo wakho?</p> |

Lisu 3: Phenya umbhalo

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Inchazelo | Kuphenya imibuto yembhalo kungumgogodla weluhlobo lwemibuto yekuvisisa. Lemibuto ibuta bafundzi kute bacabange nobe babuke emagama lasekhasini, nekukhumbula labakwatiko. |
| Inhloso | <i>Lemibuto isemcoka ekutfoleni kucondzisisa emagama elikhasi ngalinye. Lelisu likhomba bafundzi indlela yekubona nekuphenya ligama lelibalulekile lelitobasita nasebaphendvula imibuto.</i> |
| Tinyatselo | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi umbuto lomayelana nembiko losembhalweni njenga: Ngubani lobekafuna kumhlula Joe emjahweni wekugijima? 3 Bafundzi abaphendvule umbuto. 4 CAPHELA: Basite bafundzi kutsi batfole imphendvulo ngekubona ligama lelibalulekile, babuye baphenye umbhalo kute kutfolakale lelogama lelimcoka. Loku kutobaholela lapho kunemphendvulo khona. |
| Tibonelo | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ngubani bekafuna kwehlula Joe emjahweni wekugijima? 2 Yini layenta Joe ngembi kwemjaho wekugijima? 3 Watilungiselela nini Joe kulomjaho wekugijima? 4 Shano kutsi bewubanjelwe kuphi lomjaho wekugijima? |

Lisu 4: Shano Sihloko

| | |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Inchazelo | Uma bafundzi bakhuluma ngengcikitsi, bacabanga ngako konkhe lokungumgogodla wenzaba. Bangacabanga ngaletinye tintfo, njenge: labakutsandzile endzabeni ; nalabakufundzile endzabeni. |
| Inhloso | <i>Kusho Sihloko kukhomba kutsi umfundzi uyivile(wayicondzisisa) wacabanga ngendzaba. Kucela bafundzi kutsi basho Sihloko yenzaba yindlela lenhle yekuhlola kutsi bayivisisile yini indzaba.</i> |
| Tinyatselo | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo 2 Khumbuta bafundzi: Kutsi, uma sakha Sihloko, sicabanga ngalokubaluleke kakhulu endzabeni. Singabuye futsi sicabange ngalesikutsandzile endzabeni, nalesikufundzile endzabeni. 3 Nika bafundzi liminithi lekutsi bacabange ngendzaba. 4 Tjela bafundzi bacoce ngekushiyelana nemngani kute babonisane ngetifinyeto tabo. 5 Kwekugcina, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale ngetSihloko tabo, ngekusebentisa luhlaka lwekubasita ngekubhala. |

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Tibonelo | <p>Indzaba: Joe uphumelela umjaho wekugijima</p> <p><u>Bafundzi kumele basho Sihloko yalenzaba ngalendlela:</u></p> <p>Lenzaba imayelana nemfana longuJoe lofuna kuhlula umfana logijima kakhulu esikolweni, longuSizwe emjahweni wekugijima. Joe uhlala atilolonga ngasosonkhe sikhatsi, nangempela ekugcineni kwenzaba, Sizwe wehlulwa.</p> <p>Ngitsandza lapho Joe adzabula intsambo ekugcineni kwemjaho wekugijima- lokuyintfo leyangijabulisa kakhulu.</p> <p>Ngifundze kutsi uma wenta imitamano ngemandla, ungalahli litsemba ugcina ngekuphumelela.</p> |
| Lisu 5: Cabanga ngembhalo (kucabangela...) | |
| Inchazelo | Uma thishela acabanga ngalokutsite, thishela ugcina acabanga ngekuphimisela ngembhalo losengcondweni yakhe. Wentela kutsi bafundzi beve loko lakucabangako mayelana ngembhalo. |
| Inhloso | <p><i>Ngekubonisa indlela yekucabanga ngembhalo, sifundzisa bafundzi ngetintfo letimbili. Kwekucala, sifundzisa bafundzi kutsi bafundzi labafundza kahle abamane bafundze emagama, bacabanga ngalabakufundzako njalo. Kwesibili, sikhombisa bafundzi tinhlobo tekucabanga labanato bafundzi labafundza kahle ngembhalo.</i></p> <p><i>Ngekwenta loku, sikhombisa bafundzi indlela yekucabanga ngebuciko nangekucophelela ngembhalo.</i></p> |
| Tinyatselo | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza itheksthi lesekhasini. 2 Cabanga ngembuto nobe umbono wemfundzi lofundza ngekutimela langaba nawo mayelana netheksthi (Imibono iniketive eKufundzeni kwekucala neKufundza kwesibili kwemabhloki laseluhlelweni lwesifundvo.) 3 Shano: Ngibona/nginaka... 4 Shano: Ngiyafisa kwati ...? 5 Akumele kutsi bafundzi bawuphendvule lombuto. |
| Sibonelo | Ngiyabona kutsi Sizwe wamhleka Joe ngalesikhatsi angenela umjaho wekugijima. Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi kutaphatsa njani Joe loku? |
| Lisu 6: Kuchumanisa | |
| Inchazelo | Uma bafundzi bachumanisa, bacatsanise indzaba ngekwemphilo yabo (itheksthi nebuyena), nobe kulenye itheksthi (itheksthi netheksthi), nobe kulokunye lokukhona emhlabeni (itheksthi nemhlaba jikelele). |
| Inhloso | <i>Kuchumanisa kusita bafundzi bakwati kucondza itheksthi kabanti ngekuyichumanisa naletinye tintfo labekavele atati nobe lahlangabetana nato. Kikhombisa bafundzi kutsi bangenta tinhlobo letehlukene tekuchumanisa: itheksthi nalenye itheksthi; itheksthi nebuyena, imphilo yabo; netheksthi nemhlaba – nalolunye lwati labalwatiko ngeliv jikelele.</i> |
| Tinyatselo | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi umbuto, lonjengalona: Ngabe nawe wake wafisa kuphumelela njenga Joe? 3 Yenta ngekubukisa kute ubanike imphendvulo kalula, njenga: Ngalesikhatsi Joe afuna kuphumelela kumchudzelwano wekugijima, kungikhumbuta indlela lebhengichudzelana ngayo nadzadzawetfu esikolweni. Bekahlala njalo atfola emamaki lasetulu kuko konkhe, nebatali bami bebatigcabha ngaye. Nami bengifisa kutsi ngente kahle kute batigcabhe ngami. |

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Tibonelo | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Loku kukukhumbuta njani ngemphilo yakho? 2 Ngitjele kunini lapho lokufana naloku kukuvelela. 3 Ukube bewungu Joe, ucabanga kutsi bewungentani uma Sizwe akuhleka? 4 Ucabanga kutsi Sizwe wativa anjani uma Joe amehlula? 5 Shano kutsi loku kukukhumbuta muphi lomunye wemlingisi? |
| Lisu 7: Lwati lwangaphambilini/Lwatincanti | |
| Inchazelo | <p>Lwati lwangaphambilini nelwati lonalo kufaka, lwati laluzuze kucala umfundzi. Lolwati ulutfole; ngalakufundzile lokwenta ucombele kahle ngalokutsite lokusenzabeni. Loku kuchaza 'kufundza ngekucwaninga'. Uma bafundzi bavuselela lwati labanalo, bacombelela kahle mayelana ngendzaba labayifundzile.</p> <p>Ngalesinye sikhatsi, umbhali akabhale phasi ngakunye lokusenzabeni. Umbhali uyakushiya lokunye kwendzaba kungakapheli, ngako bafundzi sebangakucedzelela bona ngekwabo.</p> |
| Inhloso | <i>Bafundzi kumele basebentise tincenye tendzaba ngekuvuselela lwati labanalo –kumele 'batifundzele ngekwabo'. Ngekwenta loku, kumele batame kususa lokungakaphawuleki kahle.</i> |
| Tinyatselo | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi: Watini ngaloku? Itsini umbhalo? 3 Buta bafundzi: Yini lokunye lesingakucombela ngaloku? Kukhona lokutsite lokungashiwo ngulombhalo? 4 Buta bafundzi: Yini lesiyikhumbulako mayelana nendlela lebekatilolonga ngayo? 5 Lalena ucoce ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Cikelela kutsi timphendvulo tebafundzi ticondzile. 6 Uma bafundzi bahlangabetana nebumatima, banikete sibonelo sekukhumbula lwati lebanalo. Sebentisa loluhlaka lolulandzelako lwemisho kukusita: Macondzana ne... ngicabanga ... |
| Sibonelo | <p>Umbhalo:</p> <p>Umnaketfu wafaka sicelo sekuya eNyunivesi. Ngafika ekhaya ngambona apheetse incwadzi abuya amoyitela. Make wami bekakhala, abuye ahleka nelite.</p> <p>Kubona tincenye tendzaba:</p> <p>Ngekwati kutsi umnaketfu wafaka sicelo sekuya eNyunivesi, nekutsi upheetse incwadzi ubuye ujabulile kakhulu siyacabanga kutsi sicelo sakhe sibe yimphumelelo.</p> |
| Lisu 8: Kubuyeketa | |
| Inchazelo | Uma sibuyeketa Umthalo, sisuke siyibukela ngaseluhlangotsini lolutsite lwembhalo. |
| Inhloso | <i>Bafundzi kumele bafundziswe kutsi babuyekete labakufundzile, babuye basekele nobe balungise labakubuyeketile ngetimphendvulo nobe umcondvo lofanele.</i> |
| Tinyatselo | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi umbuto wekubuyeketa, ubuye ubacele bawusekele ngalendlela. Sib: Ucabanga kutsi x wenta intfo lenhle? Sekela luvo lwakho? 3 Lalela nibuye nicocisane ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Ciniseka kutsi bafundzi baphendvula ngalokucondzile. 4 Uma bafundzi bahlangabetana nebumatima, babonise indlela yakho yekubuyeketa njengesibonelo: Ngicabanga kutsi x wenta kahle ngobe x |

Sibonelo

Imibuto letsite yekubuyeketa icala ngekutsi:

- 1 Ngicabanga kutsi...
- 2 Ngiyavumelana na...
- 3 Ngembono wami...
- 4 Ngiyitsandzile...

Lenchazelo lengentasi yendlela lebalulekile kuletinye tetifundvo tekuFundza ngekuHlanganyela: Kulungiselela kuFundza; Kufundza kwekucala; Kufundza kwesibili; naNgemuva Kwekufundza. Fundza letinchazelo kute utfole lwati ngendlela letilandzelana ngayo.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KULUNGISELELA KUFUNDZA**LISU LEKUVISISA: KUCOMBELA**

Ekulungiseleni kufundza, sitfutukisa likhono lekuvisisa ngekwenta bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngendzaba ngembi kwekutsi ifundvwe.

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batobuka titfombe letisenzabeni, babuye bacabange ngendzaba.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi, kuloku labakubonako, batawucombela mayelana nendzaba. Kusho kutsi batosebentisa titfombe kwetama kucombela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi bangacabangi ngasinye sitfombe kuphela. Kumele bacabange kutsi tichumana njani letitfombe. Kumele bahlanganise tonkhe letitfombe ndzawonye kwetama kutfole kutsi itsini indzaba seyiyonkhe.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi lingephandle lencwadzi ufundze sihloko ngekuphimisela.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi kutokwentekani kulendzaba?
- 6 Landzelisa, ngekubuka sitfombe ngasinye, lesisenzabeni, ngalesikhatsi ubuka, buta bafundzi lemibuto lelandzelako:
 - a Ubonani kulesitfombe?
 - b Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani kulendzaba?
 - c Ucabanga kutsi yini lengahle ilandzele?
- 7 Uma bafundzi bakhohlwa kuchumanisa titfombe letehlukene, bakhutsate bakwente loko. Sibonelo: ‘Ungakhumbula kutsi bekentani lomfana esitfombeni lesengcile? Ngabe sewentani kulesikhatsi?’
- 8 Uma ufika esitfombeni sekugcina, buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi lendzaba ingahle iphetse njani?
- 9 Bonga bafundzi ngekucombela kwabo.
- 10 Uma unesikhatsi, fundza lendzaba kanye ngaphandle kwekuphumula.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KUFUNDZA KOKUCALA

LISU LEKUVISISA: LELISU KUMELE LISETJENTISWE NGEKUKHONJISWA ELUHLELWENI LWESIFUNDVO.

Ekufundzeni kwekucala, sicala ngekwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekufundza nekuchaza indzaba kubafundzi. Sibuye sikhombe indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Ngembi kwekufundza, tjela bafundzi kutsi yini lotayenta. Shano lokutsite njengaloku: ‘Bafundzi, *sesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Khumbula kutsi, uma sifundza nobe silalela indzaba, kubalulekile kutsi sicabange ngendzaba leyo. Chubeka ngekutsi,, nyalo ngitanikhomba indlela lengicabanga ngayo ngendzaba. Ngitakwenta ngekusebentisa, (sib) kwakha sitfombe engcondvweni ngalokwenteka endzabeni. Loku kusho kutsi njengoba ngifundza, ngitakwenta umdlalo wenzaba engcondvweni yami.*

- 1 Fundza linye likhasi lendzaba kahle nangalokucacile. Ngalesikhatsi ufundza, sebentisa umnyakato wentimba, imnyakato Kanye nelulwimi lwentimba/tinkhombabuso, ubuye utjintje livi ngalokufanelekile kute kuvele inchazelo yenzaba.
- 2 Nangabe kunesidzingo, phumula/mani kute uchaze ligama nobe libintana lemagama kubafundzi.
- 3 Ngalesosikhatsi, lekusikhatsi sekufundza kwekucala, sitawubuye sibuke kubonisana nasekufundziseni lisu lekuvisisa kubafundzi.
- 4 Ekugcineni kwalelo nalelo khasi, kunemabhuloki lamabili lanemibala, labhalwe kutsi Kufundza Kwekucala neKufundza Kwesibili.
- 5 Uma sewubafundzele bafundzi lelikhasi, phumula ubakhombe kutsi uyacabanga ngekutsi ngabe yini lekulelibhuloki. Ngekwenza njalo, ubonisa indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Kubalulekile kutsi ucondzise kahle lokushoko – uma kungevakali kahle kuwe, angeke kuvakale nakubafundzi.
- 6 Ekhasini lekugcina lendzaba, kunemibuto lembalwa emabhokisini ekufundza kweKucala neleKufundza kwesibili.
- 7 Cela bafundzi labehlukene kutsi baphendvule lemibuto.
- 8 Bakhombise bafundzi kutsi kusenekuba netimphendvulo letinyenti kumbuto ngamunye, nebafundzi bangaba nemibono yabo ngalokwehlukene.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KUFUNDZA KWESIBILI

LISU LEKUVISISA: LELISU LOKUMELE LISETJENTISWE LIKHONJISWE ELUHLELWENI LWESIFUNDVO.

Ekufundzeni kwesibili, sichubeka nekwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekufundzela bafundzi indzaba, nekubabonisa indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Phindza, utjele bafundzi kutsi yini lotayenta. Shano intfo lefana nekutsi: ‘Bafundzi, *sikhatsi seKufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Khumbula kutsi, uma sifundza nobe silalela indzaba, kubalulekile kutsi sicabange ngetikhatsi tonkhe mayelana nenzaba. Nyalo ke, ngitanikhombisa, indlela lengicabanga ngayo ngendzaba. Ngitakwenta loko ngekusebentisa, (sib) kwakha sitfombe engcondvweni*

ngalokwenteka endzabeni. Loku kusho kutsi njengoba ngifundza, ngitakwenta umdlalo wenzaba engcondvweni yami lengitakhele wona.’

- 1 Landzelisa ngekufundza ngalokufanele nangalokucacile likhasi ngalinye lendzaba. Njengobe ufundza, sebentisa imnyakato yemtimba, lulwimi lwemtimba neminyakato yetinkhomba tebuso, kuntjintja kweliphimbo lokuveta inchazelo yenzaba.
- 2 Ngalesosikhatsi, kusuke kusikhatsi seKufundza Kwesibili, utawukhombisa indlela yekucabanga mayelana nenzaba.
- 3 Ekugcineni kwalelo nalelokhasi, utawubona emabhulokhi lamabili lanemibala, labhalwe kutsi Kufundza Kwekucala neKufundza Kwesibili.
- 4 Uma sewubafundzele bafundzi lelikhasi, phumula ubakhombe kutsi uyacabanga ngekutsi ingabe yini lekulebhuloki lemayelana neKufundza Kwesibili. Ngekwenza loku, ubonisa indlela *yekucabanga* ngenzaba. Kubalulekile kutsi ucondze lokushoko ngobe uma kungevakali kahle kuwe, angeke bakwati kukuvisisa nebafundzi.
- 5 Ekhasini lekugcina lendzaba, kunemibuto lembalwa emabhlokini, kune leKufundza kweKucala Kanye neleKufundza kwesibili.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene kutsi baphendvule lemibuto.
- 7 Gcina, ngekucela bafundzi kutsi bakhe umbuto ngembhalo.
 - a Cela umfundzi ngamunye kutsi acabange ngembuto labangawubuta macondzana nembhalo.
 - b Uma kunesidzingo, khumbuta bafundzi ngemibuto yemagama lambalwa nobe libintana lemagama, sibonelo: ngubani; yini; nini; kuphi; njani; kungani; ngekwembono wakho; ucabanga kutsi...; yenta luhlu; njll.
 - c Tjela bafundzi bagucuke babuye bakhulume, babonisane ngemibuto yabo ngekwabelana.
 - d Chubeka, ngekucela bafundzi labambalwa kutsi babelane ngemibuto yabo neliklasi.
 - e Nika labanye bafundzi litfuba lekuphendvula imibuto.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: NGEMUVA KWEKUFUNDZA

Inhlosogco yemsebenti waNgemuva Kwekufundza kunika bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwabo mayelana nenzaba, nekutetayeta kusebentisa lulwimi lolusha labalufundzile.

Ngemuva kwekufundza, utakwenta munye walemisebenti lemine:

- 1 Kukhombisa umbhalo
- 2 Kulingisa lendzaba
- 3 Kuphimsela nobe kusho lokubhaliwe kususelwa endzabeni
- 4 Kufundza sivisiso lesibhaliwe

KHOMBISA UMBHALO

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi emadeskini abo, babe netincwadzi tabo nobe liphepha lelingakabhalwa, ipeninseli emapenseli emibala.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batokwakha sitfombe engcondvweni ngaloku lokusembhalweni. Bakhumbute kutsi uma bakha sitfombe engcondvweni sinyatselo lesitsite, bacabanga ngekutsi ibukeka njani, inuka njengani, inemsindvo lonjani, nekutsi ikhala njengani. Baphindze bakhe sitfombe engcondvweni ngendlela labativa ngayo ngemlingisi, sigameko nobe lokutsite lokumayelana nendzaba.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bavale emehlo bangcebeleke. Phindza ubafundzele umbhalo.
- 4 Landzelisa, ngekubacela bavule emehlo babuye badvwebe sitfombe labasakhe engcondvweni lesisuselwa endzabeni. Bafundzi bangangeta imibhalo lechaza liphunga/kunuka, kunambitseka, kunambitseka, umsindvo lotsite, intfo lenhle noma lembi, umuntfu lotsite, njll.
- 5 Landzelisa, ngekutsi bafundzi basebentise likhono lekucabanga ngekubhala nobe bakhulume ngetitfombe labatakhe etingcondvweni tabo letimayelana nendzaba.
- 6 Gcina, ngekuvumela bafundzi kutsi bacocisane, kute babonisane nemngane mayelana netitfombe labatakhe etingcondvweni tabo.

LINGISA INDZABA

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi, nobe endzaweni lethulile ngaphandle.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batawulingisa indzaba labayifundzile.
- 3 Phakamisa incwadzi lenkhulu. Fundza likhasi lekucala.
- 4 Nika bafundzi umlayeto waloku labatokulingisa (lokusuluhlelweni lwesifundvo)
- 5 Lingisa umlayeto kanye nebafundzi.
- 6 Phindza umlayeto welikhasi ngalinye.
- 7 Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kubonisa kutsi nangabe sibacela kutsi bathule kumele balalele njengoba ufundza likhasi leliphatselene neminyakato.

LOKUKHULUNYWA NGAKO NOBE INCHAZELO LEBHALIWE LESENDZABENI

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi kute batokuva kahle.
- 2 Landzela tigaba letiseluhlelweni lwesifundvo kuchaza tincenye tendzaba nebafundzi.
- 3 Kwekucala, babonise kuchaza ngalokutsite lokusendzabeni.
- 4 Landzelanisa, ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngalokutsite lokusendzabeni – abakavunyelwa kukopa inchazelo yakho.
- 5 Akulandzele, ngekutsi bafundzi BABUKANE BAKHULUME BABUYE BACOCISANE nemngani, babelane ngetinchazelo tabo.
- 6 Gcina, ngekubita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi babonisane ngetinchazelo tabo neliklasi.
- 7 Uma ngabe lenchazelo yesifundvo ibhaliwe phasi, bafundzi batawudvweba/babhale ngetinchazelo tabo etincwadzini tabo.

SIVISISO LESIBHALIWE

- 1 Ngembi kwekufundza, bhala sihloko sembhalo ebhodini

- 2 Landzelisa, ngekubhala imibuto yesiviviso ebhodini, neticalo temisho lenetimphehndvulo. (nangabe kunesidzingo).
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale sihloko.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla, batawucabanga babuye babhale timphendvulo temibuto
- 5 Fundza yonkhe imibuto nebafundzi, uchaze lapho kunesidzingo khona.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi kutsi asikho sidzingo sekubhala imibuto, abamane babhale timphendvulo letilindzelekile.
- 7 Hamba hamba, ekhatsi kwabo usite labo labahlangabetana nebumatima.
- 8 Ngemaminithi lamabili ekugcina, buka timphendvulo nebafundzi, ubavumele batilungise etincwadzi tabo.



Kufundza ngemacembu

Inhloso: Kulalela umfundzi ngamunye afundzela etulu yedvwa, ngekucopehelela nangekwakheka kwemakhono ekufundza nekucondza/kulalela. Kuniketa bonkhe bafundzi litfuba lekutilungiselela kufundza emagama nemisindvo, emagama lavela kanyenti, nalamafisha imisho lehlosiwe ngaphambi kwekucedzela umsebenzi wekubhala ngekucondza nangekukhululeka.

Kumcoka kakhulu kutsi ulalele bonkhe bafundzi nabafundza ngamunye, lokungenani kanye ngeliviki.

LOKUFANELE KWENTEKE NGEBAFUNDZI LABASEKLASINI:

- 1 Ngaphambi kwekutsi ucale ngalencenye yesifundvo sekufundza ngemacembu, kufanele/kumele ubahlalise bonkhe netincwadzi tabo tekubhala kanye nemaphepha ekusebentela.
- 2 Cinisekisa kutsi lamaphepha emsebenzi avikelekile ngekusebentisa emafayela noma tikhwama templastiki.
- 3 Tayeta bafundzi ngenkhambiso yeLulwimi Lwasekhaya ngekufundza ngemacembu ngalendlela:
 - a Hlalisa liklasi lonkhe nemaphepha emsebenzi wekufundza.
 - b Chaza kutsi liphepha lemsebenzi lemsebenzi wekucala kufanele ligcwaliswe.
 - c Bita licembu litokufundzela.
 - d Uma sewucedze kulalela bonkhe bafundzi ecenjini, cela bafundzi babuyele etihlalweni tabo.
 - e Tjela bafundzi kutsi bente lomsebenzi weku____ logucukile njenge: Thishela utsi: Licembu lemdlalo “Hamba hamba yima”: nobe Mine nesitulo sami.
 - Caphela: Emaminithi lange-30 madze kakhulu kutsi bafundzi labancane baloku bahleti basebenta bathulile ngekukhululeka. Ngenca yalesizatfu, kubalulekile kutsi bente umsebenzi wekuguculela kute bafundzi batfole litfuba lekuphumula nangekutsi bente umsebenzi lohlukile wekunyakatisa umtimba.
 - f Phindza ubahlalise nemaphepha emsebenzi.

- g** Chaza kutsi emaphepha emsebenti ngemsebenti lolandzelako kumele agcwaliswe.
h Bita lelinye licembu litekufundzela.
- 4** Kungumbono lomuhle kutsi umfundzi lobutsakatsaka ahlale eceleni kwemfundzi lokwatiko kufundza, kute kutsi uma bafundzi bafundza emaphepha ekusebentela, kufundza ngekufundzisana kube kwenteka.

KUHLELEKA KWELIPHEPHA LEMSEBENTI WEKUFUNDZA

- 1** Likhasi ngalinye lemsebenti wekufundza licuketse imisebenti le-10. Kunetikhatsi leti – 10 tekufundza ngemacembu kanye ngeliviki. Kepha, licembu ngalinye litfola litfuba lekusebenta nathishela evikini. Loku kusho kutsi bafundzi batawugcwalisa umsebenti weliphepha lekufundza ngetikhatsi letingu 9.
- 2 Timphawu tekukhombisa bafundzi kutsi kumele benteni ngelilanga**
- a** Luphawu lwemlomo lukhumbuta bafundzi ngekuphimisa emagama.
b Liso likhumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele bafundze lamagama ngekuwabuka.
c Umfundzi loyedvwa ukhumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele batifundzele
d Bafundzi lababili bakhumbuta bafundzi kufundza nemngani.
e Sandla lesiphetse lipeni sikhumbuta bafundzi kutsi badvwebe nobe babhale.
- 3** Luhla lwayo yonkhe imisindvo nemagama lavela kanyenti lafundziwe kumele lugcinwe. Tinzaba letinsha tihlelwa ngekusebentisa imisindvo kanye nemagama lafundzwe kanyenti evikini, kanye nekuhlanganisa umsindvo nemagama lafundziswe kanyenti. Loku kusho kutsi bafundzi angeke bahlangane nemagama labangamange bawabone esikhatsini lesengcile.

KUNIKA EMACEMBU INCENYE LEKHETSEKILE YEKUFUNDZA NGEMACEMBU

- 1** Emavikini lamabili esikolo, lalela umfundzi ngamunye afundza yedvwanana
2 Sebentisa irubrikhi lengentasi kwehlukhanisa bafundzi ngekuya ngekwemakhono abo.
3 Nika bafundzi umsebenti lofanako ngekuya ngemacembu abo.
4 Kuloluhlelo, kunetigaba le-10 ngeliviki tekulalela kufundza lokusho kutsi ungakha emacembu la-10. Uma wakha langaphasi kwe-10, ungasebentisa sikhatsi lesengetiwe sekusebenta nebafundzi labehluleka kufundza.
5 Encwadzini yakho yekutihlola utawutfole lifomu lokufanele ubhale kulo emagama ebafundzi ecenjini, kanye nelithebula lelikuvumela kutsi ulandzele licembu ngalinye lelifundzile.
6 Caphela loku: lerubrikhi yekucondzisisa bafundzi ngekwekuhleleka kwemakhono abo ekufundza.
7 Uma kukhona bafundzi labanyenti labasesigabeni lesilinganako ungadzinga kusebentisa sifundvo lesibakhumbutako, njengendlela yekwehlukhanisa licembu.
8 Eklasini lebafundzi laba – 40, kungaba:
- Licembu lekucala kungenteka lingabi nebafundzi labanyenti, bafundzi bangaba mbalwa;

- 1 Licembu linye esigabeni – 2
- 2 nobe – 3 emacembu esigabeni – 3
- 2 nobe – 3 emacembu esigabeni – 4
- 1 nobe – 2 emacembu esigabeni – 5

| Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 1 | Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 2 | Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 3 | Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 4 | Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundza ufundza ku: Sigaba 5 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi lonelwati loluncane nobe wati emagama lambalwa kakhulu. • Lomfundzi ngatsi akakhumbuli kuhambisana kwetinhlamvu nemisindvo leminyenti, udzinga udzinga lusito lolwengetiwe. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lakatayelekile kuphela. • Lomfundzi akakhumbuli kuhambisana kwaletinye tetinhlamvu nemisindvo nobe lomfundzi udzinga lusito lolunyenti kute akwati kufundza emagama lake wawafundza. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti lekatayelekile. • Lomfundzi udzinga lusito lwekubumba emagama langamane awabone. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti futsi angabumba emagama langamange awabone. • Lomfundzi kulesinye sikhatsi uyaludzinga lusito lwekubumba emagama lalukhuni. Lomfundzi ufundza kamalula. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti kakhulu. • Lomfundzi angabumba emagama langamange awabone kanye nalalukhuni • Lomfundzi ufundza kamalula nangekugcizelela. • Lona ngumfundzi lovelele lowati kufundza kuleliklasi. |

LOKUFANELE UKWENTE ECENJINI NGALINYE NGESIKHATSIS SEKUFUNDA NGEMACEMBU:

- 1 Bita licembu litekufundzela
 - a Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bavule esifundweni lesifanele
 - b Hlalisa licembu esiyingini.
 - c Khumbuta bafundzi ngemagama labawetayele labawafundze evikini. Khombisa/tjengisa licembu emakhadigama alamagama lobalungisele kuwafundza.
 - d Landzelisa, ngekunika bafundza emaminithi lambalwa kufundza incenye yesifundvo ngekukhululeka nangekuthula.
 - e Bese, ucela umfundzi ngamunye afundzele etulu incenye letsite, ngekwakhe.
- 2 Ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngemacembu, kusemcola kukhumbula loku:
 - a **Khombisa/tjengisa emagama labawabona kanyenti.** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kukhona emagama lavela kanyenti, lekufanele kutsi siwafundze ngekuwabona.
 - b **Yakha emakhono ekubumba.** Uma umfundzi angakhoni kufundza ligama, ungasheshi umsite lomfundzi ngaleligama kusasuka. Ungamane ukhutsate

lomfundzi ngekuphimsela leligama, bese ulihlanganisa nemsindvo kute kwakheke ligama.

- c Bonga ubuye ukhutsate bafundzi.** Yenta sifundvo sekufundza ngemacembu sibe ngulesihle nalesimnandzi kubafundzi, uphindze usebentise lesikhatsi kwakha kutetsemba kubafundzi.
- d Tfutfukisa kufundza kahle/ngekushelela.** Sita bafundzi ngekutfutfukisa kufundza kahle ngekushelela. Yenta ubabonise/khombisa kufundza kahle ngekushelela bese baphindza bafundza emva kwakho.
- e Kutfufukisa kufundza ngekuvisisa.** Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele bacabange ngaloku labakufundzako. Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi batsatse likhefu, babuyele emuva, bafundze loko lesebakufundzile uma bangasakhumbuli inchazelo. Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha umfanekiso wengcondvo ngesikhatsi basafundza. Kwakha sitfombe etinhloko tabo ngaloko labakufundzako. Fundzisa bafundzi kwetama nekukhumbula loko lesebakufundzile. Phindza ugcugcutele bafundzi kutsi babute uma kukhona intfo labangayivisisi.

KUNAKEKELWA KWEMAPHEPHA EKUSEBENTELA:

- 1** Kungumbono lomuhle kuhlanguanisa emaphepha ekusebentela etikhwameni teplastiki uma bafundzi bawasebentisa uwabeke kahle ngemuva kwekuwasebentisa.
- 2** Kufanele ukwati kuwasebentisa iminyaka leminyenti, njengoba bafundzi bangabhaleli kuwo. Lokungenani ababhalele etincwadzini tekubhalela

NTJINTJANTJINTJA EMACEMBU EKUFUNDZA NGEMACEMBU

Khumbula kutsi umsebenti wekufundza ngemacembu nekulalela umfundzi ngamunye, afundza yedwana, kubasita kwakha emakhono lacondzile ekufundza. Uma ungenayo indzawo egumbini lakho, nobe wehluleka kucondzisa kutiphatsa kwabo njengoba ulalela lelicembu lifundza, kukhona netingucuko. Ngalesikhatsi sekufundza ngemacembu, hlalisa bonkhe bafundzi emadeskini nemaphepha ekusebentela. Bese wenta loku:

- 1** Chaza umsebenti welikhasi lekusebentela lekucala lemsebenti lekumele bawente.
- 2** Bese ubita bafundzi ngamunye bete etafuleni batokufundzela etulu.
- 3** Lalela umfundzi nakafundza endzaweni lefanele.
- 4** Yakha emakhono ekufundza lacondzile.
- 5** Emva kwemaminithi la-15 tjela, bafundzi bente umsebenti wekutjintja eklasini.
- 6** Bese uphindza uhlalise bafundzi nemaphepha emsebenti.
- 7** Chaza umsebenti lolandzelako lekufanele bawente.
- 8** Chubeka nekubitela bafundzi ngamunye etafuleni lakho batekufundzela etulu.

Nawukhetsa kusebentisa lendlela yekulalela kufundza, kufanele uciniseke kutsi ulalela umfundzi ngamunye akufundzele, lokungenani kanye ngeliviki.



Inchubo Yekubhala

Inhlosongco: Kufundzisa bafundzi ngenchubo yekukwati kubeka labaticabangele kona ngekwelakelwa kutsi bakubhale. Kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi kusebenta ngekulandzela inchubo kubanika ematfuba ekulungisa, futsi babuye batfutukise imicabango, “kunekutsi bavele bakwente kahle ngalesikhatsi bacala”.

Inchubo yekubhala ifaka ekhatsi kuhlela, kwenta luhlaka, kulungisa emaphutsa, kushicilela nekwetfula. Letincenye letine tekubhala tingeniswa tichubekele ebangeni lesitsatfu, njengoba bafundzi basuke sebatfutukile.

HLELA KUBHALA

- 1 Kululuhlelo, kuhlela kugcile ekufundziseni bafundzi basebentisa:
 - a Luhlu
 - b Libalavemcondvo
- 2 Ngembi kwekutsi bafundzi batihlelele ngekwabo, kumele ucale ubentele sibonelo, kute bati kahle lokumele bakwente. Luhlelo lwesifundvo lutokucondzisa kutsi utakwenta njani.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kumele BACABANGE ngaloko lebabhala ngako. Kumele uchaze ngeemicabango ngekuphimsela, kute bafundzi bayive.
- 4 Sebentisa sibonelo seluhlelo kwenta luhlelo lwakho lwekubhala.
- 5 Lokulandzelako, nika bafundzi emaminithi lambalwa kucabanga ngalabatawubhala ngako.
- 6 Vumela bafundzi kugucuka kute bakhulumisane, babelane imibono yabo nebalngani.
- 7 Kwekugcina, condzisa ubuye usekele bafundzi ngalesikhatsi bacala kusebentisa sibonelo seluhlelo kute bacedzele tinhlelo tabo.

BHALA LUHLAKA LWEMBHALO

- 1 Ngembi kwekucala kwesifundvo, phindza ubhale luhlaka lwekuhlela kusukela esifundvweni SANGEMSOMBULUKO ebhodini. Bhala loluhlaka lolusibonelo ebhodini.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, chaza kafishane ubuye ukhombise kutsi bakusebentise njani bafundzi kuhlela kwabo kwakha luhlaka.
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi sibonelo seluhlaka lwekubhala lolutabasita kutsi bakwenta njani loko.
- 4 Ngalesikhatsi, bafundzi bacedzelela ngaso luhlaka, hamba utungelete liklasi ubuye ubasite.

KUHLELA KABUSHA LOKUBHALIWE

- 1 Bhala luhlu lwemaphutsa lalungiswako eluhlelweni lwesifundvo ebhodini.
- 2 Fundza uphimisele ubuye uchaze imigomo kubafundzi.
- 3 Kungenteka ufune kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi alungiswa njani emaphutsa lavamile.
- 4 Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekuhlela kabusha babuye balungise lapho babhale khona, basebentisa luhlu lwekulungisa.

KUSHICILELA NEKWETFULA LOKUBHALIWE

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale umbhalo wabo wekugcina ngebunono.
- 2 Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutsi bantjintjiselane ngetincwadzi tabo babuye bafundzelane lebakubhalile.
- 3 Nika bafundzi labehlukene litfuba lekwabelana lebakubhalile ngekutsi bafundzele liklasi lonkhe.
- 4 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale tincenye tabo ephepheni lelingakabhalwa babuye bente nemifanekiso futsi balisayine. Yenta umbukiso welibondza leliklasi ngalokubhaliwe.
- 5 Gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi. Ulindzeleke kutsi umake tincenye le-2 talokubhaliwe ngethemu ngalokusemtsetfweni usebentise irubrikhi leniketiwe. Nanobe kunjalo, uyacelwa kutsi ufundze ubuye wente netiphakamiso encenyeni yekugcina yalokubhalwe ngumfundzi kusekela ngayinye.
- 6 Lokunye lokubalulekile, kutetsemba kuyincenye lebalulekile yekutfufukisa emakhono ekubhala.



Emasu ekubhala

Inhlosongco: Kuhlomisa bafundzi ngemasu lakahlukene lafana netisekelo tekubasita kutsi bagucule labakucabangako kube ngumbhalo lomusha.

- 1 Landzela sifundvo kucedzelela umsebenti wekubhala walelo nalelo viki.
- 2 Eluhlelweni lwesifundvo, utawucaphela kutsi kuhlale kulandzelwa inchubo lefanako.
- 3 Loku kutawusita bafundzi, kute bati kutsi yini lelindzeleke esifundvweni sekubhala. Loku kusita kwakha kutetsemba.
- 4 Utawubuye ucaphela kutsi emasu lakehlukene ayafundziswa ngesivinini lesincane kute bafundzi bakwati kucedzelela tinhlaka temisho ngemphumelelo.
- 5 Inhloso kutsi bafundzi batawugcina basebentisa lamasu njengemkhuba.
- 6 Lamasu asita bafundzi kutsi bative batetsemba ngalabatibhalele kona ngekubakhombisa kutsi kuneluchungechunge lwetinyatselo lokumele batilandzele nababhala.

LISU 1: THISHELA UCALA NGEKWENTA SIBONELO SEKUBHALA

- a Thishela utawucala ngekukhombisa umsebenti eklasini (ukhombisa liklasi loko labatawukwenta).
- b Ngekubuka thishela, bafundzi batawuba nelwati lolucacile lwalomsebenti.

LISU 2: BABHALI BAYACABANGA NGEMBI KWEKUBHALA.

- a Kubhala kusento sekubeka imicabango ephepheni.
- b Loku kusho kutsi babhali kumele bacabange kucala bese batsatsa sincumo sekutsi batawubhala ngani ngembi kwekubhala.
- c Lokusho kutsi ayikho "imphendvulo" lengiyo noma lengasiyo nawubhala – Umbhali ngamunye unekwakhe lakucabangako latawubhala ngako.
- d Ngetikhatsi tonkhe, yenta sikhatsi sebafundzi sekutsi bacabange ngalabatawubhala ngako.

LISU LE-3: BABHALI BADVWEBELA UMUGCA EGAMENI NGALINYE.

- a Bafundzi bacabanga ngemisho lokumele bayibhale, babuye bayisho baphimisele.
- b Batawubala linani lemagama lasemushweni, babuye badvwebe umugca lomele ligama ngalinye.
- c Imigca ayidvvetjwe isukele kwesencele kuye kusekudla, nasetulu kwelikhasi kuye phasi ekhasini.
- d Budze bemigca abulingane nebudze bemagama.
- e Akushiye tikhala emkhatsini wemagama.
- f Bafundzi bafaka ngci, ekugcineni kwemisho.
- g Ngemigca etikhaleni, bafundzi bagcwalisa emagama labawatiko, noma batame kubhala umsindvo localisako ngembi kwekufuna lusito.
- h Loku kuletsa sakhiwo salokubhalwe ngumfundzi, lokwakha kutetsemba. Ngisho nebafundzi labanebumatima bangacala ngenchubo yekubhala ngalendlela.

LISU LE-4: BABHALI BASEBENTISA TINSITA KUBHALA EMAGAMA

- a Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi bangaceli kusitwa nababhala onkhe emagama labangawati.
- b Kumele bacale basebentise letinye tinsita kutfolo kutsi abhalwa njani emagama labangawati. Sibonelo:
 - Emagama laselubodzeni.
 - Letinye tincwadzi
 - Tinhla tesipelingi/telupelo
 - Bangabuye babute bontsanga eklasini.

LISU LE-5: BABHALI BASEBENTISA LABAKUKHUMBULAKO KUTE BABHALE EMAGAMA.

- a** Bafundzi kumele batame kukhumbula emagama labawafundzile, babuye bawabhale lawo magama labawakhumbulako.

LISU LE-6: BABHALI BASHO EMAGAMA KANCANE NJENGELUFUDVU

- a** Fundzisa bafundzi kusho emagama labangawati ngesivinini lesincane kute beve imisindvo yawo leyehlukene (Kuhlahlela).
- b** Lokulandzelako, fundzisa bafundzi kubhala lowo naloyo msindvo labawuvako. (kungenteka bangakwati kuwapela kahle lamagama, kepha loko kutawuba sicalo sekubhala emagama labangawati. Sibonelo, **ba** angabhalwa njenga **ab** kulesikhatsi kube ngu **b**. Thishela utawubese wakhela kuloku abuye akhombise babhali sipelengi lokungiso).
- c** Tama kufundza lubhalo jikelele lwebafundzi ubuye ubatuse ngelwati lwabo lwehubhalo jikelele lwekutsi batame kwakha emagama. Leli likhono lelibalulekile lekukhutsata.

LISU LE-7: BAFUNDZI BAFUNDZA LEBAKUBHALILE.

- a** Bafundzi batifundzela imisho ngekuphimisela noma bafundzele bontsanga. Kufundzela bontsanga eklasini kwenta inchubo yekubhala ibe nenshokutsi lenyenti.
- b** Ngalesikhatsi benta loku, babukisisa kutsi akekho yini emagama lewashiyile.
- c** Babuye babukisise kutsi luhlelo lwemagama lulungile.
- d** Lokubaluleke kakhulu, kuhlelebisa loku ngalokungiko kute bafundzi batfokotele inchubo yekufundza, babuye batigabise ngaloko lebakubhalile.

LISU LE-8: BAFUNDZI BAYAGUCUKA BABUYE BAKHULUME

- a** Ngetikhatsi lehlukene tesifundvo, bafundzi bangagucukela kubalingani, babuye bashiyelane ematfuba ekukhulumisana.
- b** Loku kungasetjentiselwa kwabelana imibono ngalokumele bakubhale, kufundzelana labakubhalile, kutjelana ngetitfombe tabo, noma kusitana ngekutsi bayakuvisisa lokumele bakwente.
- c** Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi bagucuke babukane babuye bakhulumele phasi ngalesikhatsi sebakhuluma babukene.

LISU LE-9: BABAMBA TINKOFA LETINCANE

- a** Leli lisu lelisebentisekako ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala.
- b** Hamba hamba eklasini, bese uyema nangabe ubona kunemfundzi lonebumatima.
- c** Bamba inkomfa lencane naloyomfundzi.
- d** Ngenelela emsebentini wemfundzi, lalela umfundzi, ubuye umsite lapho kunesidzingo khona.
- e** Khumbula kutama kuniketa bonkhe bafundzi kunakwa lokukhetsekile, ubuye udvumise kutikhandla kwabo kanye nekutfufuka kwabo.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, atoms, globes), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses), arts (pencils, paint palettes), and general learning (books, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Libanga 1

ITHEMU 3

Liviki

1

SIHLOKO:

Edolobheni

lonkhe



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota ngekucopehela.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe tetinzawo letehlukile edolobheni, njll.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: cwaninga emaciniso lahehako edolobheni lelidvutane endzaweni yangakini.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseeklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 2, Asifundze

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 3 ne-4, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 5, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe sedzawo loyitsandzako edolobheni.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

LIVIKI 1

YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi ikhava lengaphambi yenzaba leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Hlala uphephile Lesego.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ngesihloko lesinsha lesitsi: Edolobheni lonkhe
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama lesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona lenikwatiko ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako:
 - a Yini lidolobha?
 - b Ngutiphi letinye tindzawo edolobheni?
 - c Kuhlala bobani edolobheni?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kuphepha
 - kungaphephi
 - ingoti

| Umlolotelo nobe ingoma | Umnyakato |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Maye! Lihle nali lidolobha | <i>Enta shengatsi ubona lidolobha</i> |
| Ligcwele tindzawo letinhle todvwa | <i>Phakamisa tandla shengatsi uyakhomba</i> |
| Emabhilidi agcwele lidolobha | <i>Phakamisa tandla ulinganise budze bemabhilidi</i> |
| Tintfo letihle titfolakala edolobheni | <i>Moyitela ukhombise kutsandza buhl</i> |
| Maye! kumnandzi edolobheni | <i>Enta shengatsi ubona lidolobha</i> |



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a lilanga
 - b nona
 - c khukhumuka
 - d ihemu
 - e indiza
 - f umsindvo
 - g phumelela
 - h kwanyalo
 - i iziphu
 - j imvula
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: CAGELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba letsi: Hlala uphephile Lesego
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngentfo lekwentu utive uphephile, nentfo lekwentu utive ungakaphephi.

UMSEBENTI: Dweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Ngitiva ngiphephile....

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawubhala ngentfo lekwentu utive uphephile.
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngitiva ngiphephile yonkhe indzawo edolobheni uma nginemndeni wami.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidweba njani sitfombe sakho kanye nemndeni wakho nihamba esitaladini.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: Umngani wami nguSiya.
- 6 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYWAKO

- 1 Buta bafundzi emagama lamayelana nekuphepha.
- 2 Bhala lamagama ebhodini njenge: Mndeni, kubambana ngetandla, njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Yini lekwentu utive uphephile?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela kutsi ngutiphi tintfo letenta bative baphephile
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngitiva ngiphephile...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudweba babuye babhale ngemngani wabo!

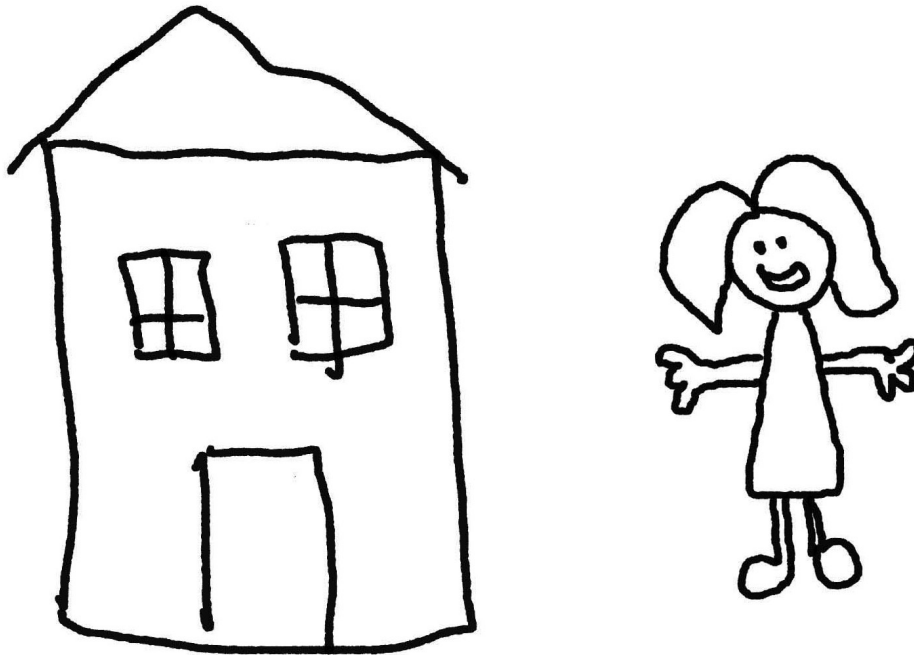
KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani wakhe.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi**. Loku kutawusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Ngitiva ngiphaphile ndangabe
ngisesikolweni.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

LIVIKI 1

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 1**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: **/dl/**
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Cocani nisho kutsi umsindvo **/dl/** ufana njani eLulwimini Lwasekhaya naseSingisi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo **/dl/**?
- 5 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **dlula, kudla, sidladla**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **dlala, kudla, dlula, sidladla**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



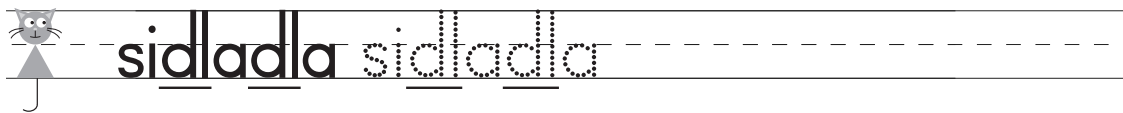
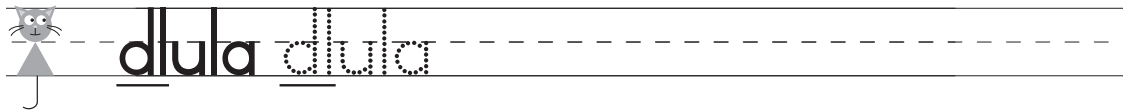
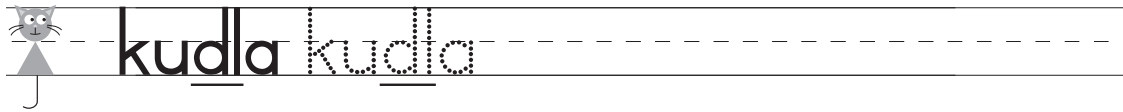
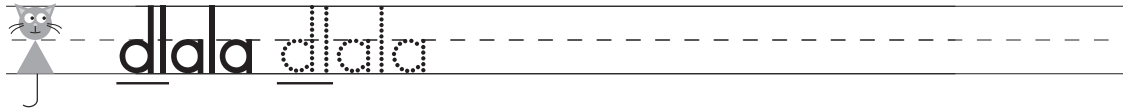
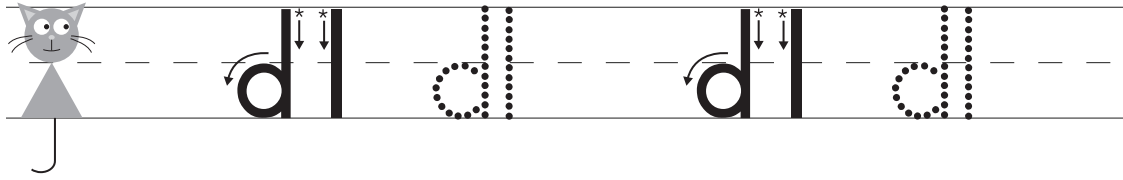
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **dl**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.

- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala

EMASU EKUCONDISISA: NGIYATIBUTA/ YENTA TIPHETFO

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Hlala uphephile Lesego!</p> <p>Ekuseni ngalomunye uMgcibelo, make waLesego wahamba wavakashela umngani wakhe. Wavalelisa boLesego naMapule kute basale kahle. 'Nibophepha. Khumbulani, kufanele nihlale ndzawonye lilanga lonkhe. Nangabe niya etitolo, kufanele nihambe ngemgwaco – hhayi ngemahontji lajubelako lasemkhatsini wetindlu! Futsi ningasondzeli edvute nemdangalazi!'</p> | -- |
| <p>Ntsambama ngalelo langa, Ntate Thapelo, longumakhelwane waLesego, wamcela kutsi ete kuye. Wamnika imali. 'Ngicela ungiyele esitolo lesingemuva kwemdangalazi bese ungitsengela inyama kanye neliphalishi,' asho, 'ungatitsengela emaswidi endleleni.'</p> | <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi Lesego utawuhamba yini ayotsengela Ntate Thapelo kudla?</p> |
| <p>Lesego wacabanga kucela Mapule kutsi ahambe naye. Kepha, bekangafuni kwabelana imali yemaswidi kanye nadzadzewabo!</p> | <p>Lesego uyati kutsi akufanele abe yedwa! Futsi uyati kutsi kufanele angasondzeli edvute kwemdangalazi! Ngiyatibuta kutsi Lesego utomlalela yini make wakhe?</p> |
| <p>Sikhatsi bese sihambile kepha Lesego wacabanga kutsi mhlawumbe nakangahamba ngekushesha lokukhulu, angabuya ekhaya ngaphambi kwamake wakhe. Ngako, make wakhe ngeke ati. Lesego watsatsa imali kuNtate. 'Ngishayele lucingo esitolo. Kudla kwami kutawube sekulungile ngesikhatsi ufika khona!' kusho Ntate Thapelo, amoyitela.</p> | <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi Lesego utokwati yini kubuya ekhaya ngaphambi kwamake wakhe?</p> |
| <p>Lesego wafaka imali ekhikhini lakhe wase ucala kugijima waya esitolo. Make waLesego bekamcwayisile kutsi kufanele ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi ahambe ngemgwaco nangabe aya etitolo. Kepha bekuphutfuma kakhulu kutsi ahambe emahontjini lajubelako kute aye etitolo! Wacabanga kutsi nangabe ahamba ngemahontji lajubelako, utawubuya ekhaya ngaphambi kwamake wakhe. Ngako-ke, make wakhe ngeke ati.</p> | <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi utotiva njani make waLesego nangabe abona Lesego agijima yedwa kumahontji lajubelako?</p> |
| <p>Ekugcineni ngesikhatsi Lesego abona umdangalazi, wagijima ngelihontji lelijubelako lelincane kute ayofika esitolo. Waya ekhawunteni. 'Ngitolandza kudla kwaNtate Thapelo,' asho, akhipha imali.</p> | <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi utotiva njani make waLesego nangabe abona Lesego asedvute nemdangalazi, futsi ayedwa?</p> |

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ngesikhatsi Lesego ajika kute ahambe, besekunemadvodza lamatsatfu labeme ehontjini lelijubelako. Ambuka. Wativa esaba. 'Ngicabanga kutsi ngiyati kutsi kungani make angitjele kutsi ngingalokotsi ngisondzele emdangalazweni,' acabanga. | Ngiyatibuta kutsi ngabe loku bekukwekucala yini kutsi kwenteke intfo lesabisako kuLesego edvute nemdangalazi? |
| Lesego wasebentisa intjintji kutitsengela emaswidi kusitolo siyandzindza. Bese kutawuba mnyama ngekushesha. | -- |
| Wagijima ngemahontji lajubelako, etama kufika ekhaya ngaphambi kwekutsi kube mnyama nangaphambi kwekufika kwamake wakhe ekhaya. Njengobe bekagijima, wabitwa ngumfana, 'Yentfombatane wota lapha! Wota sitokhuluma!' asho. Lesego wativa esaba kakhulu. 'Ngicabanga kutsi ngiyati kutsi kungani make angitjele kutsi ngingahambi ngemahontji lajubelako,' acabanga, agijima ngesivinini lesikhulu. | Ngiyatibuta kutsi ngabe loku bekukwekucala yini kutsi kwenteke intfo lesabisako kuLesego emahontjini lajubelako? |
| Ekugcineni ngesikhatsi afika ekhaya, Ntate Thapelo bekalindzile. 'Ingabe make wami sewubuyile? Ingabe umbonile?' Lesego abuta ngekwetfuka. 'Hhayi, angikamboni,' kusho Ntate. Lesego wadvonsa umoya ngekukhululeka. | |
| Imibuto yekulandzelela | Timphendvulo letilindzelekile |
| Ntate Thapelo wacela Lesego kutsi aye kuphi? | Wamcela kutsi aye esitolo lesingemuva kwemdangalazi kuyotsatsa kudla kwakhe. |
| Make waLesego wamcwayisa kutsi kufanele angabohamba kuphi? | Wamcwayisa kutsi angabohamba ngemahontji lajubelako nobe edvute nemdangalazi. |
| Umbuto lofuna sizatfu | Timphendvulo letilindzelekile |
| Kungani Lesego aya emdangalazweni, ngisho nanome make wakhe bekamcwayise kutsi angayi? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe bekangacabangi kutsi kukhona lokubi lokungenteka. • Ngobe bekafuna kutfolo emaswidi! • Ngobe Ntate Thapelo wamcela kutsi ayomtsatsela kudla kwakhe esitolo. • Ngobe wancuma kutsi make wakhe ngeke aze ati! |



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 1**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

LIVIKI 1

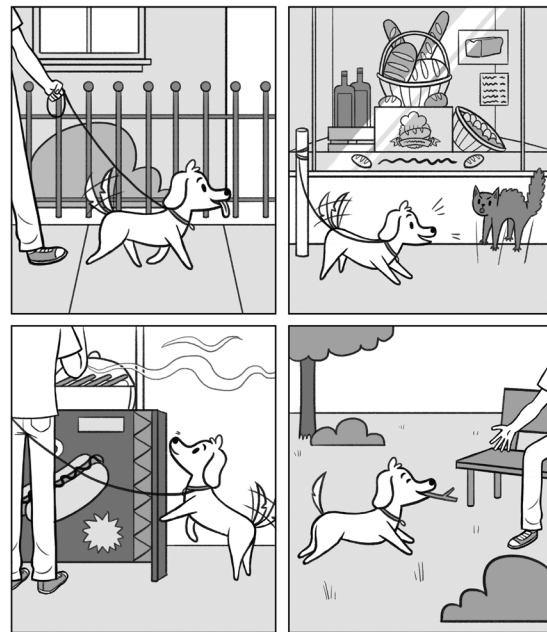
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - cwayisa
 - secwayiso
 - umhume

| Umlolotelo nobe ingoma | Umyakato |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Maye! Lihle nali lidolobha | Enta shengatsi ubona lidolobha |
| Ligcwele tindzawo letinhle todwa | Phakamisa tandla shengatsi uyakhomba |
| Emabhilidi agcwele lidolobha | Phakamisa tandla ulinganise budze bemabhilidi |
| Tintfo letihle titfolakala edolobheni | Moyitela ukhombise kutsandza buhl |
| Maye! kumnandzi edolobheni | Enta shengatsi ubona lidolobha |

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe losecejini anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe lephatselene nendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambele tona, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /ts/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /ts/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **tsatsa, natsa, citsa**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **tsatsa, tsetse, natsa, citsa, umutsi**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

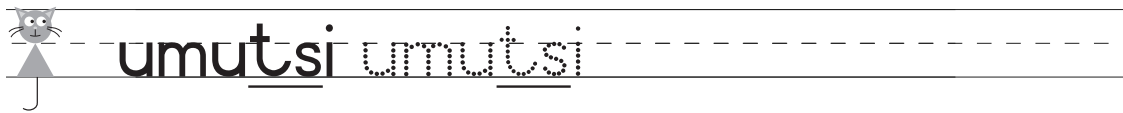
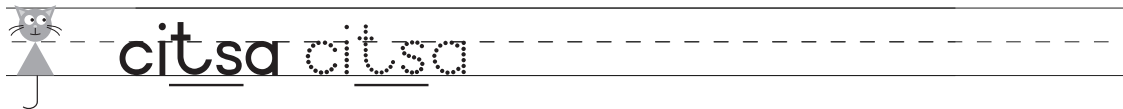
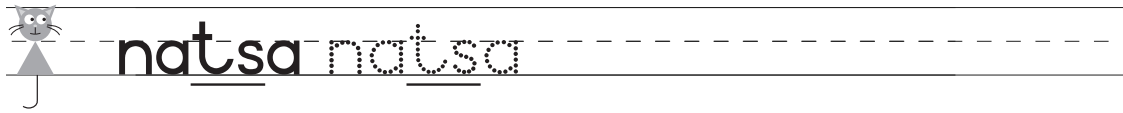
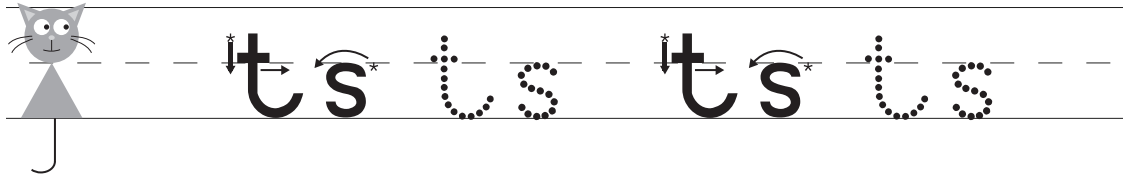


Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **ts**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngentfo lekwnata utive uphephile nentfo lekwnata utive ungakaphephi.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

Ngitiva ngiphephile....

Ngitiva ngingakaphephi...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawubhala umusho ekubhaleni kwabo kwangeMsombuluko.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla, bafundzi batawubhala ngentfo lebenta bative bangakaphephi.
- 3 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lolusha lwekubhala.
- 4 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 5 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngitiva ngingakaphephi mangihamba ngedvwa ebumnyameni.
- 6 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho uhamba wedvwa ebusuku.
- 7 Chaza kutsi nguwaphe emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: Ngitiva ngingakaphephi uma ngi hamba ngedvwa ebusuku.
- 8 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYWAKO

- 1 Cabangani emagama ngekutiva ungakaphephi kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, lafana nalawa: uwedvwa, bumnyama, lahleka, ebusuku njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Yini lekwnata utive ungakaphephi?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya 3 batokutjela kutsi ngentfo leyenta bative bangakaphephi.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngiva ngingakaphephi...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye babhale umbono wabo!

KUBHALA

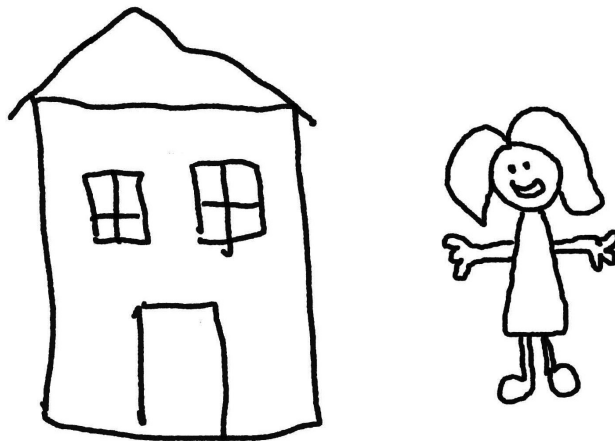
- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.

- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Khutsata bafundzi.

JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya -3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** nemngani ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi**. Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Ngitiva ngiphephile nangabe
ngisesikolweni.



Ngitiva ngingaphephile nangabe
ngingedvwa ekhaya.



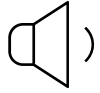
Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 1**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kwehlukana Nekuhlangana

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **dlula**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: **/dl/-/u/-/l/-/a/**
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: **/dl/**
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: **/u/**
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: **/l/**
- 7 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: **/a/**
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **dlula**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlanguka imisindvo wakhe ligama: **/dlu/-/la/ = dlula**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **tsetsa**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **kudla**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? **/k/**
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? **/u/**
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? **/dl/**
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? **/a/**
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: **/k/-/u/-/dl/-/a/**
- 8 Bhala ligama: **kudla**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: **/ku/-/dla/ = kudla**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **citsa**



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUCONDISISA: NGIYATIBUTA/ YENTA TIPHETFO

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Hlala uphephile Lesego!</p> <p>Ekuseni ngalomunye uMgcibelo, make waLesego wahamba wavakashela umngani wakhe. Wavalelisa boLesego naMapule kute basale kahle. 'Nibophepha. Khumbulani, kufanele nihlale ndzawonye lilanga lonkhe. Nangabe niya etitolo, kufanele nihambe ngemgwaco – hhayi ngemahontji lajubelako lasemkhatsini wetindlu! Futsi ningasondzeli edvute nemdangalazi!</p> | -- |
| <p>Ntsambama ngalelo langa, Ntate Thapelo, longumakhelwane waLesego, wamcela kutsi ete kuye. Wamnika imali. 'Ngicela ungiyele esitolo lesingemuva kwemdangalazi bese ungitsengela inyama kanye neliphalishi,' asho, 'ungatitsengela emaswidi endleleni.'</p> | |
| <p>Lesego wacabanga kucela Mapule kutsi ahambe naye. Kepha, bekangafuni kwabelana imali yemaswidi kanye nadzadzewabo!</p> | <p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi kufanele kutsi Lesego bekawafuna mbamba emaswidi!</p> |
| <p>Sikhatsi bese sihambile kepha Lesego wacabanga kutsi mhlawumbe nakangahamba ngekushesha lokukhulu, angabuya ekhaya ngaphambi kwamake wakhe. Ngako, make wakhe ngeke ati. Lesego watsatsa imali kuNtate. 'Ngishayeke lucingo esitolo. Kudla kwami kutawube sekulungile ngesikhatsi ufika khona!' kusho Ntate Thapelo, amoyitela.</p> | <p>Lesego ukhatsateke kuphela ngekutsi make wakhe utawutfo kutsi wephule imitsetfo. Akacabangi ngekungaphethi!</p> |
| <p>Lesego wafaka imali ekhikhini lakhe wase ucala kugijima waya esitolo. Make waLesego bekamcwayisile kutsi kufanele ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi ahambe ngemgwaco nangabe aya etitolo. Kepha bekuphutfuma kakhulu kutsi ahambe emahontjini lajubelako kute aye etitolo! Wacabanga kutsi nangabe ahamba ngemahontji lajubelako, utawubuya ekhaya ngaphambi kwamake wakhe. Ngako-ke, make wakhe ngeke ati.</p> | <p>Lesego ukhatsateke kuphela ngekutfukutsela kwamake wakhe. Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi kute lokubi lacabanga ngako lokungamehlela.</p> |
| <p>Ekugcineni ngesikhatsi Lesego abona umdangalazi, wagijima ngelihontji lelijubelako lelincane kute ayofika esitolo. Waya ekhawunteni. 'Ngitolandza kudla kwaNtate Thapelo,' asho, akhipha imali.</p> | -- |

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ngesikhatsi Lesego ajika kute ahambe, besekunemadvodza lamatsatfu labeme ehontjini lelijubelako. Ambuka. Wativa esaba. 'Ngicabanga kutsi ngiyati kutsi kungani make angitjele kutsi ngingalokotsi ngisondzele emdangalazweni,' acabanga. | Lesego wativa esaba. Kufanele abone kutsi intfo lembi ingenteka mbamba edvute nemdangalazi. |
| Lesego wasebentisa intjintji kutitsengela emaswidi kusitolo siyandzindza. Bese kutawuba mnyama ngekushesha. | -- |
| Wagijima ngemahontji lajubelako, etama kufika ekhaya ngaphambi kwekutsi kube mnyama nangaphambi kwekufika kwamake wakhe ekhaya. Njengobe bekagijima, wabitwa ngumfana, 'Yentfomatane wota lapha! Wota sitokhuluma!' asho. Lesego wativa esaba kakhulu. 'Ngicabanga kutsi ngiyati kutsi kungani make angitjele kutsi ngingahambi ngemahontji lajubelako,' acabanga, agijima ngesivinini lesikhulu. | Lesego wativa esaba kakhulu. Kufanele abone kutsi intfo lembi ingenteka mbamba emahontjini lajubelako! |
| Ekugcineni ngesikhatsi afika ekhaya, Ntate Thapelo bekalindzile. 'Ingabe make wami sewubuyile? Ingabe umbonile?' Lesego abuta ngekwetfuka. 'Hhayi, angikamboni,' kusho Ntate. Lesego wadvonsa umoya ngekukhululeka. | Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Lesego uyjabula ngekutsi make wakhe ngeke ati kutsi wephule imitsetfo! |
| Imibuto yekulandzelela | Timphendvulo letilindzelekile |
| Wawatsenga kuphi emaswidi Lesego? | Watsenga emaswidi kusitolo siyandzindza. |
| Yini leyancunywa nguLesego ekugcineni kwendzaba? | Wancuma kutsi ngeke aphindze asondzele emdangalazweni nobe agijime ngemahontji lajubelako. |
| Umbuto lofuna sizatfu | Timphendvulo letilindzelekile |
| Kungani Lesego ancuma kutsi ngeke aphindze asondzele emdangalazweni nobe agijime ngemahontji lajubelako? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe wativa esaba kakhulu ngesikhatsi asedvute nemdangalazi. • Ngobe wativa esaba kakhulu ngesikhatsi agijima ngelihontji lelijubelako nakaya ekhaya. • Ngobe wabona kutsi intfo lembi mbamba ingenteka kuye! |



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 1**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawulanganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

LIVIKI 1

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - Khululeka
 - Kudvonsa umoya ngekukhululeka
 - sincumo

| Umlolotelo nobe ingoma | Umnyakato |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Maye! Lihle nali lidolobha | <i>Enta shengatsi ubona lidolobha</i> |
| Ligcwele tindzawo letinhle todwa | <i>Phakamisa tandla shengatsi uyakhomba</i> |
| Emabhilidi agcwele lidolobha | <i>Phakamisa tandla ulinganise budze bemabhilidi</i> |
| Tintfo letihle titfolakala edolobheni | <i>Moyitela ukhombise kutsandza buhl</i> |
| Maye! kumnandzi edolobheni | <i>Enta shengatsi ubona lidolobha</i> |

KUCOCA NGENGEMHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Kulenzaba...
Ngifundze kutsi...
Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Lesego uyesaba ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe bafundzi batawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite labelane ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana imibono yabo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

| | | |
|-----------|-----------|----------|
| dl | Ts | l |
| u | K | a |
| s | l | e |
| n | C | m |

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /**dl**/ na /**ts**/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la- 3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: /**dl**/-/**u**/-/**l**/-/**a**/ = **dlula**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /**dl**/ **nobe** /**ts**/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: /**c**/-/**i**/-/**m**/-/**a**/ = **cima**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **dl, ts**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangkhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **dlala, kudla, dlula, sidladla, tsatsa, tsetse, natsa, citsa, cima, make, kela, leli**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: KUFINYETA INDZABA

KUCOCA UFINYETE INDZABA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batokhuluma ngentfo labayitsandzile ngendzaba letsi: Hlala uphephile Lesego!
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi indlela yekwenta imisho 1-2 **yetintfo letimbili letenteka endzabeni**, njenge: **Kwekucala** Lesego ugijime waya etitolo . **Ngemva kwaloko** , watsatsa lokudla kwa Ntate Thapelo.
- 3 Phakamisa titfombe letiseNcwadzini Lenkhulu. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke titfombe bese bacabanga ngekutsi kwentekani.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi abacabange ngaloku **lokwenteka** kulenzaba.
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2-3 kutsi **babelane** ngemibono yabo neliklasi. **Sita** bafundzi kutsi bacedzele imisho.
- 6 Chaza bese ulungisa noma ngutiphi tinkinga letivamile kubafundzi.
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** futsi babelane indzaba yabo nalomunye umfundzi. (*Akufanele basho loko loseekushiwo nguthishela. Loku kufanele kube yimibono yemafundzi ngekwabo!*)



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 1**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelo cembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.

Yenta kuphawulanganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya ne Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphedvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleviviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
- 5 Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 6 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetinfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, atoms, globes), mathematics (calculators, rulers, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes), and general learning (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs).

Libanga 1

ITHEMU 3

Liviki

2

SIHLOKO:

Edolobheni

lonkhe



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeke, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe temadolobha lahlukene.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: cwaninga bantfu lababalulekile edolobheni langakini.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi ticwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo NOBE ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 6, Asifundze

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 7-9, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 10 Asifundze

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe semuntfu lobalulekile edolobheni langakini.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

BUYEKETA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LESIBILI LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe seNkhomo kanye neLiphiva tidla ndzawonye lesisenzabeni leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Nisale Kahle Tikhwama Temapulastiki
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawuchubeka nesihloko lesitsi: Edolobheni lonkhe
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama lenesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Yini leniyifundzile ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula, buta lemibuto lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
 - a Yini lephephile edolobheni?
 - b Yini lengakaphephi edolobheni?
 - c Yini loyitsandza ngelidolobha langakini?
 - d Yini lofisa kwangatsi beyehlukile edolobheni langakini?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - lipulastiki
 - Kungcolisa
 - kuvalwa

| Umlolotelo nobe ingoma | Umnyakato |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Maye! Lihle nali lidolobha | <i>Enta shengatsi ubona lidolobha</i> |
| Ligcwele tindzawo letinhle todwa | <i>Phakamisa tandla shengatsi uyakhomba</i> |
| Emabhilidi agcwele lidolobha | <i>Phakamisa tandla ulinganise budze bemabhilidi</i> |
| Tintfo letihle titfolakala edolobheni | <i>Moyitela ukhombise kutsandza buhl</i> |
| Maye! kumnandzi edolobheni | <i>Enta shengatsi ubona lidolobha</i> |



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a yekela
 - b kufanele
 - c nje
 - d kugcwala
 - e sikebhe
 - f indlela
 - g imbuti
 - h insipho
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: CAGELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba letsi: Nisale kahle mapulastiki emaphepha!
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi ngekuchumanisa titfombe, kute bakwati kuticabangela ngalokufanele kutsi kwentekani endzabeni.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngentfo yinye longatsandza kuyenta kute wente lidolobha nome ummango wakini ube indzawo lencono

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Ngingatfutukisa ummango wakitsi nge...

LIVIKI 2

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawudvweba ngentfo labangatsandza kuyenta kute batfutukise ummango wakubo lenhle labangayentela umngani.
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngingatsandza kutfutukisa ummango wakitsi ngekufundzisa bomakhelwane bami ngekusebentisa futsi. Ngingaphindze nginike wonkhe umuntfu umgcomo longaphidze usentjetiswe, ngoba ngifisa sengatsi kube bantfu bebangalahli tintfo letingaphindze tisentjetiwe futsi!
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho ufundzisa bomakhelwane wakho.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: Ngingatsandza kutfutukisa ummango wangakitsi ngekufundzisa bomakhelwane bami ngekusebentisa futsi.
- 6 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYWAKO

- 1 Cabangani nebafundzi emagama lamayelana nekutfutukisa umphakatsi nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, njengekutsi: kungcolisa, umgcomo wedodi, kusebentisa futsi, kwacha, kuhlanta, njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Yini longatsandza kuyitfutukisa ngemmango wakini?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela ngentfo labangayenta kutfutukisa ummango wakubo.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngingatfutukisa umphakatsi wangakitsi ngeku-...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye balebule titfombe tabo!

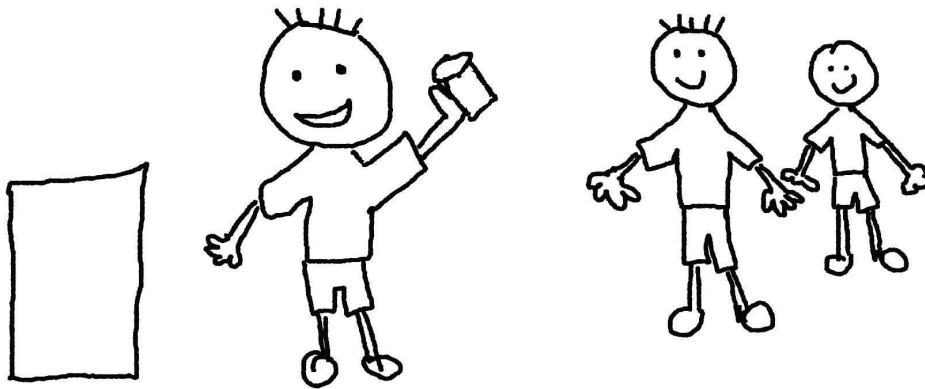
KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** ngemidvwebo yabo nebangani babo.

*Phanyeka umsebenzi webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kutawusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Ngingdtfutukisa ummango wkitsi
ngekugcogca inkhukhuma



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti- 2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: **/hl/**
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga emagama lacala ngemsindvo **/hl/?**
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **hleka, hluma, hlala**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **hlala, hleka, hluta, hluma, hlaba**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



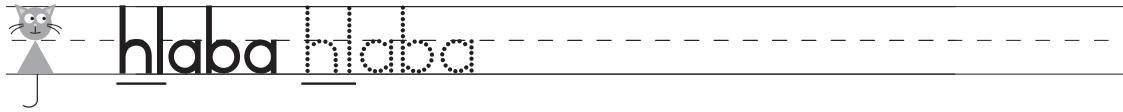
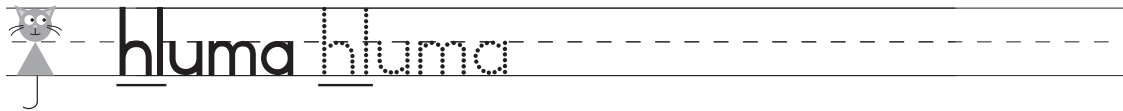
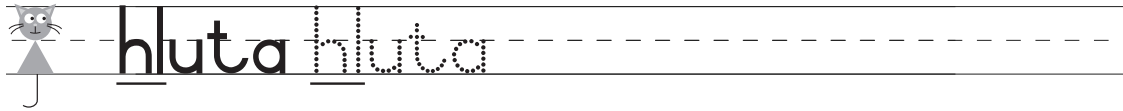
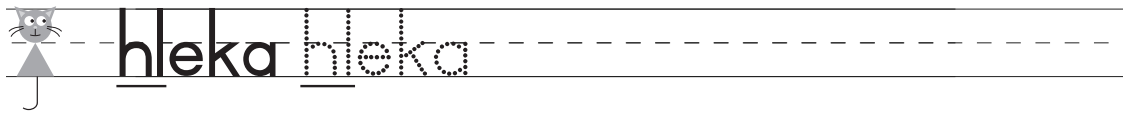
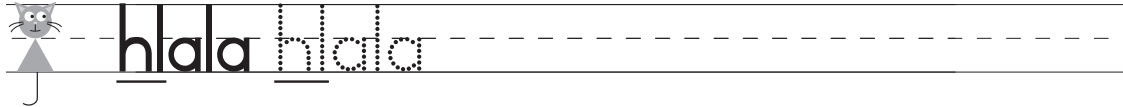
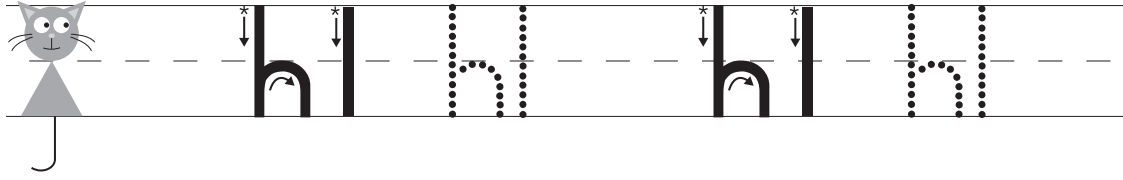
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **hl**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: NGIYATIBUTA / YENTA KUCABANGELA

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><u>Nisale Kahle Tikhwama Temapulastiki</u></p> <p>Kulesinye sihloko seliphephandzaba kwabhalwa:</p> <p><i>Melati na-Isabel Wijsen bacala Kuvalelisa Tikhwama Temapulastiki ngesikhatsi baneminyaka le-10 ne-12, ngemuva kwekugcugcutelwa sijundvo sasesikolweni lesimayelana nebantfu lababalulekile, njengabo Nelson Mandela, Lady Diana, na Mahatma Gandhi. Lamantfombatane abuyela ekhaya ngalelo langa ase ayatibuta, 'Yini lesingayenta njengebantfwana labaphila eBali, NYALO, kute sente umehluko?' Nga-2013 kwacalwa Nisale Kahle Mapulastiki futsi nyalo sewukhule waba sinyatselo lesatiwa emhlabeni wonkhe sekukhutsata, kuhlomisa insha, kanye nekutsi, CHA ngetikhwama temapulastiki. (Accessed April 2020: http://www.bybyeplasticbags.org/team/)</i></p> <p>Kulesinye sihloko seliphephandzaba kwabhalwa:</p> <p><i>Melati na-Isabel Wijsen bebane-10 kanye ne-12, ngekulandzelana, ngesikhatsi bacala umkhankhaso wekugcugcutela kuncishiswa lokukhulu emhlabeni wonkhe kwekusetjentiswa kwemapulastiki lasetjentiswa kanye bese ayalahlwa. Lamantfombatane akhutsatwa kuvalwa kwetikhwama te-polyethylene nga-2008 live laseRwanda, ase ancuma kwetama kutsi neBali ladzabuka kuyo yente lokufanako. Umkhankhaso wabo lowacala endzaweni yakubo wekuhlanta ebhishi kanye nekugcugcutela hulumende wagcina sewube tinhlango letilwela kunciphisa kusetjentiswa kwemapulastiki emaveni la-15 lahlukene. Ngalokusemtsetfweni i-Bali ayisenato tikhwama temapulastiki, kantsi i-Indonesia ngeke ibe nawo nga-2021, ngaloku kufanele kubongwe emantfombatane akaWijsen. (Accessed April 2020: https://www.goodhousekeeping.com/life/inspirational-stories/g5188/kids-who-changed-the-world/?slide=1)</i></p> | <p>Lenzaba isekelwe endzabeni leyenteka mbamba. Lawa ngulamanye emaciniso langasisita sivisise indzaba lesitawufundza ngayo.</p> |

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>'Bekunjani lamuhla esikolweni?' uMnu Wijsen wabuta emadvodzakati akhe, njengobe bekenta njalo entsambama.</p> <p>'Lamuhla eklasini lami besifundza ngaNelson Mandela,' kuphendvula Melati. 'Bekakholelwa ekutseni angagucula umhlaba awente ube ncono.'</p> <p>'Eklasini lami besifundza ngekungcola,' kuchaza Isabel.</p> <p>'Babe, bewati yini kutsi emapulastiki angcolisa lwandle futsi abulala netilwane? Lamuhla sifundze ngeRwanda. Bativale tikhwama temapulastiki kute basite ekusindziseni iplanethi.'</p> | -- |
| <p>NgeMgcibelo, Melati na-Isabel baya ebhishi. Badlala emagagasini. Isabel wabona emapulastiki andanda emantini.</p> | <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe Isabel bekacala yini kutsi abone emapulastiki andanda emantini?</p> |
| <p>Bahambahamba ebhishi bafuna emagobolondvo. Isabel wabona emapulastiki labengcolise sihlabatsi. 'Kunekungcola lokunyenti kwemapulastiki ebhishi letfu!' kwasho Isabel kudzadzewabo, 'beningakucapheli loku ngaphambili.'</p> <p>'Mhlawumbe kufanele sibutse onkhe emapulastiki esikhundleni semagobolondvo!' kwasho Melati. Singagucula umhlaba ube ncono, njengaNelson Mandela.'</p> <p>Isabel naMelati bacitsa intsambama yonkhe babutsa emapulastiki labengcolise ebhishi lakubo.</p> | <p>Ngicabanga kutsi Isabel wacaphela emapulastiki ebhishi ngobe bekasandza kufundza ngekugcola esikolweni.</p> |
| <p>'Asewubuke! Sincume kusita ngekuhlata ebhishi!' kusho Isabel ekugcineni ngesikhatsi befika emathawuleni abo.</p> <p>'Lowo kube ngumcondvo lomuhle!' kusho babe wabo.</p> <p>'Asewucabange nje kutsi umhlaba wetfu bewungabukeka kanjani ngaphandle kwemapulastiki!' kusho make wabo.</p> <p>Melati wabuka entasi ebhishi wase utama kucabanga ngelibhishi lakubo lelingenako kungcola. 'Asicele bonkhe bangani betfu ngeMgcibelo lolandzelako kutsi bente futsi basisite ngekuhlanta libhishi lonkhe!' kusho Melati.</p> | <p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi Melati wakhutsatwa nguloko labekufundzile ngaNelson Mandela. Bekafuna kugucula umhlaba ube ncono, njengobe naye bekentile.</p> |

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwecucala (Veta Imiva) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Phakatsi neliviki, Melati na-Isabel bahlela kuhlanta libhishi lakubo. Kwekucala, make wabo wabasita kutsi bashayeke ticingo bonkhe bangani babo. Ngemuva kwaloko, Melati wenta emaphepha lawanika bantfwana basesikolweni. Ekugcineni, Isabel wakhuluma nathishela lomkhulu esikolweni, lowamvumela kutsi ente simemetelo ngesikhatsi sekuhlangu kwesikolwa sonkhe.</p> | <p>--</p> |
| <p>Ngelilanga lekuhlanta libhishi, Melati na-Isabel bafika endzaweni yekuhlangana ekuseni kakhulu. Babukana ngekumangala njengobe bangani, bozakwabo esikolweni, nabothishela, ngisho nathishela lomkhulu batsleka kute batobasita ngekuhlanta libhishi.</p> <p>Isabel wabela emacembu lahlukene ebantfu etincenyeni letehlukene telibhishi. Ngaleyo ndlela, kwabete incenye yelibhishi lesala inekungcola. Ngemuva kwaloko, bacala kuhlanta.</p> | <p>Isabel bekafundze ngekungcola kantsi Melati bekafundze ngekugucula umhlaba. Nyalo, sebgucula umhlaba ngekuhlanta kungcola lokusebhishi! Ngenta kucabangela kutsi bakulalela ngekurophelela loko labakufundza esikolweni.</p> |
| <p>Ekupheleni kwelilanga, libhishi belihlanteke licwebetela. 'Sikwentile!' kwasho Melati, abuka indvundvuma yenkhukhuma labebayibutsile.</p> | <p>--</p> |
| <p>Kepha ngempelaviki lelandzelako, ngesikhatsi Melati na-Isabel baya ebhishi, besekukhona lokunye kungcola. Badlala emagagasini. Babona emapulastiki antanta emantini.</p> | <p>--</p> |
| <p>Bahambahamba ebhishi bafuna emagobolondvo. Babona emapulastiki langcolise sihlabatsi. 'Kunemapulastiki lamanyenti kangaka lasakateke ebhishi lakitsi!' kwasho Isabel kudzadzewabo, 'bengingakucapheli loku ngaphambili.'</p> | <p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi kudzimate kube ngulapho sekute emapulastiki emhlabeni, libhishi ngeke lihlale lihlantekile!</p> |
| <p>'Asicele bonkhe bangani betfu kutsi baphindze bete futsi basisite sihlante libhishi!' kwasho Melati.</p> <p>'Ngicabanga kutsi kufanele silihlante njalo libhishi,' kuvuma Isabel.</p> <p>'Mhlawumbe kanye ngenyanga? Kepha angicabangi kutsi loko kwenele. Ngicabanga kutsi kufanele sente i-Indonesia ivale tonkhe tikhwama temapulastiki – njengeRwanda. Ngeke sikhone kuhlanta njalo – sidzinga futsi kusita sicutulule inkinga!'</p> <p>'NjengaNelson Mandela!' kuvuma Melati. 'Nisale kahle tikhwama temapulastiki phakadze!'</p> | <p>Ngicabanga kutsi Melati na-Isabel bafuna kuciniseka kutsi onkhe emabhishi ahlantekile ngekucinisekisa kutsi kute emapulastiki emhlabeni!</p> |

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Imibuto yekulandzelela | Timphendvulo letilindzelekile |
| Yini Melati na-Isabel labayenta esikhundleni sekubutsa emagobolondvo? | Babutsa inkhukhuma labeyisebhishi esikhundleni semagobolondvo. |
| Yini labahlela kuyenta boMelati na-Isabel? | Bahlela kuhlanta libhishi. |
| Umbuto lofuna sizatfu | Timphendvulo letilindzelekile |
| Kungani Melati na-Isabel bancuma kuhlela kuhlanta libhishi? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bebefundze ngekungcola nangekugucula umhlaba esikolweni. • Kungobe babona emapulastiki ebhishi lakubo base bafuna kuhlanta. • Kungobe bayanakekela ngekwenza ummango wakubo ube yinzawo lencono. |



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha ylakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

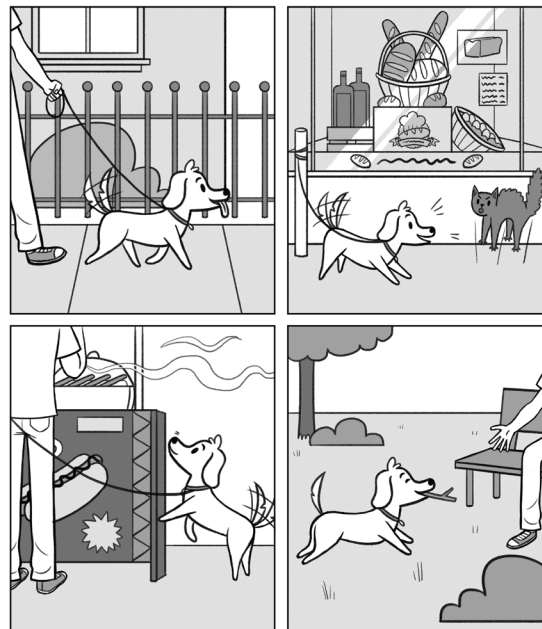
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini LeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - umgibeli
 - hlela
 - gcogca

| Umlolotelo nobe ingoma | Umnyakato |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Maye! Lihle nali lidolobha | <i>Enta shengatsi ubona lidolobha</i> |
| Ligcwele tindzawo letinhle todwa | <i>Phakamisa tandla shengatsi uyakhomba</i> |
| Emabhilidi agcwele lidolobha | <i>Phakamisa tandla ulinganise budze bemabhilidi</i> |
| Tintfo letihle titfolakala edolobheni | <i>Moyitela ukhombise kutsandza buhl</i> |
| Maye! kumnandzi edolobheni | <i>Enta shengatsi ubona lidolobha</i> |

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LESIBILI LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile, baticambe tindzaba tabo letihambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi kumele basebente ngemacembu kute bancume ngendzaba labayenta balicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 6 Tjela liklasi lilalelisise.
- 7 Cela emacembu -1 kuya ku-2 lahlukene kutsi abelane ngetindzaba tabo tasemacenjini.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /ng/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /ng/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **ingoma, ngena, ingoti**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **ingati, ngena, ingubo, ingoti, ingoma**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

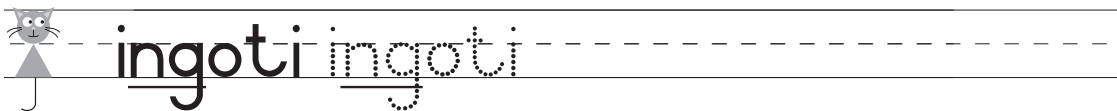
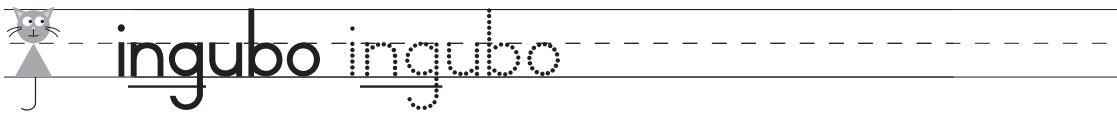
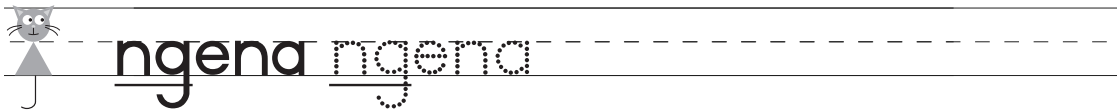
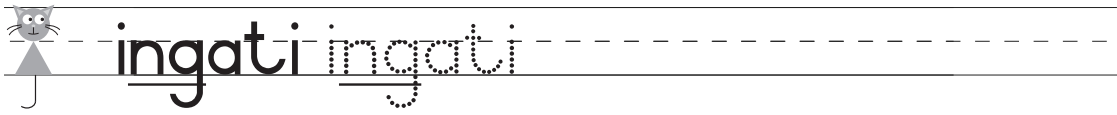
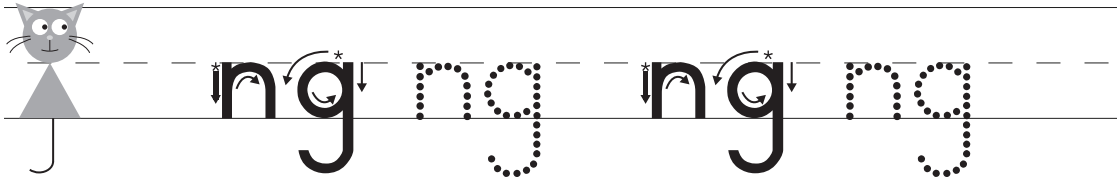


Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **ng**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKwakha Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngentfo yinye longatsandza kuyenta kute wente lidolobha nome ummango wakini ube indzawo lencono

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

Ngingatfutukisa ummango wakitsi nge...

Loku kungasita...

LIVIKI 2

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawungeta umusho ekubhaleni kwabo kwange Msombuluko.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawudvweba ngekutsi umbono wabo utawusita kanjani ummango wabo.
- 3 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwakho lolusha lwekubhala
- 4 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Umbono wami bekukufundzisa ummango wami ngekusentjetiswa kabusha kwetintfo. Ngicabanga kutsi loku kutawusita ummango wami wonkhe nemhlaba, ngobe kutawusita ekunciphiseni idodi.
- 6 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe, njengekutsi: umgcomo logcwele negcomo longakagcwali.
- 7 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**, njengekutsi: loku kungasita ekwenteni umhlaba uhlanteke.
- 8 Sula sibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYWAKO

- 1 Cabangani ngemagama lamayelana nemalunga emphakatsi kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, lafana nalawa: wonkhe umuntfu, bantfwana, bomakhelwane, tillwane, njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Umbono wakho wangeMsombuluko utawusita njani ummango?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale**.
- 5 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 batokutjela nggekutsi umbono wabo utawusita njani ummango wabo.

- 6 Kufanele batsi: Loku kungasita...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye balebule titfombe tabo!

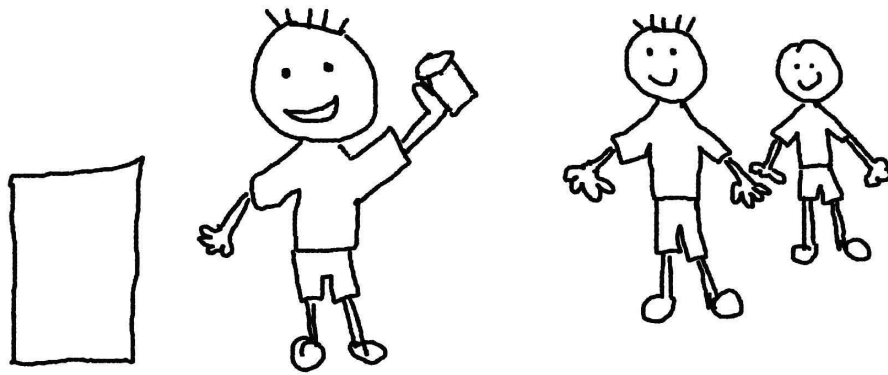
KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tingcoco letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** nemngani ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Ngingatfutukisa ummango wakitsi
ngekugcogca inkhukhuma



Loku kungasita ekwenteni titiddi
letihlobile.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kwehlukana Nekuhlangana

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **hlala**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: **/hl/-/a/-/l/-/a/**
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: **/hl/**
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: **/a/**
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: **/l/**
- 7 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: **/a/**
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **hlala**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlangana imisindvo wakhe ligama: **/hla/-/la/ = hlala**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesitsatfu: **ngena**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **hluta**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? **/hl/**
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? **/u/**
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? **/t/**
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? **/a/**
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: **/hl/-/u/-/t/-/a/**
- 8 Bhala ligama: **hluta**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: **/hlu/-/ta/ = hluta**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **ingoti**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: NGIYATIBUTA / YENTA KUCABANGELA

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <p><u>Nisale Kahle Tikhwama Temapulastiki</u></p> <p>Kulesinye sihloko seliphephandzaba kwabhalwa:</p> <p><i>Melati na-Isabel Wijsen bacala Kuvalelisa Tikhwama Temapulastiki ngesikhatsi baneminyaka le-10 ne-12, ngemuva kwekugcugcutelwa sijundvo sasesikolweni lesimayelana nebantfu lababalulekile, njengabo Nelson Mandela, Lady Diana, na Mahatma Gandhi. Lamantfombatane abuyela ekhaya ngalelo langa ase ayatibuta, 'Yini lesingayenta njengebantfwana labaphila eBali, NYALO, kute sente umehluko?' Nga-2013 kwacalwa Nisale Kahle Mapulastiki futsi nyalo sewukhule waba sinyatselo lesatiwa emhlabeni wonkhe sekukhutsata, kuhlomisa insha, kanye nekutsi, CHA ngetikhwama temapulastiki. (Accessed April 2020: http://www.bybyeplasticbags.org/team/)</i></p> <p>Kulesinye sihloko seliphephandzaba kwabhalwa:</p> <p><i>Melati na-Isabel Wijsen bebane-10 kanye ne-12, ngekulandzelana, ngesikhatsi bacala umkhankhaso wekugcugcutela kuncishiswa lokukhulu emhlabeni wonkhe kwekusetjentiswa kwemapulastiki lasetjentiswa kanye bese ayalahlwa. Lamantfombatane akhutsatwa kuvalwa kwetikhwama te-polyethylene nga-2008 live lase Rwanda, ase ancuma kwetama kutsi neBali ladzabuka kuyo yente lokufanako. Umkhankhaso wabo lowacala endzaweni yakubo wekuhlanta ebhishi kanye nekugcugcutela hulumende wagcina sewube tinhlango letilwela kunciphisa kusetjentiswa kwemapulastiki emaveni la-15 lahlukene. Ngalokusemtsetfweni i-Bali ayisenato tikhwama temapulastiki, kantsi i-Indonesia ngeke ibe nawo nga-2021, ngaloku kufanele kubongwe emantfombatane aka Wijsen. (Accessed April 2020: https://www.goodhousekeeping.com/life/inspirational-stories/g5188/kids-who-changed-the-world/?slide=1)</i></p> | |

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>'Bekunjani lamuhla esikolweni?' uMnu Wijsen wabuta emadvodzakati akhe, njengobe bekenta njalo entsambama.</p> <p>'Lamuhla eklasini lami besifundza ngaNelson Mandela,' kuphendvula Melati. 'Bekakholelwa ekutseni angagucula umhlaba awente ube ncono.'</p> <p>'Eklasini lami besifundza ngekungcola,' kuchaza Isabel.</p> <p>'Babe, bewati yini kutsi emapulastiki angcolisa lwandle futsi abulala netilwane? Lamuhla sifundze ngeRwanda. Bativale tikhwama temapulastiki kute basite ekusindziseni iplanethi.'</p> | <p>Ngikhumbula kutsi Melati na-Isabel bahlela kuhlanta ibhishi futsi basita ekuvalweni kwetikhwama temapulastiki eveni lakubo e-Indonesia. Ngenta kucabangela kutsi banakekela kakhulu ngekwenza umhlaba kutsi ube yindzawo lencono!</p> |
| <p>NgeMgcibelo, Melati na-Isabel baya ebhishi. Badlala emagagasini. Isabel wabona emapulastiki andanda emantini.</p> | |
| <p>Bahambahamba ebhishi bafuna emagobolondvo. Isabel wabona emapulastiki labengcolise sihlabatsi. 'Kunekungcola lokunyenti kwemapulastiki ebhishi letfu!' kwasho Isabel kudzadzewabo, 'beningakucapheli loku ngaphambili.'</p> <p>'Mhlawumbe kufanele sibutse onkhe emapulastiki esikhundleni semagobolondvo!' kwasho Melati. Singagucula umhlaba ube ncono, njengaNelson Mandela.'</p> <p>Isabel naMelati bacitsa intsambama yonkhe babutsa emapulastiki labengcolise ebhishi lakubo.</p> | <p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi Melati na-Isabel bayawunakekela ummango wakubo, ngobe bacitsa lilanga lonkhe labo bahlanta!</p> |
| <p>'Asewubuke! Sincume kusita ngekuhlanta ebhishi!' kusho Isabel ekugcineni ngesikhatsi befika emathawuleni abo.</p> <p>'Lowo kube ngumcondvo lomuhle!' kusho babe wabo.</p> <p>'Asewucabange nje kutsi umhlaba wetfu bewungabukeka kanjani ngaphandle kwemapulastiki!' kusho make wabo.</p> <p>Melati wabuka entasi ebhishi wase utama kucabanga ngelibhishi lakubo lelingenako kungcola. 'Asicele bonkhe bangani betfu ngeMgcibelo lolandzelako kutsi bente futsi basisite ngekuhlanta libhishi lonkhe!' kusho Melati.</p> | <p>Ngicabanga kutsi Melati na-Isabel bayanakekela ngekufuna kwenta umhlaba ube ncono, ngobe bafuna kuhlanta libhishi lemmango. Libhishi akusilo labo bodwva!</p> |

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Phakatsi neliviki, Melati na-Isabel bahlela kuhlanta libhishi lakubo. Kwekucala, make wabo wabasita kutsi bashaye tincingo bonkhe bangani babo. Ngemuva kwaloko, Melati wenta emaphepha lawanika bantfwana basesikolweni. Ekugcineni, Isabel wakhuluma nathishela lomkhulu esikolweni, lowamvumela kutsi ente simemetelo ngesikhatsi sekuhlangu kwesikolwa sonkhe.</p> | <p>Ngicabanga kutsi kufanele kube benta kuhlela lokukhulu kute bahlante libhishi lakubo.</p> |
| <p>Ngelilanga lekuhlanta libhishi, Melati na-Isabel bafika endzaweni yekuhlangana ekuseni kakhulu. Babukana ngekumangala njengobe bangani, bozakwabo esikolweni, nabothishela, ngisho nathishela lomkhulu batsleka kute batobasita ngekuhlanta libhishi.</p> <p>Isabel wabela emacembu lahlukene ebantfu etincenyeni letehlukene telibhishi. Ngaleyo ndlela, kwabete incenye yelibhishi lesala inekungcola. Ngemuva kwaloko, bacala kuhlanta.</p> | <p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi Isabel naMelati bayacabangela futsi bahlelekile ngobe bacinisekisa kutsi emacembu ahlanganisa yonkhe ibhishi.</p> |
| <p>Ekupheleni kwelilanga, libhishi belihlanteke licwebetela. 'Sikwentile!' kwasho Melati, abuka indvundvuma yenkhukhuma labebayibutsile.</p> | <p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi banakekela ngempela ngekwenza ummango wakubo uhlanteke, ngobe bativa batigcabha ngayo yonkhe inkhukhuma labebayibutsile.</p> |
| <p>Kepha ngempelaviki lelandzelako, ngesikhatsi Melati na-Isabel baya ebhishi, besekukhona lokunye kungcola. Badlala emagagasini. Babona emapulastiki antanta emantini.</p> | <p>--</p> |
| <p>Bahambahamba ebhishi bafuna emagobolondvo. Babona emapulastiki langcolise sihlabatsi. 'Kunemapulastiki lamanyenti kangaka lasakateke ebhishi lakitsi!' kwasho Isabel kudzadzewabo, 'bengingakucapheli loku ngaphambili.'</p> | <p>--</p> |
| <p>'Asicele bonkhe bangani betfu kutsi baphindze bete futsi basisite sihlante libhishi!' kwasho Melati.</p> <p>'Ngicabanga kutsi kufanele silihante njalo libhishi,' kuvuma Isabel.</p> <p>'Mhlawumbe kanye ngenyanga? Kepha angicabangi kutsi loko kwenele. Ngicabanga kutsi kufanele sente i-Indonesia ivale tonkhe tikhwama temapulastiki – njengeRwanda. Ngeke sikhone kuhlanta njalo – sidzinga futsi kusita sicutulule inkinga!'</p> <p>'NjengaNelson Mandela!' kuvuma Melati. 'Nisale kahle tikhwama temapulastiki phakadze!'</p> | <p>Ngesikhatsi ngifundza ngako konkhe kusebenta kamatima kwa-Isabel naMelati, ngenta kucabangela kutsi bayanakekela ngekucatulula tinkinga letisemmangweni wakubo nekutsi bente luntjintjo lwengempela.</p> |

| Imibuto yekulandzelela | Timphendvulo letilindzelekile |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| BoMelati na-Isabel basita kanjani emmangweni wakubo? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basita emmangweni wakubo ngekuhlanta ebhishi. • Basita emmangweni wakubo ngekuhlela kuhlanta ebhishi. • Basita emmangweni wakubo ngekulwela kutsi kuvalwe tikhwama temapulastiki. |
| Isabel wagcugcutelwa nguliphi live? | Wagcugcutelwa yiRwanda ngekutsi ivale tikhwama temapulastiki. |
| Umbuto lofuna sizatfu | Timphendvulo letilindzelekile |
| Ucabanga kutsi boMelati na-Isabel babantfu labanjani? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Ngicabanga kutsi Melati na-Isabel ... ngobe...</i> |



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - Kukhutsatwa
 - kuhlangu
 - umphakatsi

| Umlolotelo nobe ingoma | Umnyakato |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Maye! Lihle nali lidolobha | <i>Enta shengatsi ubona lidolobha</i> |
| Ligcwele tindzawo letinhle todvwa | <i>Phakamisa tandla shengatsi uyakhomba</i> |
| Emabhilidi agcwele lidolobha | <i>Phakamisa tandla ulinganise budze bemabhilidi</i> |
| Tintfo letihle titfolakala edolobheni | <i>Moyitela ukhombise kutsandza buhl</i> |
| Maye! kumnandzi edolobheni | <i>Enta shengatsi ubona lidolobha</i> |

KUCOCA NGEMBALO WEKUFUNDTA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhalaluhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Kulenzaba...
Ngingenta **kucabangela** kutsi Melati na Isabel bayawukhatsalela ummango wakubo ngobe...
Ngcabanga kutsi Melati na Isabel ba...ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe bafundzi kufanele batawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalele kahle loko lebacoca ngako.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

| | | |
|-----------|-----------|----------|
| hl | ng | l |
| o | d | s |
| a | k | e |
| u | t | m |
| b | i | n |

LIVIKI 2

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: **/hl/** na **/ng/**
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la- 3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: **/hl/-/u/-/t/-/a/ = hluta**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo **/hl/ nobe /ng/**
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: **/k/-/a/-/m/-/a/ = kama**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **hl, ng**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **hlala, hleka, hluta, hluma, hlaba, ingati, ngena, ingubo, ingoti, ingoma, kama, sola, liso, duka, dlula, tsetsa**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDISISA: KUFINYETA INDZABA / KWENTA TIPHETFO

BONISA INDZABA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi lomuhla batawukhuluma ngentfo labayitsandzako kulenzaba: Nisale kahle tikhwama temapulastiki!
- 2 Batawuphindze bakhulume ngekwenta kucabangela ngalabadlali boMelati na Isabel.
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi indlela yekwenta imisho 1-2 **yentfo labayitsandzile nekucabangela** njenge kutsi: **Ngitsandze kutsi** Melati na Isabel bebakutsatekile kutsi bahlante ibhishi yabo ngendlela bafundziswe ngayo esikoleni. **Ngenta kucabangela** kutsi Melati na Isabel bebalusito kakhulu ngobe bebefuna kuhlantela ummango wabo wonkhe libhishi lab – hhayi bodvwa nje.
- 4 Phakamisa titfombe letiseNcwadzini Lenkhulu. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke titfombe bese bacabanga ngekutsi kwentekani.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi abacabange ngaloku **labakutsandzile** kulenzaba **nekwenta kucabangela** ngalabadlali kulenzaba letsi *Nisale kahle tikhwama temapulastiki!*
- 6 Cela bafundzi la-2-3 kutsi **babelane** ngemibono yabo neliklasi. **Sita** bafundzi kutsi bacedzele imisho.
- 7 Chaza bese ulungisa noma ngutiphi tinkinga letivamile kubafundzi.
- 8 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** futsi babelane indzaba yabo nalomunye umfundzi. (*Akufanele basho loko losekushiwo nguthishela. Loku kufanele kube yimibono yemafundzi ngekwabo!*)



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya ne Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
- 5 Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 6 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.



Libanga 1

ITHEMU 3

Liviki

3

SIHLOKO:

Kusebentisana



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota ngekucopehela.
- 3 Ngemuva kwalo, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfolo ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe tebantwana basebentisana.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: cwaninga kutsi kungani bantfu kufanele basebentisane.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 11 kanye ne-12, Asibhale

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 13 Asibhale, ne-14 Asifundze

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 15 kanye ne-16, Asente

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe semuntfu lokusitako.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi ikhava lengaphambi yendzaba leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu:
I-Beetroot Lenkhulu
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ngesihloko lesinsha lesitsi: Kusebentisana
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama lesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona lenikwatiko ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako:
 - a Kuchaza kutsini kusebentisana?
 - b Ngutiphi tindlelatsite lesisita ngato bantfu?
 - c Ngutiphi tindlela letitse bantfu labasisita ngato?

LIVIKI 3

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kusebentisana
 - i-beetroot
 - kuvuna

| Umlolotelo nobe ingoma | Umnyakato |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Masisebentisana kanya Kanye | <i>Chawula sandla semuntfu losecele kwakho</i> |
| Tintfo tihlangana ngekushesha | <i>Enta ngatsi uyasheshisa</i> |
| Kanye kanye masibambisana | <i>Chawula sandal semuntfu losecele kwakho</i> |
| Tintfo tonkhe tiyalunga | <i>Phakamisa sitfupha ukhombe etulu</i> |
| Masinyane kubancono | <i>Enta shengatsi uyasheshisa</i> |
| Bantfu bonkhe bayasitakala | <i>Khombisa bantfu batfokotile</i> |



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale: (*linani alifani kuya ngelulwimi*)
 - a hlala
 - b hleka
 - c hluta
 - d hluma
 - e hlaba
 - f ingati
 - g ngena
 - h ingubo
 - i ingoti
 - j ingoma
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: CAGELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba letsi: I-Beetroot Lenkhulu
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngesikhatsi lapho wasebenta nalomunye umuntfu.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Ngisebente na...ku...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi bacabange ngesikhatsi labasebentisana nalomunye umuntfu.
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngenta tintfo letinyenti nadzadze wami. Ngitawubhala ngesikhatsi lesasebentisana kute sitsengele make wetfu ngcondvomshini lomusha.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe nadzadze wakho, nikhetsa ngcondvomshini kanye kanye.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: : Ngisebentisane nadzadze wamith kutsenga ngcondvomshini.
- 6 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYWAKO

- 1 Cabangani ngaletinye kanye tetintfo bantfu bangasebentisana ngato nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, njengekutsi: sesi, bhuti,lofundza naye, njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani lowasebentisana naye? Nasebentani ndzawonye?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela ngekutsi basebentisana nabobani,futsi basebenta ini kanye kanye.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngasebenta na... ku...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba base babhala imibono yabo!

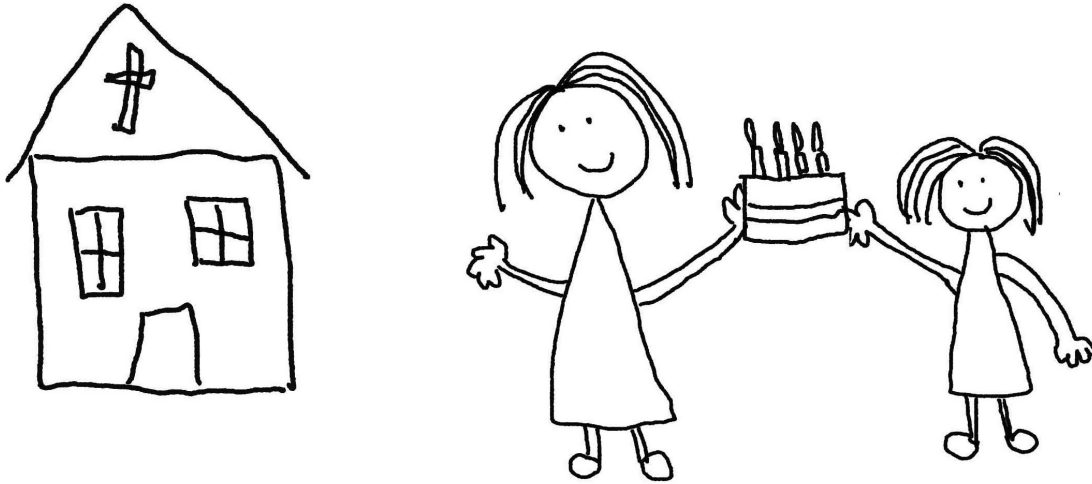
KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani wakhe.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi**. Loku kutawusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Ngisebenta ndamke wami kute sibhakele
lisontfo



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise likhadigama: **/mb/**
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Cocani nisho kutsi umsindvo **/mb/ ufana** njani eLulwimini Lwasekhaya naseSingisi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga emagama lacala ngemsindvo **/mb/?**
- 5 Cabanga emagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **imbila, umbala**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngekuphimisela nangalokuvakalako ube ukhombisa emakhadigama: **umbala, imbobo, imbila, imbuti**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Namatselisa emakhadigama eBhodini Yekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



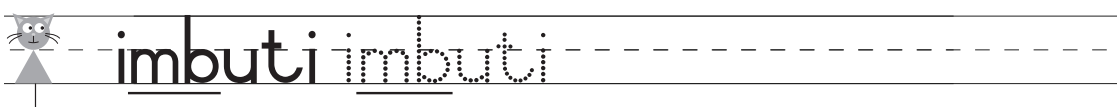
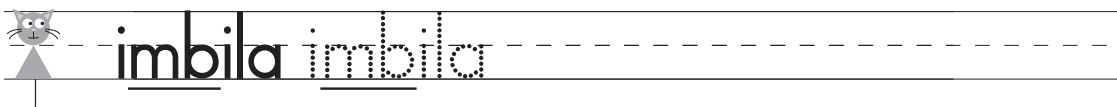
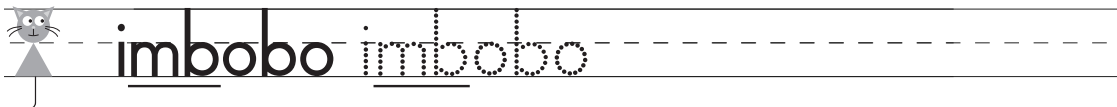
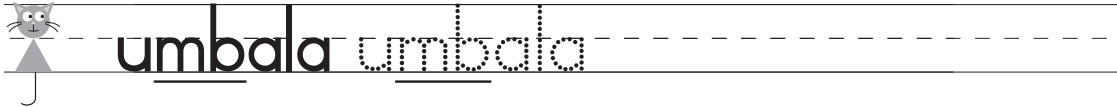
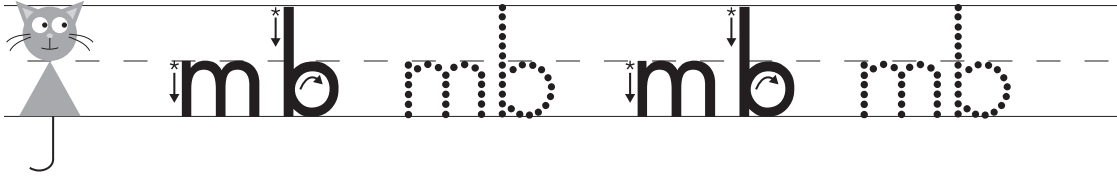
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tihlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netihlavu letincane: **mb**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tihlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tihlavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tihlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tihlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: NGIYATIBUTA

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><u>I-Beetrot Lenkhulu</u></p> <p>Umlimi Baloyi bekhala epulazini lakhe lelihle eVenda, kanye nemfati wakhe, Mama Rhandu. Umlimi bekajabula, ngobe umhlaba wasepulazini lakhe bewuvundzile, futsi ngalowo mnyaka, imvula beyina kahle. Umlimi Baloyi kanye naMama Rhandu bebasibuke ngemehlo labovu sivuno.</p> | <p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo umlimi amoyitela ngesikhatsi abuke lipulazi lakhe lelihle, leliluhlata njengetjani!</p> |
| <p>Ngalelinye lilanga, lapho sekusikhatsi lesifanele, Umlimi Baloyi bekhamba engadzeni yakhe yetibhidvo. 'Sengiso sikhatsi nyalo,' kwasho Umlimi Baloyi. 'Ngitovuna tibhidvo tami.'</p> <p>Umlimi Baloyi wasiphula ema-anyanisi. Wasiphula emazambane. Wasiphula ticadze. Wasiphula ema-beetroot. Kepha lenye i-beetroot ayizange iphume! Beyiyinkhulu, kuyi-beetroot lenkhulu kakhulu. Bekuyi-beetroot lenkhulu ngalokubabatekako!</p> | -- |
| <p>Umlimi Baloyi wasiphalata etama aphindzelela kusiphula. Kepha i-beetroot lenkhulu ayizange iphume.</p> <p>'Ngidzinga lusito,' kusho umlimi. Wabita umfati wakhe, Mama Rhandu.</p> | <p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Umlimi Baloyi asiphalata ngemandla etama kusiphula, waze wacala kujuluka!</p> |
| <p>Umlimi Baloyi kanye naMama Rhandu badvonsa i-beetroot lenkhulu. Basiphalata betama baphindzelela kusiphula. Kepha i-beetroot lenkhulu ayizange iphume!</p> <p>'Sidzinga lusito,' kusho Mama Rhandu. Wabita Nsovo, indvodzana yakhe.</p> | <p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Umlimi Baloyi kanye naMama Rhandu badvonsa kanyekanye taze tacala kuba buhlungu tandla tabo!</p> |
| <p>Umlimi Baloyi naMama Rhandu kanye naNsovo badvonsa i-beetroot lenkhulu. Basiphalata betama baphindzelela kusiphula. Kepha i-beetrot lenkhulu ayizange iphume!</p> <p>'Sidzinga lusito,' kusho Nsovo. Wabitainja yabo.</p> | <p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo umndeni wonkhe udvonsa kwaze kwaba buhlungu imigogodla yabo!</p> |
| <p>Umlimi Baloyi naMama Rhandu naNsovo kanye nenja badvonsa i-beetroot lenkhulu. Basiphalata betama baphindzelela kusiphula. Kepha i-beetrot lenkhulu ayizange iphume!</p> <p>'Sidzinga lusito,' kushoinja. Yabita likati.</p> | -- |

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Umlimi Baloyi naMama Rhandu naNsovo nenja kanye nelikati badvonsa i- <i>beetroot</i> lenkhulu. Basiphalata betama baphindzelela kusiphula. Kepha i- <i>beetrot</i> lenkhulu ayizange iphume! 'Sidzinga lusito,' kusho likati. Labita ligundwane. | -- |
| Umlimi Baloyi naMama Rhandu naNsovo nenja nelikati kanye neligundwane badvonsa i- <i>beetroot</i> lenkhulu. Basiphalata betama baphindzelela kusiphula futsi B-A-D-V-O-N-S-A.. | Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo umndeni sewungcolile. Kungcola kuhlanguana nemjuluko njengoba badvonsa baphindzelela! |
| Futsi kwaphuma i- <i>beetroot</i> lenkhulu ngalokubabatekako! 'Ngimi loyo!' kumemeta ligundwane. 'Ngisiphule i- <i>beetroot</i> lenkhulu ngalokubabatekako!' | Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo bonkhe bawela phasi ngesikhatsi kuphuma i- <i>beetroot</i> lelikhulu ngalokubabatekako ekugcineni! |
| Ngalobo busuku, wonkhe umuntfu epulazini waba nelidzili letibhidvo. Njengobe bebadla, bebenta lihlaya futsi bahleka ngendzaba ye- <i>beetroot</i> lenkhulu ngalokubabatekako kanye neligundwane lelinemandla! | Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo kunambitseka lokumnandzi kwe- <i>beetroot</i> lenkhulu ngalokubabatekako, leyebla esiphundvu! |
| Imibuto yekulandzelela | Timphendvulo letilindzelekile |
| Yini labeyibambeke emhlabatsini? | I- <i>beetroot</i> lenkhulu ngalokubabatekako. |
| Ngubani lowasita ngekusiphula i- <i>beetroot</i> ? | Umlimi Baloyi, Mama Rhandu, Nsovo,inja, likati, kanye neligundwane. |
| Umbuto lofuna sizatfu | Timphendvulo letilindzelekile |
| Bona ngeliso lengcondvo bonkhe balingswa labasenzabeni badvonsa ngekuphindzelela. Ucabanga kutsi kwaba ligundwane ngempela lelasiphula i- <i>beetroot</i> emhlabatsini? Kungani nobe kungani kungenjalo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngicabanga kutsi ligundwane lelincane ngobe wonkhe lomunye umuntfu bekadvonse ngekuphindzelela kepha yaze yaphuma ngesikhatsi kusita ligundwane. • NOBE • Angicabangi kutsi ligundwane lodwa ngobe wonkhe umuntfu wasita. Kwaba kudvonsa kwabo bonkhe bandzawonye lokwenta ekugcineni i-<i>beetroot</i> yaphuma! |



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

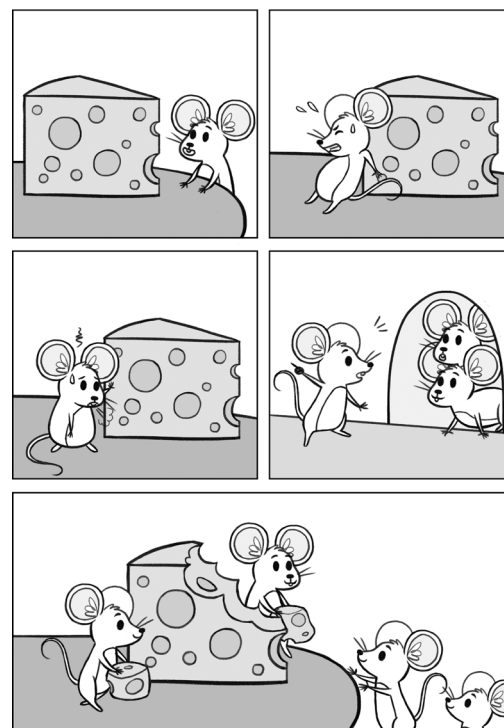
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - wedvwane
 - ndzawonye
 - cina
 - sima

| Umlolotelo nobe ingoma | Umnyakato |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Masisebentisana kanya Kanye | <i>Chawula sandla semuntfu losecele kwakho</i> |
| Tintfo tihlangana ngekushesha | <i>Enta ngatsi uyasheshisa</i> |
| Kanye kanye masibambisana | <i>Chawula sandal semuntfu losecele kwakho</i> |
| Tintfo tonkhe tiyalunga | <i>Phakamisa sitfupha ukhombe etulu</i> |
| Masinyane kubancono | <i>Enta shengatsi uyasheshisa</i> |
| Bantfu bonkhe bayasitakala | <i>Khombisa bantfu batfokotile</i> |

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe losecejini anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe lephatselene nendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambele tona, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise likhadigama: /nt/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Cocani nisho kutsi umsindvo /nt/ ufana njani eLulwimini Lwasekhaya naseSingisini.
- 4 Kulemisindvo lehamba ngamunye, khombisa bafundzi umsindvo kule-alfabhethifrizi.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga emagama lacala ngemsindvo /nt/?
- 6 Cabanga emagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **ntunta, sebenta**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngekuphimisela nangalokuvakalako ube ubakhombisa likhadigama: **ntanta, ntunta, emanti, sebenta**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Namatselisa emakhadigama eBhodini Yekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

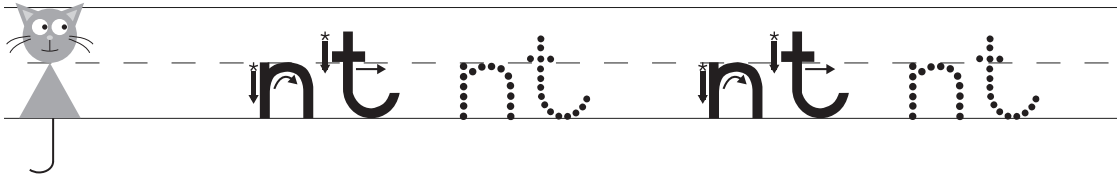


Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **nt**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwapphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngesikhatsi lowasebentisana nalomunye umuntfu.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

Ngasebenta na...ku...

Sasebentisana kahle ndzawonye/ asisebentisananga kahle ndzawonye ngobe...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawuwungeta umusho ekubhaleni kwabo kwange Msombuluko
- 2 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawubhala ngekutsi bekunjani kusebenta nalomunye umuntfu. Batawucabanga ngekutsi ingabe basebentisana kahle ndzawonye nome abazange basebentisane kahle, futsi kungani.
- 3 Fundzela bafundzi loluhlaka lolusha lekubhala.
- 4 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 5 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Mine nadzadze wami besisebentisana kahle sobabili ngobe besikhuluma ngayonkhe intfo. Besingalwi.
- 6 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe njengekutsi: wena nadzadzewenu nikhuluma, nibukeka nijabulile, njll.
- 7 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**, njengekutsi: Besisebentisana kahle ndzawonye ngobe besikhulumisana.
- 8 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYWAKO

- 1 Cabangani ngaletinye emagama ngekusebentisana kanye kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, lafana nalawa: kulwa, coca, phikisa, khuluma, sita, feza, umgomo, njll. njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Cabanga nalomuntfu losebentisane naye. Benisebentisana kahle ndzawonye? Kungani nome kungani kungenjalo?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya 3 batokutjela bekunjani kusebenta nalomunye umuntfu.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Besisebentisana kahle ndzawonye / besingasebentisani kahle ndzawonye ngobe...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye babhale imibono yabo!

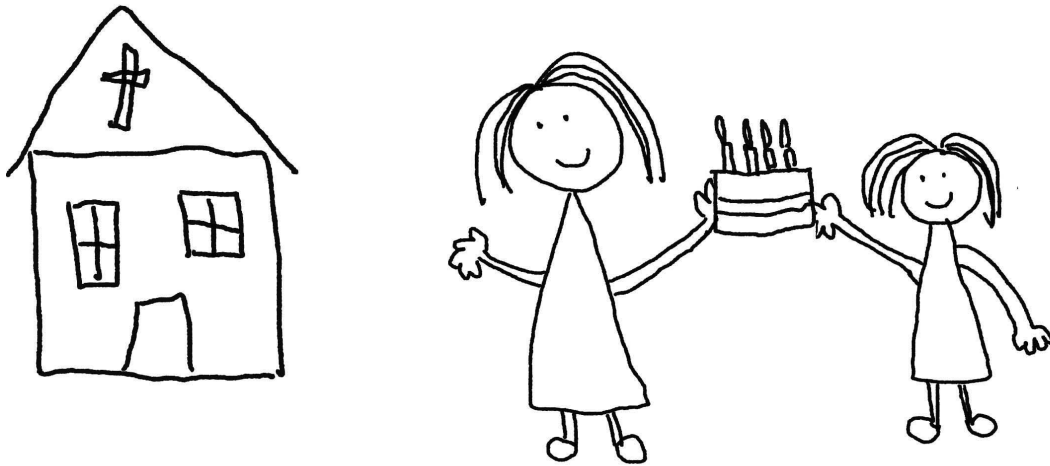
KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kwengeta umusho.
- 5 Khutsata bafundzi.

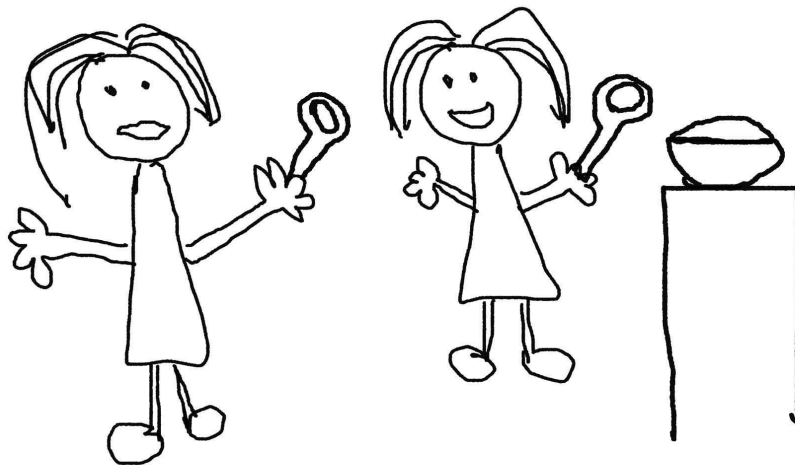
JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya -3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** nemngani ngemidvwebo yabo.

Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi**. Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.



Ngisebenta ndmake wami kute sibhakele
lisontfo



Sisebenta kahle ndzawonye ngobe
sixsitand.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlukanisa Nekuhlanganisa

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **imbila**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /i/-/mb/-/i/-/l/-/a/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /i/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /mb/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /i/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesihlanu losegameni: /l/
- 8 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /a/
- 9 Bhala leligama ebhodini: **imbila**
- 10 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlanganisa imisindvo wakhe ligama: /im/-/bi/-/la/ = **imbila**
- 11 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **ntunta**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **imbuti**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /mb/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /u/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesine weligama? /t/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /i/
- 8 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /i/-/mb/-/u/-/t/-/i/
- 9 Bhala ligama: **imbuti**
- 10 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /im/-/bu/-/ti/ = **imbuti**
- 11 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **emanti**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: NGIYATIBUTA / NGENTA KUCABANGELA

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><u>I-Beetrot Lenkhulu</u></p> <p>Umlimi Baloyi bekahlala epulazini lakhe lelihle eVenda, kanye nemfati wakhe, Mama Rhandu. Umlimi bekajabula, ngobe umhlaba wasepulazini lakhe bewuvundzile, futsi ngalowo mnyaka, imvula beyina kahle. Umlimi Baloyi kanye naMama Rhandu bebasibuke ngemehlo labovu sivuno.</p> | -- |
| <p>Ngalelinye lilanga, lapho sekusikhatsi lesifanele, Umlimi Baloyi bekahamba engadzeni yakhe yetibhidvo. 'Sengiso sikhatsi nyalo,' kwasho Umlimi Baloyi. 'Ngitovuna tibhidvo tami.'</p> <p>Umlimi Baloyi wasiphula ema-anyanisi. Wasiphula emazambane. Wasiphula ticadze. Wasiphula ema-beetroot. Kepha lenye i-beetroot ayizange iphume! Beyiyinkhulu, kuyi-beetroot lenkhulu kakhulu. Bekuyi-beetroot lenkhulu ngalokubabatekako!</p> | <p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo Umlimi Baloyi asiphula tibhidvo ngekulandzelana, lilanga lonkhe. Ngicabanga kutsi sewungcolile futsi ukhatsele ngako konkhe kusebenta kwakhe kamatima!</p> |
| <p>Umlimi Baloyi wasiphalata etama aphindzelela kusiphula. Kepha i-beetroot lenkhulu ayizange iphume.</p> <p>'Ngidzinga lusito,' kusho umlimi. Wabita umfati wakhe, Mama Rhandu.</p> | <p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo Umlimi Baloyi amemeta ngekukhungatseka: 'Eish!'</p> |
| <p>Umlimi Baloyi kanye naMama Rhandu badvonsa i-beetroot lenkhulu. Basiphalata betama baphindzelela kusiphula. Kepha i-beetroot lenkhulu ayizange iphume!</p> <p>'Sidzinga lusito,' kusho Mama Rhandu. Wabita Nsovo, indvodzana yakhe.</p> | <p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo umsindvo lomkhulu weMlimi Baloyi kanye naMama Rhandu njengobe badvonsa: 'Urgh!'</p> |
| <p>Umlimi Baloyi naMama Rhandu kanye naNsovo badvonsa i-beetroot lenkhulu. Basiphalata betama baphindzelela kusiphula. Kepha i-beetrot lenkhulu ayizange iphume!</p> <p>'Sidzinga lusito,' kusho Nsovo. Wabitainja yabo.</p> | <p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo Nsovo anikina inhloko yakhe ngekukhungatseka! Bonkhe bativa bakhungatsekile ngekutsi i-beetroot ayinyakati nhlobo emhlabatsini!</p> |
| <p>Umlimi Baloyi naMama Rhandu naNsovo kanye nenja badvonsa i-beetroot lenkhulu. Basiphalata betama baphindzelela kusiphula. Kepha i-beetrot lenkhulu ayizange iphume!</p> <p>'Sidzinga lusito,' kushoinja. Yabita likati.</p> | <p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvoinja ihlonga ngekukhungatseka njengoba idvonsa ngekuphindzelela.</p> |

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Umlimi Baloyi naMama Rhandu naNsovo nenja kanye nelikati badvonsa i- <i>beetroot</i> lenkhulu. Basiphalata betama baphindzelela kusiphula. Kepha i- <i>beetrot</i> lenkhulu ayizange iphume! 'Sidzinga lusito,' kusho likati. Labita ligundwane. | Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo umndeni ubonakala ukhatsele futsi ukhungatsekile. Beva buhlungu futsi bajulukile, kepha i- <i>beetroot</i> lelikhulu ngalokubabatekako belinganyakati! |
| Umlimi Baloyi naMama Rhandu naNsovo nenja nelikati kanye neligundwane badvonsa i- <i>beetroot</i> lenkhulu. Basiphalata betama baphindzelela kusiphula futsi B-A-D-V-O-N-S-A... | -- |
| Futsi kwaphuma i- <i>beetroot</i> lenkhulu ngalokubabatekako! 'Ngimi loyo!' kumemeta ligundwane. 'Ngisiphule i- <i>beetroot</i> lenkhulu ngalokubabatekako!' | Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo ligundwane lelincane lisiphula lodwa i- <i>beetroot</i> lenkhulu ngalokubabatekako! Akuve kuhlekisa kucabanga kanjalo! |
| Ngalobo busuku, wonkhe umuntfu epulazini waba nelidzili letibhidvo. Njengobe bebadla, bebenta lihlaya futsi bahleka ngendzaba ye- <i>beetroot</i> lenkhulu ngalokubabatekako kanye neligundwane lelinemandla! | -- |

| Imibuto yekulandzelela | Timphendvulo letilindzekile |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Kungani Umlimi Baloyi bekajabulile? | Kungobe umhlabatsi losepulazini lakhe bewuvundzile, kantsi nemvula beyina kahle. |
| Ucabanga kutsi balingiswa bativa kanjani njengobe bebadvonsa i- <i>beetroot</i> ? | Ngicabanga kutsi bativa... |
| Umbuto lofuna sizatfu | Timphendvulo letilindzekile |
| Kungani kuhlekisa kubona ngeliso lengcondvo ligundwane lelincane lisiphula i- <i>beetroot</i> lenkhulu ngalokubabatekako? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe umlimi lonemandla wehluleka kuyisiphula. • Kungobe bantfu labadzala lababili labanemandla behluleka kuyisiphula. • Kungobe ngisho sebandzawonye Umlimi Baloyi, Mama Rhandu, Nsovo,inja, nelikati behluleka kuyisiphula! Bekungenteka kanjani kutsi ligundwane lelincane likwente lilodwa? • Kungobe i-<i>beetroot</i> lenkhulu ngalokubabatekako yinkhulu kakhulu kuneligundwane lelincane! |



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawulanganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - imvula
 - umhlaba
 - umcebo

| Umlolotelo nobe ingoma | Umnyakato |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Masisebentisana kanya Kanye | <i>Chawula sandla semuntfu losecele kwakho</i> |
| Tintfo tihlangana ngekushesha | <i>Enta ngatsi uyasheshisa</i> |
| Kanye kanye masibambisana | <i>Chawula sandal semuntfu losecele kwakho</i> |
| Tintfo tonkhe tiyalunga | <i>Phakamisa sitfupha ukhombe etulu</i> |
| Masinyane kubancono | <i>Enta shengatsi uyasheshisa</i> |
| Bantfu bonkhe bayasitakala | <i>Khombisa bantfu batfokotile</i> |

KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Kulenzaba...
Incenye lengiyitsandzile ku...
Ngibona kubambisana kulenzaba ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe bafundzi batawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite labelane ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana imibono yabo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

| Mb | nt | u |
|-----------|-----------|----------|
| I | l | a |
| O | b | t |
| E | m | s |

LIVIKI 3

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: **/mb/** na **/nt/**
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la- 3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: **/nt/-/a/-/nt/-/a/ = ntanta**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo **/mb/ nobe /nt/**
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: **/b/-/a/-/l/-/a/ = kama**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **mp, lw**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **umbala, imbobo, imbila, imbuti, ntanta, ntunta, emanti, sebenta, bala, mabo, leli, emasi, tsatsa**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

COMPREHENSION STRATEGY: FINYETA / KULINGANISA

KUDLALWA KWENDZABA

Ngiyatilungiselela:

Khetsa umfundzi kutsi abe nguMlimi Baloyi, Mama Rhandu, Nsovo,inja, likati neligundwane Makunekwenteka, letsa tibhidvo, njenge: beetroot, lizambane, bhatata, ticadze

| ITHEKHSTI | TENTO TATHISHELA/ TISHO | TENTO TEBAFUNDZI |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><u>I-Beetrot Lenkhulu</u></p> <p>Umlimi Baloyi beka hlala epulazini lakhe lelihle eVenda, kanye nemfati wakhe, Mama Rhandu. Umlimi bekajabula, ngobe umhlaba wasepulazini lakhe bewuvundzile, futsi ngalowo mnyaka, imvula beyina kahle. Umlimi Baloyi kanye naMama Rhandu bebasibuke ngemehlo labovu sivuno.</p> | <p><i>Buta bafundzi: Kwentekani lapha?</i></p> | <p><i>Bafundzi abafinyete lokwentekako ekhasini.</i></p> |
| <p>Ngalelinye lilanga, lapho sekusikhatsi lesifanele, Umlimi Baloyi beka hamba engadzeni yakhe yetibhidvo. 'Sengiso sikhatsi nyalo,' kwasho Umlimi Baloyi. 'Ngitovuna tibhidvo tami.'</p> <p>Umlimi Baloyi wasiphula ema-anyanisi. Wasiphula emazambane. Wasiphula ticadze. Wasiphula ema-beetroot. Kepha lenye i-beetroot ayizange iphume! Beyiyinkhulu, kuyi-beetroot lenkhulu kakhulu. Bekuyi-beetroot lenkhulu ngalokubabatekako!</p> | <p><i>Bitu umfundzi longu Mlimi Baloyi ngembili kweligumbi.</i></p> | <p>Umlimi Baloyi utsi: 'Sengiso sikhatsi, ngitawuvuna tibhidvo tami.'</p> <p><i>Umlimi Baloyi wenta ngatsi usiphula tonkhe tibhidvo takhe.</i></p> |
| <p>Umlimi Baloyi wasiphalata etama aphindzelela kusiphula. Kepha i-beetroot lenkhulu ayizange iphume.</p> <p>'Ngidzinga lusito,' kusho umlimi. Wabita umfati wakhe, Mama Rhandu.</p> | <p><i>Buta bafundzi: Kwentekani lapha?</i></p> | <p><i>Bafundzi bafinyeta lokwenteka ekhasini!! (Umlimi Baloyi uyehluleka kusiphula i-beetroot lenkhulu.)</i></p> <p>Umlimi Baloyi utsi: 'Udzinga lusito!'</p> |

| ITHEKHSTI | TENTO TATHISHELA/ TISHO | TENTO TEBAFUNDZI |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Umlimi Baloyi kanye naMama Rhandu badvonsa i-beetroot lenkhulu. Basiphalata betama baphindzelela kusiphula. Kepha i-beetroot lenkhulu ayizange iphume! 'Sidzinga lusito,' kusho Mama Rhandu. Wabita Nsovo, indvodzana yakhe.. | <i>Buta bafundzi: Ngubani lokufanele alandzele?</i> <i>Bitu Mama Rhandu phambi kweligumbi.</i> | <i>Bafundzi bayaphendvula: Mama Rhandu</i> <i>Mama Rhandu udvonsa Umlimi Baloyi.</i> Mama Rhandu utsi: 'Skidzinga lusito!' |
| Umlimi Baloyi naMama Rhandu kanye naNsovo badvonsa i-beetroot lenkhulu. Basiphalata betama baphindzelela kusiphula. Kepha i-beetroot lenkhulu ayizange iphume! 'Sidzinga lusito,' kusho Nsovo. Wabitainja yabo. | <i>Buta bafundzi:kutsi Ngubani lokufanele alandzele?</i> <i>Bitu Nsovo phambili kweligumbi.</i> | <i>Bafundzi bayaphendvula: Nsovo</i> <i>Nsovo udvonsa Mama Rhandu.</i> Nsovo utsi: 'Sidzinga lusito!' |
| Umlimi Baloyi naMama Rhandu naNsovo kanye nenja badvonsa i-beetroot lenkhulu. Basiphalata betama baphindzelela kusiphula. Kepha i-beetroot lenkhulu ayizange iphume! 'Sidzinga lusito,' kushoinja. Yabita likati. | <i>Buta bafundzi:kutsi Ngubani lokufanele alandzele?</i> <i>Bituinja phambi kweligumbi.</i> | <i>Bafundzi bayaphendvula:inja</i> <i>Inja idvonsa Nsovo</i> Inja itsi: 'Sidzinga lusito!' |
| Umlimi Baloyi naMama Rhandu naNsovo nenja kanye nelikati badvonsa i-beetroot lenkhulu. Basiphalata betama baphindzelela kusiphula. Kepha i-beetroot lenkhulu ayizange iphume! 'Sidzinga lusito,' kusho likati. Labita ligundwane. | <i>Buta bafundzi:kutsi Ngubani lokufanele alandzele?</i> <i>Bitu likati phambi kweligumbi.</i> | <i>Bafundzi bayaphendvula: likati</i> <i>Likati lidvonsainja.</i> Likati litsi: 'Sidzinga lusito!' |
| Umlimi Baloyi naMama Rhandu naNsovo nenja nelikati kanye neligundwane badvonsa i-beetroot lenkhulu. Basiphalata betama baphindzelela kusiphula futsi B-A-D-V-O-N-S-A... | <i>Buta bafundzi:kutsi Ngubani lokufanele alandzele?</i> <i>Bitu ligundwane phambili kweligumbi.</i> | <i>Bafundzi bayaphendvula: Ligundwane</i> <i>Ligundwane lidvonsa likati.</i> <i>Bayadvonsa bayadvonsa!</i> |

| ITHEKHSTI | TENTO TATHISHELA/ TISHO | TENTO TEBAFUNDZI |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Futsi kwaphuma i-beetroot lenkhulu ngalokubabatekako! 'Ngimi loyo!' kumemeta ligundwane. 'Ngisiphule i-beetroot lenkhulu ngalokubabatekako!' | <i>Buta bafundzi: Kwentekani lapha?</i> | <i>Bafundzi abafinyete kutsi kwentekani kulelikhasi. (I-beetroot lenkhulu ekugcineni iyaphuma!)</i> Ligundwane litsi: 'Ngikwentile! Ngiyikhiphile i-beetroot lenkhulu!' |
| Ngalobo busuku, wonkhe umuntu epulazini waba nelidzili letibhidvo. Njengobe bebadla, bebenta lihlaya futsi bahleka ngendzaba ye-beetroot lenkhulu ngalokubabatekako kanye neligundwane lelinemandla! | -- | -- |



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelo cembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawulanganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya ne Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
- 5 Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 6 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational subjects and tools, including books, pencils, globes, lightbulbs, gears, and laboratory equipment. The icons are scattered across the page, creating a textured, academic atmosphere.

Libanga 1

ITHEMU 3

Liviki

4

SIHLOKO:

Kusebentisana



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe tebantfu basitana.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: cwaninga tindlela letehlukene tekunakekela bantfu.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi ticwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo NOBE ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 17 , Asicatsanise

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 18, Asifundze

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 19 ne-20, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe semuntfu lotsandza kumsita.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

BUYEKETA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LESIBILI LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe saKhwezi kanye namake wakhe basebenta engadzeni endzabeni leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Inganekwane yabosesi lababili
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawuchubeka nesihloko lesitsi: kusebentisana
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama lenesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Yini leniyifundzile ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula, buta lemibuto lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
 - a Kunini bantfu labadzinga kusebentisana khona?
 - b Kungani sisebentisane?
 - c Yini loyitsandza ngekusebentisana?
 - d Yini lendzima ngekusebentisana?

LIVIKI 4

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - Inganekwane
 - Tingcabano
 - kulungisa

| Umlolotelo nobe ingoma | Umnyakato |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Masisebentisana kanya Kanye | <i>Chawula sandla semuntfu losecele kwakho</i> |
| Tintfo tihlangana ngekushesha | <i>Enta ngatsi uyasheshisa</i> |
| Kanye kanye masibambisana | <i>Chawula sandal semuntfu losecele kwakho</i> |
| Tintfo tonkhe tiyalunga | <i>Phakamisa sitfupha ukhombela etulu</i> |
| Masinyane kubancono | <i>Enta shengatsi uyasheshisa</i> |
| Bantfu bonkhe bayasitakala | <i>Khombisa bantfu batfokotile</i> |



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a umbala
 - b imbobo
 - c imbila
 - d imbuti
 - e ntanta
 - f ntunta
 - g emanti
 - h sebenta
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: CAGELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba letsi: Inganekwane yabosei lababili
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi ngekuchumanisa titfombe, kute bakwati kuticabangela ngalokufanele kutsi kwentekani endzabeni.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Sonkhe sinemathalenta lahlukile langasisita kutsi sisebentisane. Bhala ngelithanta lowunalo, lelithalenta umnakenu nome umngani lanalo.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta uumbhalo. Loku kuyoba yincenye yelibhuku leliklasi lwelikona lekufundza.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Lithalenta lami ku...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawubhala ngentfo labakahlee kuyo ngalokukhetsekile lithalenta labanalo!
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Nginelithalenta lokubhala. Ngicabanga kutsi ngikahle ngalokukhetsekile kutekubhala.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho ubhala.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: Lithalenta lami kubhala.
- 6 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYWAKO

- 1 Cabangani ngemathalenta lahlukile nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, njengekutsi: temidlalo, kubhala, kufundza, kucina, ulusito, ulalela kahle njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: kutsi yini intfo lokahle ngalokukhetsekile kuyo?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela ngelithalenta labo.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Lithalenta lami ku...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba bese babhala imibono yabo!

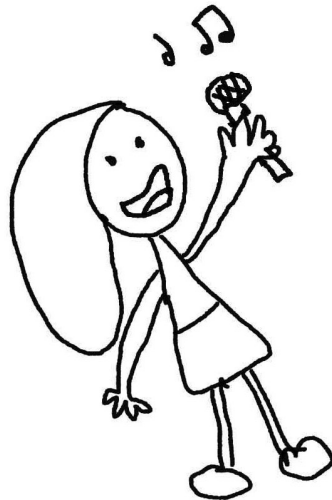
KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** ngemidvwebo yabo nebangani babo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kutawusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Nginesiphiso sekulidbelela



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti- 2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /gc/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /gc/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **gcoba, gceba, sigcoko**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **gcina, gcoba, gcoka, gceba, sigcoko**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



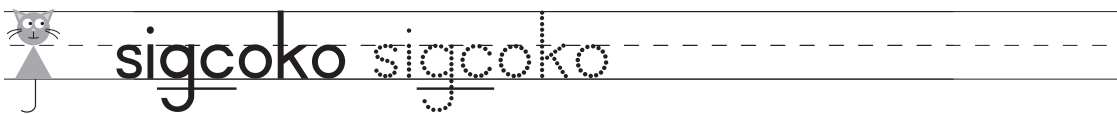
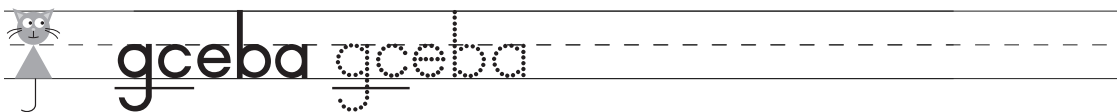
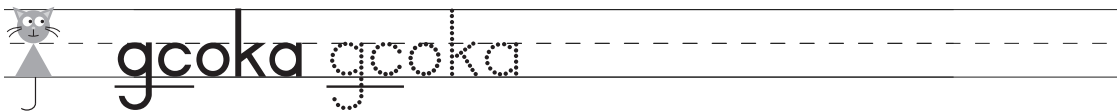
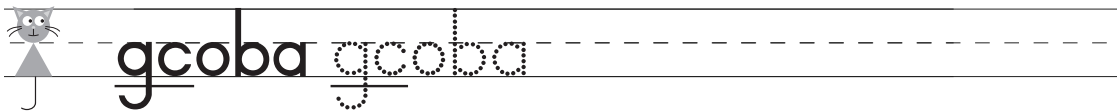
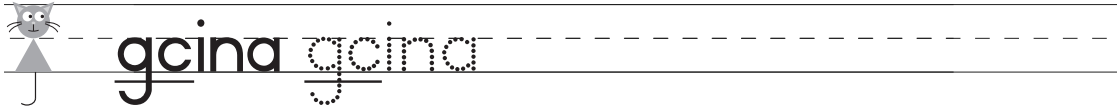
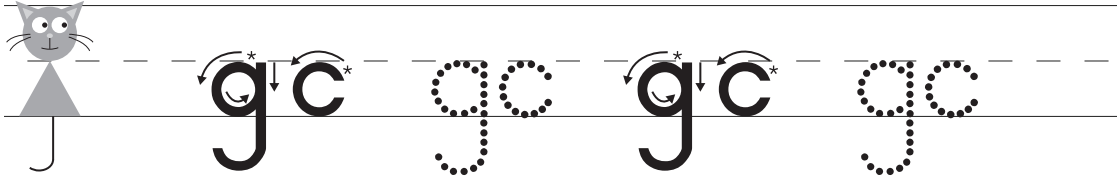
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **gc**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: NGIYATIBUTA/YENTA KUCABANGELA

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><u>Inganekwane yabodzadze lababili</u></p> <p><i>Lenzaba itsatfwe kuligcogco lasendvulo letinganekwane taseNdiya yase yentiwa kute ihambisane nesihloko lesitsi, kubambisana.</i></p> | -- |
| <p>Kwesukasukela, eveni lelikudze laseNdiya, bekuhlala bodzadze lababili. Ngalokuvamile, Kamala najameela bebabangani labakhulu. Kepha ngalelinye lilanga baba nekuphikisana lokungavamile.</p> <p>‘Empeleni kuba nemandla ngiko lokuncono kunekuphangisa!’ kusho Kamala ngalokucinile.</p> <p>‘Ngingamane ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi ngiphangise futsi ngisheshe kunekuba mkhulu futsi ngibe nemandla!’ kuphikisa Jameela.</p> <p>Baphikisana kakhulu, baze bagcina sebatfukutselelana.</p> | <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi batokusombulula kanjani kuphikisana kwabo?</p> |
| <p>Ngenhlanhla yaKamala najameela, bekuhlala Ghosha losalukati lesihlakaniphile endzaweni yakubo. Ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi nangabe kuneludzaba loludzinga kusombululwa endzaweni yakuboGhosha, bebaya kuye. Bebamhlonipha kakhulu ngobe ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi bekaba nembono wendlela yekusombulula kuphikisana. Kamala najameela bahamba baya endlini yaGhosha, bebahamba baphikisana endleleni.</p> <p>‘Emandla ancono!’ kusho Kamala ngekucinisa.</p> <p>‘Empeleni kuphangisa kuncono!’ kuphikisa Jameela.</p> | <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi Ghosha utawukwati yini kusita labadzadze basombulule kuphikisana kwabo?</p> |
| <p>Emantfombatane lamabili akhotsama atsintsa tinyawo takhe ngekumhlonipha.</p> <p>‘Yini lebonakala iyinkinga?’ kubuta Ghosha.</p> <p>‘Ghosha, ingabe kuncono yini kuphangisa nobe lokuncono kuba nemandla?’ kubuta Kamala.</p> <p>‘Hambani niyohlala endlini yenu bese ningilindzela khona. Ningaphindze nikhulume ngaloku,’ kuphendvula Ghosha.</p> | -- |

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ghosha wahlala engadzeni yakhe futsi wacabanga ngalokujulile ngalokufanele akwente. | Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe kuncono yini kuphangisa nobe lokuncono kuba nemandla? Ngiyatibuta kutsi Ghosha utawuphendvula kanjani lombuto lomatima! |
| Ekugcineni, Ghosha waba nembono. Wamoyitela kancane, njengobe ahamba aya ekhaya lakuboKamala najameela. | -- |
| 'Ngingcume kutsi ngiphendvule umbuto wenu, ngembandzela wensayeya lokufanele niyente ndzawonye,' kuchaza Ghosha. 'Ngensheya kwemfula, emkhatsini welihlatsi kunesihlahla lesidze lesinakhukhunathi lomnandzi kakhulu. Kufanele ningiletsele sitselo saleso sihlahla. Ngemuva kwaloko, ngitowuphendvula umbuto wenu.' | Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani afuna Kamala najameela bamletsele khukhunathi ngaphambi kwekutsi aphenhvule umbuto? |
| Ngako, Kamala najameela batsatsa luhambo lwabo. Ngesikhatsi befika elusebeni lwemfula, Jameela wacala kungena emfuleni. Wabona masinyane kutsi umfula bewushona kakhulu kantsi nemagagasi bekanemandla kakhulu kutsi angawela. Kamala wabuka dzadzewabo ashikashikeka, 'Gibela emahlombe ami,' asho. Ngako-ke bawela umfula ndzawonye. | Ngenta kucabangela kutsi ngesikhatsi sekuwela umfula, kuncono kuba nemandla njengaKamala. Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe Ghosha utawutsi lokuncono kuba nemandla yini? |
| Ngesikhatsi befika esihlahleni, Kamala wetama kunyakatisa sihlahla. Bekafuca futsi advonsa. Kepha sihlahla besikhulu kakhulu futsi akwentekanga lutfo. Ngako, Jameela waphangisa wagibela esihlahleni, wakha bokhukhunathi, wase ubajikijela phasi. Kamala najameela babutsa bokhukhunathi base bacala luhambo lwekubuyela ekhaya. | Ngenta kucabangela kutsi ngesikhatsi sekugibela esihlahleni lesidze, kuncono kushesha njengajameela. Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe Ghosha utawutsi lokuncono kuphangisa yini? |
| Ngesikhatsi bodzadze befika kuGhosha, bamnika bokhukhunathi. 'Kinine nobabili, ngubani longiletsele letitselo?' kubuta Ghosha. Kamala najameela babukana. 'Ngimi!' kusho Jameela, 'ngigibele esihlahleni ngakha titselo!' 'Ngimi!' kusho Kamala, 'ngitfwale Jameela ngameweta umfula. Letitselo ngabe atikho lapha ngaphandle kwami!' | Ucabanga kutsi ngubani lowaba nesandla lesikhulu ekwenteni umsebenti? Anginasiciniseko! |

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Kamala najameela babukana. Bacala kugigitseka.</p> <p>'Nyalo niyabona – akukho loncono kunalomunye! Akukho labengakwati kwenta umsebenti yedwana. Kepha njengelicembu, nente labekungeke kwenteke! Kuphela ngekutsi niye nasebentisa emathalenta emuntfu ngamunye ngesikhatsi lesifanele.'</p> <p>Ghoshwa wamoyitela kancane, njengobe bodzadze bahamba, babambene ngetandla.</p> | <p>O! Ngenta kucabangela kutsi Ghosha uhlakaniphe kakhulu. Wabanika lomsebenti kute babone kutsi emakhono abo bobabili abaluleke ngalokufanako!</p> |
| Imibuto yekulandzelela | Timphendvulo letilindzelekile |
| Beliyini likhono laKamala? | Kamala bekangudzadze lonemandla. |
| Beliyini likhono laJameela? | Jameela bekangudzadze lophangisako, losheshako. |
| Umbuto lofuna sizatfu | Timphendvulo letilindzelekile |
| Kungani Kamala najameela baya endlini yaGhoshwa? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe bebangakwati kuncuma kutsi lokuncono kuba nemandla yini nobe kuphangisa. • Ngobe bebadzinga lusito lwekusombulula kuphikisana kwabo. • Ngobe Ghosha bekahlakaniphe kakhulu futsi bekangasita ngekusombulula nobe nguyiphi inkinga. |



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphapha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

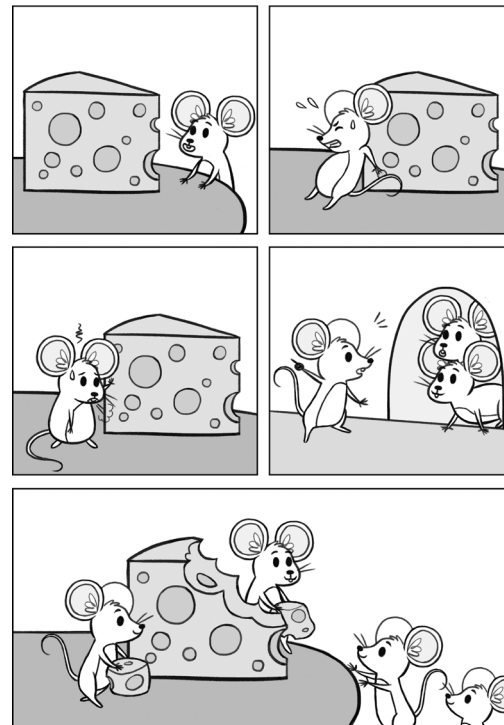
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini LeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kuphangisa
 - kwanyalo
 - umzabalazo

| Umlolotelo nobe ingoma | Umnyakato |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Masisebentisana kanya Kanye | <i>Chawula sandla semuntfu losecele kwakho</i> |
| Tintfo tihlangana ngekushesha | <i>Enta ngatsi uyasheshisa</i> |
| Kanye kanye masibambisana | <i>Chawula sandal semuntfu losecele kwakho</i> |
| Tintfo tonkhe tiyalunga | <i>Phakamisa sitfupha ukhombe etulu</i> |
| Masinyane kubancono | <i>Enta shengatsi uyasheshisa</i> |
| Bantfu bonkhe bayasitakala | <i>Khombisa bantfu batfokotile</i> |

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LESIBILI LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile, baticambe tindzaba tabo letihambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi kumele basebente ngemacembu kute bancume ngendzaba labayenta balicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 6 Tjela liklasi lilalelisise.
- 7 Cela emacembu 1 kuya ku-2 lahlukeni kutsi abelane ngetindzaba tabo tasemacenjini.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /tf/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /tf/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **litfole, litfuba, tfuka**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **tfuka, tfunuka, litfuba, tfukusa, litfole**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

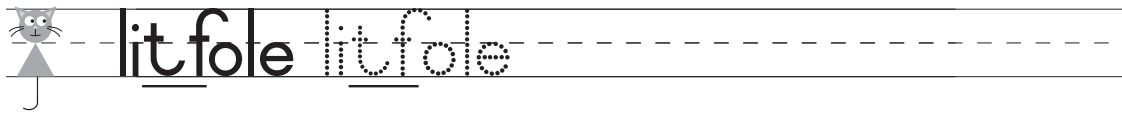
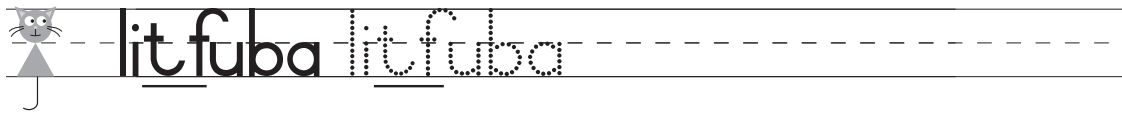
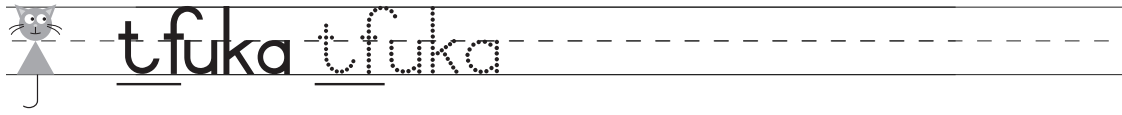
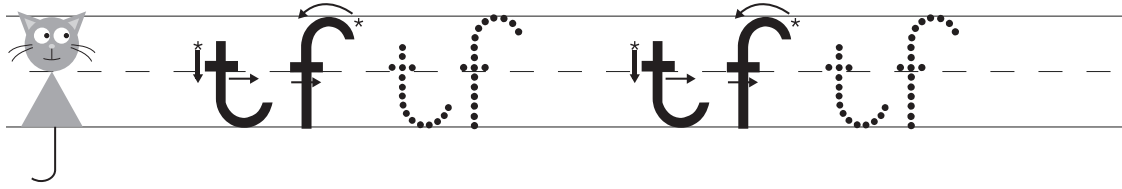


Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **tf**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphe emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKwakha Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Sonkhe sinemathalenta lahlukile langasisita kutsi sisebentisane. Bhala ngelithalenta lonalo, nelithalenta umnakenu nome umngani wakho lanalo.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho. Loku kutawuba yincenye yelibhuku leliklasi lelikona lekufundza.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

Lithalenta lami ku...

Sonkhe sinemathalenta lahlukile. Umngani wami/ sesi/bhuti unelithalenta le...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla, bafundzi, batawungeta umusho ekubhaleni kwabo kwangeMsombuluko.
- 2 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawudvweba ngelithalenta lemngani nome lemna-kabo!
- 3 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lolusha lwekubhala.
- 4 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 5 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Sesi wami ungumgijimi lokahle kakhulu. Ugijima onkhe malanga futsi ugijima natikwemijaho.
- 6 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sasesi wakho agijima.
- 7 Chaza kutsi ngu-waphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: Sonkhe sinemathalenta talahlukile. Lithalenta lasesi wami kugijima.
- 8 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYWAKO

- 1 Cabangani ngemathalenta lahlukile ne-bafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, njengekutsi: kugijima, kuhlela, kulungisa ingadze, kuhlamba, kupenda, kudvweeba njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: kutsi yini intfo umngani nome umnakenu lokahle ngalokukhetsekile kuyo?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela ngelithalenta unгани wabo nome umnakabo lanalo.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: *Lithalenta lemngani/ sesi/ bhuti wami ku...*
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba bese babhala imibono yabo!

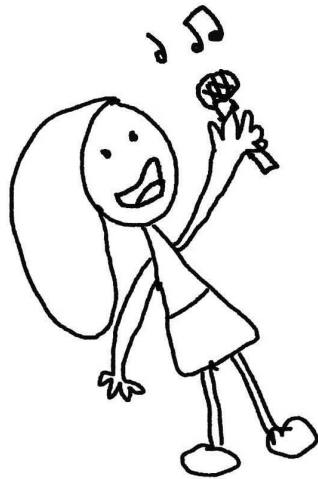
KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tingcoco letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

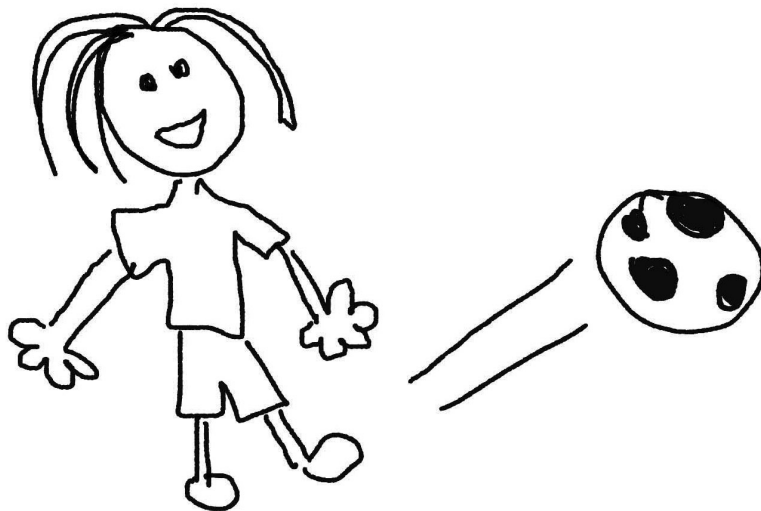
- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** nemngani ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Nginesiphiwo sekuhlabelela

LIVIKI 4



Sonkhe sinetiphiwo letehlukene.

Dzadzadzewetfu unesiphiwo sekudlala.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlukanisa Nekuhlanganisa

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **gcina**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: : /**gc/-/i/-/n/-/a/**
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /**gc/**
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /**i/**
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /**n/**
- 7 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /**a/**
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **gcina**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlanganisa imisindvo wakhe ligama: /**gci/-/na/** = **gcina**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **tfuka**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **gceba**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /**gc/**
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /**e/**
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /**b/**
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /**a/**
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /**gc/-/e/-/b/-/a/**
- 8 Bhala ligama: **gceba**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /**gce/-/ba/** = **gceba**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **litfuba**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: NGIYATIBUTA/YENTA KUCABANGELA

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><u>Inganekwane yabodzadze lababili</u></p> <p><i>Lenzaba itsatfwe kuligcogco lasendvulo letinganekwane taseNdiya yase yentiwa kute ihambisane nesihloko lesitsi, kubambisana.</i></p> | <p><i>Lenzaba iyinganekwane. Inganekwane yindzaba lekhethsekile leyentelwe kungifundzisa sijfundvo. Sihloko setfu kuleliviki sitsi Kubambisana. Ngingenta kucabangela kutsi lenganekwane itongifundzisa lokutsite ngekubaluleka kwekubambisana.</i></p> |
| <p>Kwesukasukela, eveni lelikudze laseNdiya, bekuhlala bodzadze lababili. Ngalokuvamile, Kamala najameela bebabangani labakhulu. Kepha ngalelinye lilanga baba nekuphikisana lokungavamile.</p> <p>'Empeleni kuba nemandla ngiko lokuncono kunekuphangisa!' kusho Kamala ngalokucinile.</p> <p>'Ngingamane ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi ngiphangise futsi ngisheshe kunekuba mkhulu futsi ngibe nemandla!' kuphikisa Jameela.</p> <p>Baphikisana kakhulu, baze bagcina sebatfukutselelana.</p> | <p>--</p> |
| <p>Ngenhlanhla yaKamala najameela, bekuhlala Ghosha losalukati lesihlakaniphile endzaweni yakubo. Ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi nangabe kuneludzaba loludzinga kusombululwa endzaweni yakuboGhosha, bebaya kuye. Bebamhlonipha kakhulu ngobe ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi bekaba nembono wendlela yekusombulula kuphikisana. Kamala najameela bahamba baya endlini yaGhosha, bebahamba baphikisana endleleni.</p> <p>'Emandla ancono!' kusho Kamala ngekucinisa.</p> <p>'Empeleni kuphangisa kuncono!' kuphikisa Jameela.</p> | <p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi kufanele kube Ghosha uhlakaniphile, ngobe angasombulula nobe nguyiphi inkinga!</p> |
| <p>Emantfombatane lamabili akhotsama atsintsa tinyawo takhe ngekumhlonipha.</p> <p>'Yini lebonakala iyinkinga?' kubuta Ghosha.</p> <p>'Ghosha, ingabe kuncono yini kuphangisa nobe lokuncono kuba nemandla?' kubuta Kamala.</p> <p>'Hambani niyohlala endlini yenu bese ningilindzela khona. Ningaphindze nikhulume ngaloku,' kuphendvula Ghosha.</p> | |

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ghosha wahlala engadzeni yakhe futsi wacabanga ngalokujulile ngalokufanele akwente. | Ngenta kucabangela kutsi Ghosha uhlakaniphile ngobe ucabanga ngalokujulile ngetintfo! |
| Ekugcineni, Ghosha waba nembono. Wamoyitela kancane, njengobe ahamba aya ekhaya lakuboKamala najameela. | -- |
| 'Ngingcume kutsi ngiphendvule umbuto wenu, ngembandzela wensayeya lokufanele niyente ndzawonye,' kuchaza Ghosha. 'Ngensheya kwemfula, emkhatsini welihlatsi kunesihlahla lesidze lesinakhukhunathi lomnandzi kakhulu. Kufanele ningiletsele sitselo saleso sihlahla. Ngemuva kwaloko, ngitowuphendvula umbuto wenu.' | Ngenta kucabangela kutsi Ghosha wakhetsa lomsebenti ngobe bekafuna labodzadze lababili babambisane. Kufanele kutsi bekati kutsi lomsebenti utawudzinga emakhono abo bobabili. |
| Ngako, Kamala najameela batsatsa luhambo lwabo. Ngesikhatsi befika elusebeni lwemfula, Jameela wacala kungena emfuleni. Wabona masinyane kutsi umfula bewushona kakhulu kantsi nemagagasi bekanemandla kakhulu kutsi angawela. Kamala wabuka dzadzewabo ashikashikeka, 'Gibela emahlombe ami,' asho. Ngako-ke bawela umfula ndzawonye. | Ghosha uhlakaniphe kakhulu. Ngicabanga kutsi bekati kutsi kutawudzinga emandla ngaKamala kuwela umfula. |
| Ngesikhatsi befika esihlahleni, Kamala wetama kunyakatisa sihlahla. Bekafuca futsi advonsa. Kepha sihlahla besisikhulu kakhulu futsi akwentekanga lutfo. Ngako, Jameela waphangisa wagibela esihlahleni, wakha bokhukhunathi, wase ubajikijela phasi. Kamala najameela babutsa bokhukhunathi base bacala luhambo lwekubuyela ekhaya. | Ghosha uhlakaniphe kakhulu. Ngicabanga kutsi bekati kutsi kutawudzinga kushesha ngajameela kugibela esihlahleni. |
| Ngesikhatsi bodzadze befika kuGhosha, bamnika bokhukhunathi. 'Kinine nobabili, ngubani longiletsele letitselo?' kubuta Ghosha. Kamala najameela babukana. 'Ngimi!' kusho Jameela, 'ngigibele esihlahleni ngakha titselo.' 'Ngimi!' kusho Kamala, 'ngitfwale Jameela ngameweta umfula. Letitselo ngabe atikho lapha ngaphandle kwami!' | Ngicabanga kutsi Ghosha wanika bodzadze umsebenti lobewufuna kutsi babambisane. Bekafuna babone kutsi emakhono abo bobabili ayadzingeka kute kutfolakale bokhukhunathi! |
| Kamala najameela babukana. Bacala kugigitseka. 'Nyalo niyabona – akukho loncono kunalomunye! Akukho labengakwati kwenta umsebenti yedwana. Kepha njengelicembu, nente labekungeke kwenteke! Kuphela ngekutsi niye nasebentisa emathalenta emuntfu ngamunye ngesikhatsi lesifanele.' Ghosha wamoyitela kancane, njengobe bodzadze bahamba, babambene ngetandla. | Ngenta kucabangela kutsi umsebenti waGhosha wasita bodzadze kutsi babone kutsi akusincono kuba nemandla nobe kuphangisa – omabili emakhono ayadzingeka ngetikhatsi letehlukene. |

| Imibuto yokulandzelela | Timphendvulo letilindzelekile |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wasita ngani Kamala kute kutfolakale bokhukhunathi? | Watfwala Jameela bawela umfula. Bebangeke bafike esihlahleni sekhukhunathi ngaphandle kwaKamala. |
| Wasita ngani Jameela kute kutfolakale bokhukhunathi? | Wagibela esihlahleni wase ujikijela phasi bokhukhunathi. Bebangeke batfole bokhukhunathi ngaphandle kwajameela. |
| Umbuto lofuna sizatfu | Timphendvulo letilindzelekile |
| Kungani Ghosha acela Kamala najameela kutsi bayokha bokhukhunathi? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bekati kutsi batawudzinga emandla aKamala kute bawele umfula. • Kungobe bekati kutsi batawudzinga kuphangisa kwajameela kugibela esihlahleni lesidze kute batfole bokhukhunathi. • Kungobe bekati kutsi umsebenti utawudzinga emakhono abo bobabili. • Kungobe bekafuna babone kutsi lokuncono akusiwo emandla nobe kuphangisa – omabili emakhono ayadzingeka ngetikhatsi letehlukene. • Kungobe bekafuna kubanika umsebenti lowutabenta babambisane. |



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - wedvwane
 - licembu
 - lithalenta

| Umlolotelo nobe ingoma | Umnyakato |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Masisebentisana kanya Kanye | <i>Chawula sandla semuntfu losecele kwakho</i> |
| Tintfo tihlangana ngekushesha | <i>Enta ngatsi uyasheshisa</i> |
| Kanye kanye masibambisana | <i>Chawula sandal semuntfu losecele kwakho</i> |
| Tintfo tonkhe tiyalunga | <i>Phakamisa sitfupha ukhombe etulu</i> |
| Masinyane kubancono | <i>Enta shengatsi uyasheshisa</i> |
| Bantfu bonkhe bayasitakala | <i>Khombisa bantfu batfokotile</i> |

LIVIKI 4

KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Endzabeni...
Ngingenta luhlolo lwekutsi Ghosha uhlakaniphile ngobe...
Ngibona kusebenta ngekubambisana kulenzaba ngesikhatsi...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe bafundzi kufanele batawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalele kahle loko lebacoca ngako.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitse babelane ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

| | | |
|-----------|-----------|----------|
| gc | tf | n |
| i | o | a |
| b | k | e |
| u | l | s |

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /gc/ na /tf/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la- 3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: /gc/-/i/-/n/-/a/ = **gcina**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /gc/ **nobe** /tf/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: /l/-/e/-/l/-/i/ = **leli**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **gc, tf**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **gcina, gcoba, gcoka, gceba, sigcoko, tfuka, tfunuka, litfuba, tfukusa, litfole, leli, kela, liso, beka, ulele, uloba**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: BONA NGELISO LENGCONDVO

BONISA INDZABA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi lomuhla batawukhuluma ngentfo labayitsandzako kulenzaba: Inganekwane yabodzadze lababili!
- 2 Batawuphindze bakhulume ngekwenta kucabangela ngaGhosha.
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi indlela yekwenta imisho 1-2 **yentfo labayitsandzile nekucabangela** njenge kutsi: **Ngitsandze kutsi** : Kamala na Jameela bayaphikisana bayaphikisana babese bancuma kuya ku Ghosha ngobe uhlakaniphile. **Ngenta kucabangela** kutsi Ghosha ukahle kakhulu ekusiteni bantfu.
- 4 Phakamisa titfombe letiseNcwadzini Lenkhulu. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke titfombe bese bacabanga ngekutsi kwentekani.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi abacabange ngaloku **labakutsandzile** kulenzaba **nekwenta kucabangela** ngaGhosha kulenzaba letsi *Inganekwane yabodzadze lababili!*
- 6 Cela bafundzi la-2-3 kutsi **babelane** ngemibono yabo neliklasi. **Sita** bafundzi kutsi bacedzele imisho.
- 7 Chaza bese ulungisa noma ngutiphi tinkinga letivamile kubafundzi.
- 8 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** futsi babelane indzaba yabo nalomunye umfundzi. (*Akufanele basho loko losekushiwo nguthishela. Loku kufanele kube yimibono yemafundzi ngekwabo!*)



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya ne Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphedvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfutfuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfutfuke njani leliviki?
- 5 Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 6 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetinfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfutfuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Libanga 1

ITHEMU 3

Liviki

5

SIHLOKO:

Konkhe

ngetimphahla



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota ngekucopehela.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: Letsa tinhlobo letimbalwa tekugcoka.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: cwaninga umlandvo wekugcoka.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 21 ne-22, Asikhulume

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 23 kanye ne-24, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 25, Bummandzi

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe seluhlobo lwakho lempahla loyitsandzako.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi ikhava lengaphambi yendzaba leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Sikipa lesisha saBohlale
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ngesihloko lesinsha lesitsi: Konkhe ngetimphahla
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama lesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona lenikwatiko ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako:
 - a Yini tinhlobo tetimphahla?
 - b Ayini ema ajekhtivu (emagama latichazako) lesinawasebentisa kuchaza timphahla?
 - c Ngutiphi tinhlobo tetimphahla lesitigcoka onkhe malanga?
 - d Ngutiphi tinhlobo tetimphahla lesitigcoka emicimbini lekhethsekile?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhadini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - sibuko
 - kukhombisa
 - akunalutfo

| Umlolotelo nobe ingoma | Umnyakato |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Timphahla sembatsa tona | <i>Phakamisa tandla ngatsi ugcoka imphahla</i> |
| Kunetinhlobo nhlobo tetimphahla | <i>Khombisa tinhlobo tetimphahla</i> |
| Makumakhata siyagcoka | <i>Chucha njengemuntfu lokeva emakhata</i> |
| Makushisa siyagcoka | <i>Shayisela umoya ngatsi uva kushisa</i> |
| Kubalulekile kuhlala wembetse | <i>Enta ngatsi uyagcoka</i> |



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale: **gcina**
 - a gcoba
 - b gcoka
 - c gceba
 - d sigcoko
 - e tfuka
 - f tfunuka
 - g litfuba
 - h tfukusa
 - i litfole
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDISISA: CAGELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba letsi: Sikipa lesisha saBohlale
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute bakhone kutivebangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngesikhatsi lowatfolo khona intfo yekugcoka.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Ngatfolo...

KUKHOMBISA:

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawucabanga ngesikhatsi labatfolo ngaso intfo lensha yekugcoka.
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: : Nginelijezi lelinsha. Belingasilisha etitolo belilasesi wami lomkhhulu. Keph belilisha kimi! Lijezi labe ngilitsandza kakhulu.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho ugcoke lijezi lakho.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**, njengekutsi: Ngake ngatfolo lebekadze lilasesi wami!
- 6 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYWAKO

- 1 Cabangani ngaletinye tinhlobo tetimpahla kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, njengekutsi: Sikipa, emasokisi, ticatfulo tesikolo, lijazi, njlll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi luhlobo lolusha lwempahla lolutfolile?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale**.
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela ngeluhlobo lolusha lwempahla.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngitfole...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba base babhala imibono yabo!

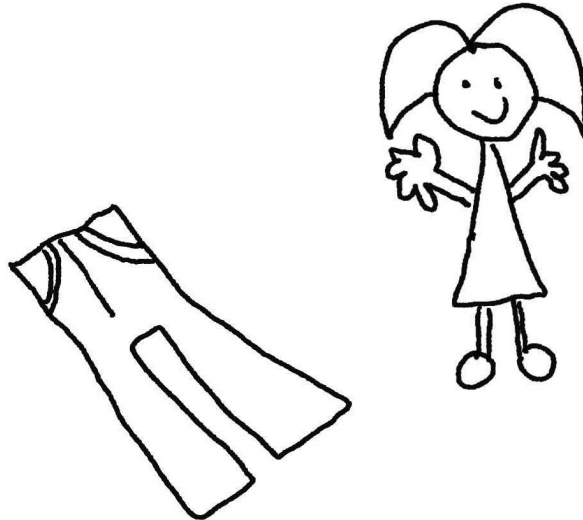
KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani wakhe.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi**. Loku kutawusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Ngq+fold libhulukwe lejini



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /gw/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /gw/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **gwema, ligwayi, liwalagwala**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **gwedla, gwema, ligwala, ligwayi, liwalagwala**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



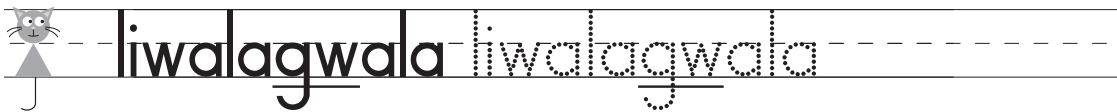
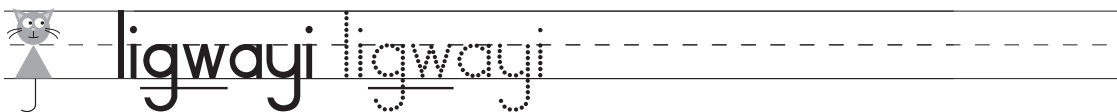
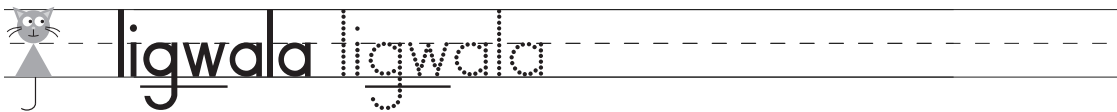
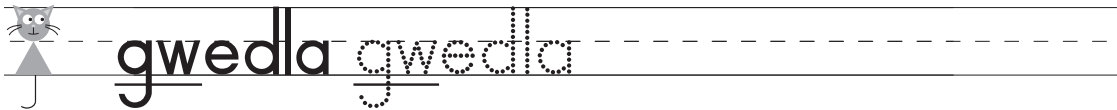
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **gw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: YENTA TIPHETFO

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><u>Sikipa lesisha saBohlale</u></p> <p>BekunguMgcibelo. Bohlale bekaya etitolo nagogo wakhe. 'Asambe!' kumemeta gogo. Bohlale wagijima waphuma ekhishini. Bohlale nagogo wakhe bahamba bendlula tingulube labetidla.</p> <p>Bahamba bendlula emantfombatane labedlala incatfu. Bahamba bendlula umfati labekaneke timphahla takhe.</p> | <p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Bohlale nagogo wakhe baba neluhambo loludze!</p> |
| <p>Ekugcineni, bafika emgwacweni lomkhulu. Itekisi yabo cishe bese itofika!</p> | |
| <p>Bohlale bekabuka ngelifasitela yonkhe indlela. Wabona imoto lendzala, labeyifohlokile. Wabona netimvu. Ngemva kwaloko wabona timphawu letinyenti letimibalabala. Bese basedolobheni! Itekisi yema. 'Asambe!' kwasho gogo.</p> | <p>O! Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Bohlale nagogo wakhe bahlala ekudzeni nelidolobha.</p> <p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi kungenteka kutsi abayi njalo edolobheni!</p> |
| <p>Kwekucala, bahamba baya ebhange. Ngemuva kwaloko, bahamba baya eposini. Ekugcineni, bahamba baya esitolo setimphahla.</p> <p>'Ngitokutsengela lokutsite lokusha. Hamba uyokhetsa, Bohlale,' kwasho gogo.</p> | <p>Buka sitfombe ngekucophelela! Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Bohlale bekanesitunge ebhange. Futsi ubonakala anesitunge eposini. Kepha ubonakala ajabule kakhulu ngesikhatsi angena esitolo setimphahla!</p> |
| <p>'Ngitsandza lesi,' kusho Bohlale, akhomba sikipa lesiluhlata njengetjani labesinesitfombe sesibankhwakati ngembali.</p> <p>'Leso ngesebafana,' kusho gogo.</p> <p>'Kepha ngiyasitsandza sibankhwakati,' kusho Bohlale.</p> <p>'Ubuka timphahla tebafana!' kusho gogo.</p> <p>'O! Ngitsandza lesi!' kusho Bohlale, abuka sikipa lesinesitfombe seloli ngembali.</p> <p>Gogo wanikina inhloko yakhe. 'Yini lembi ngaso?' kubuta Bohlale. Gogo wahamba.</p> | - |
| <p>'Kungani ungatsatsi lesi?' kubuta gogo.</p> <p>'Kepha gogo, mine angimtsandzi phinki,' kusho Bohlale.</p> <p>'Onkhe emantfombatane atsandza phinki!' kusho gogo.</p> | <p>Bohlale nagogo wakhe batsandza tikipa letehlukene! Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Bohlale akakajabuli ngesikipa gogo lakhetsa kusitsenga!</p> |

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwecucala (Veta Imiva) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>'Mine, ngiyintfombatane kantsi angimtsandzi,' kucabanga Bohlale.</p> <p>'Kulungile. Sitawumane sitfole lesingenaso sitfombe, sikipa lesimhlophe,' kusho gogo.</p> | |
| <p>Ngesikhatsi Bohlale afika ekhaya washiya sikhwama sekutsenga etafuleni lasekhishini wase uya ekamelweni lakhe. Wahlala embhedzeni wakhe futsi wacabanga ngato tonkhe tikipa labetisesitolo setimphahla.</p> <p>Kwefika make waBohlale ekamelweni lakhe. Bekaphetse sikipa lesisha lesimhlophe. 'Ingabe ngulesi losikhetsile?' abuta.</p> <p>Bohlale watjela make wakhe ngaloko lokwentekile esitolo setimphahla.</p> | <p>Bohlale washiya sikhwama sakhe etafuleni. Loku kungenta ngiphetse ngekutsi Bohlale akakajabuli ngesikipa lasitfole esitolo!</p> |
| <p>'Nginembono lotsite,' kwasho make wakhe wabese uyaphuma ekamelweni. Wabuya nemakhokhipeni.</p> <p>'Ungasebentisa loku kudweba titfombe takho esikipeni sakho lesisha!' asho. Bohlale wacabanga ngato tonkhe tikipa latitsandzile esitolo wase ucala kudweba.</p> | <p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Bohlale utodweba sikipa sifane naleti latibonile etitolo!</p> |
| <p>Kamuva, babe waBohlale wambita kutsi ete esidlweni sakusihlwa. Bohlale wagcoka sikipa sakhe lesisha. Watibuka esibukweni. Bohlale wakutsandza lakubona! Wagijimela ekhishini.</p> | <p>Buka kumoyitela lokukhulu kwaBohlale! Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi wasitsandza nyalo sikipa sakhe lesisha!</p> |
| <p>Ngesikhatsi Palesa abona sikipa saBohlale, wakhomba sitfombe. 'Ngifuna sikipa lesifana ncamashi nesaBohlale!' asho. Bohlale wabuka make wakhe base bobabili bayamoyitela.</p> | <p>Ngikhumbula kutsi gogo watsi timoto kanye netibankhwakati tebafana kuphela. Kepha buka! Palesa naye uyatitsandza. Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi akusiwo onkhe emantfombatane latsandza intfo lefanako!</p> |
| Imibuto yekulandzelela | Timphendvulo letilindzelekile |
| Nguletinjani tikipa labetifunwa nguBohlale? | Bekafuna sikipa lesinesibankhwakati nobe sikipa lesinemoto. |
| Besinjani sikipa gogo wakhe lamtsengela sona? | Gogo watsenga sikipa lesingenaso sitfombe lesimhlophe. |
| Umbuto lofuna sizatfu | Timphendvulo letilindzelekile |
| Yini lekwentu uphetse ngekutsi Bohlale akakasitsandzi sikipa sakhe lesisha? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ubukeka advumele esitolo. • Ushiya sikhwama sakhe etafuleni lasekhishini. • Uhlala embhedzeni wakhe, ubonakala angakajabuli. • Watjela make wakhe ngako konkhe lokwentekile. • Wadweba sikipa sakhe lesisha kute asente sibukeke kahle, ngobe angasitsandzanga sikipa lesakhetfwa ngugogo wakhe. |



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - umbono
 - vuma
 - phikisa
 - khetsa

| Umlolotelo nobe ingoma | Umnyakato |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Timphahla sembatsa tona | <i>Phakamisa tandla ngatsi ugcola imphahla</i> |
| Kunetinhlobo nhlobo tetimphahla | <i>Khombisa tinhlobo tetimphahla</i> |
| Makumakhata siyagcoka | <i>Chucha njengemuntfu lokeva emakhata</i> |
| Makushisa siyagcoka | <i>Shayisela umoya ngatsi uva kushisa</i> |
| Kubalulekile kuhlala wembetse | <i>Enta ngatsi uyagcoka</i> |

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe losecejini anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe lephatselene nendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambe tona, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /ny/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Cocani nisho kutsi umsindvo /ny/ ufana njani eLulwimini Lwasekhaya naseSingisini.
- 4 Kulemisindvo lehamba ngamunye, khombisa bafundzi umsindvo kule-alfabhethifrizi.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /ny/?
- 6 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **nyuka, inyama, nyonyoba**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **inyama, inyoka, nyuka, nyelela, nyonyoba**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



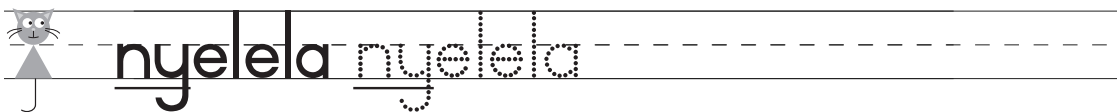
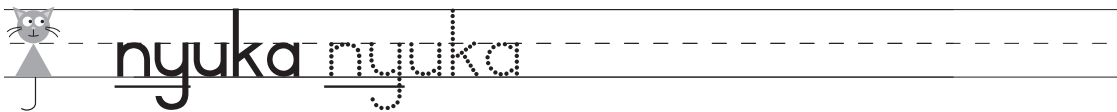
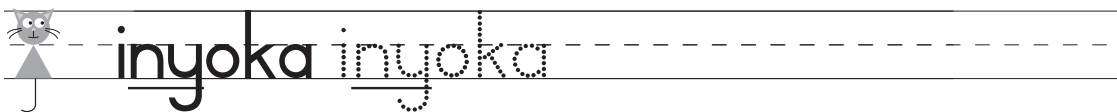
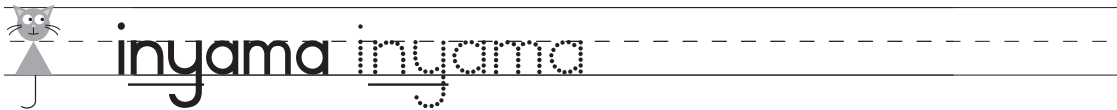
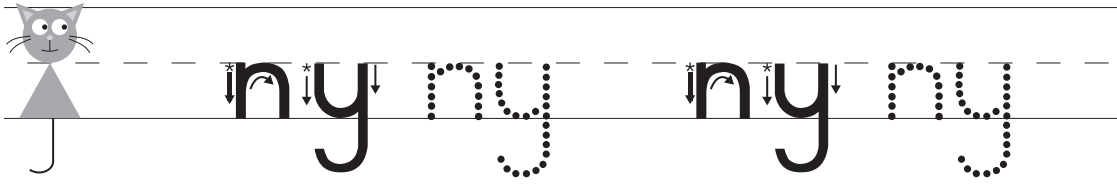
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **ny**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngesikhatsi lowatfola ngaso imphahla lensha

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

Ngitfole...

Ngativa ngi...ngobe...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawungeta umusho ekubhaleni kwabo kwange Msombuluko
- 2 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi bativa njani ngalesikhatsi batfola luhlobo lolusha lwemphahla.
- 3 Fundza luhlaka lolusha lekubhala Kanye nebafundzi.
- 4 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 5 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngativa ngijabulile ngobe besolo ngilitsandza leljezi kantsi nyalo beselilami! makaligcokile sesi wami, nyalo beselilami!
- 6 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe Sesi wakho, indlela lowativa ngayo, umbala weljezi, njll.
- 7 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: : Ngativa ngijabulile ngobe bengilitsandza Ijezi lami!
- 8 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYWAKO

- 1 Cabangani ngaletinye emagama emiviva kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, lafana nalawa: : kujabula, kukwata, kungakhululeki, buhle, njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Wativa njani ngeluhlobo lwakho lolusha lwemphahla? Kungani?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya 3 batokutjela bativa njani.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngitive...ngobe...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye babhale imibono yabo!

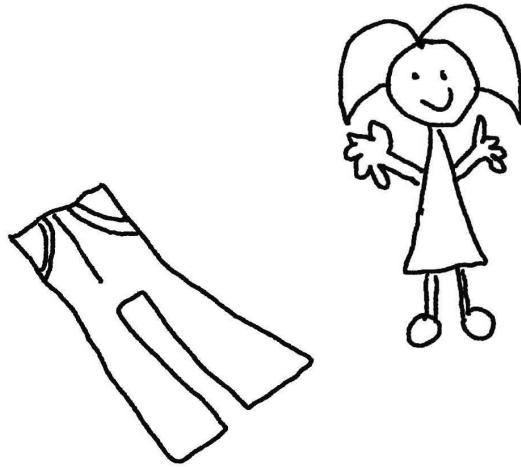
KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tingcoco letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kwengeta umusho.
- 5 Khutsata bafundzi.

JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya -3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** nemngani ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi**. Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Ngatfold libhulukwe lejini



Ngadjabula kakhulu ngobe ijini beyixinhle
kakhulu!



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kwehlukanisa Nekuhlanganisa

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **gwema**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /**gw**/-/**e**/-/**m**/-/**a**/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /**gw**/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /**e**/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /**m**/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesihlanu losegameni: /**a**/
- 8 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /**a**/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **gwema**
- 10 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlanganisa imisindvo wakhe ligama: /**gwe**/-/**ma**/ = **gwema**
- 11 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **inyoka**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **gwedla**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /**gw**/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /**e**/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /**dl**/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /**a**/
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /**gw**/-/**e**/-/**dl**/-/**a**/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **gwedla**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /**gwe**/-/**dla**/ = **gwedla**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **inyama**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: YENTA TIPHETFO

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Sikipa lesisha saBohlale</p> <p>BekunguMgcibelo. Bohlale bekaya etitolo nagogo wakhe. 'Asambe!' kumemeta gogo. Bohlale wagijima waphuma ekhishini. Bohlale nagogo wakhe bahamba bendlula tingulube labetidla.</p> <p>Bahamba bendlula emantfombatane labedlala incatfu. Bahamba bendlula umfati labekaneke timphahla takhe.</p> | <p>Bohlale wagijima waphuma ekhishini. Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi bekajabulela kuhamba aye etitolo.</p> |
| <p>Ekugcineni, bafika emgwacweni lomkhulu. Itekisi yabo cishe bese itofika!</p> | |
| <p>Bohlale bekabuka ngelifasitela yonkhe indlela. Wabona imoto lenzala, labeyifohlokile. Wabona netimvu. Ngemva kwaloko wabona timphawu letinyenti letimibalabala. Bese basedolobheni! Itekisi yema. 'Asambe!' kwasho gogo.</p> | |
| <p>Kwekucala, bahamba baya ebhange. Ngemuva kwaloko, bahamba baya eposini. Ekugcineni, bahamba baya esitolo setimphahla.</p> <p>'Ngitokutsengela lokutsite lokusha. Hamba uyokhetsa, Bohlale,' kwasho gogo.</p> | <p>Bohlale wababula kuphela ngekuya esitolo setimphahla. Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi bekaye kuphela edolobheni nagogo wakhe kuyotsenga timphahla esitolo.</p> |
| <p>'Ngitsandza lesi,' kusho Bohlale, akhomba sikipa lesiluhlata njengetjani labesinesitfombe sesibankhwakati ngembali.</p> <p>'Leso ngesebafana,' kusho gogo.</p> <p>'Kepha ngiyasitsandza sibankhwakati,' kusho Bohlale.</p> <p>'Ubuka timphahla tebafana!' kusho gogo.</p> <p>'O! Ngitsandza lesi!' kusho Bohlale, abuka sikipa lesinesitfombe seloli ngembali.</p> <p>Gogo wanikina inhloko yakhe. 'Yini lembi ngaso?' kubuta Bohlale. Gogo wahamba.</p> | <p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Bohlale nagogo wakhe banemibono leyehlukene ngalokufanele kugcokwe ngemantfombatane.</p> |
| <p>'Kungani ungatsatsi lesi?' kubuta gogo.</p> <p>'Kepha gogo, mine angimtsandzi phinki,' kusho Bohlale.</p> <p>'Onkhe emantfombatane atsandza phinki!' kusho gogo.</p> <p>'Mine, ngiyintfombatane kantsi angimtsandzi,' kucabanga Bohlale.</p> | <p>Buka sitfombe! Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Bohlale utiva akhungatsekile. Kufanele Bohlale akhungatseke ngobe gogo umtjele kutsi kumele akhetse, kepha nyalo sewutsi hhayi kuto tonkhe tikipa Bohlale latitsandzako!</p> |

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 'Kulungile. Sitawumane sitfole lesingenaso sitfombe, sikipa lesimhlophe,' kusho gogo. | |
| Ngesikhatsi Bohlale afika ekhaya washiya sikhwama sekutsenga etafuleni lasekhishini wase uya ekamelweni lakhe. Wahhala embhedzeni wakhe futsi wacabanga ngato tonkhe tikipa labetisesitolo setimphahla. Kwefika make waBohlale ekamelweni lakhe. Bekaphetse sikipa lesisha lesimhlophe. 'Ingabe ngulesi losikhetsile?' abuta. Bohlale watjela make wakhe ngaloko lokwentekile esitolo setimphahla. | Kufanele kutsi Bohlale wakhungatseka ngekutsi gogo akazange amvumele kutsi akhetse lakutsandzako. Shemu Bohlale akafuni ngisho nekukhipha sikipa sakhe lesisha esikhwameni! |
| 'Nginembono lotsite,' kwasho make wakhe wabese uyaphuma ekamelweni. Wabuya nemakhokhipeni. 'Ungasebentisa loku kudweba titfombe takho esikipeni sakho lesisha!' asho. Bohlale wacabanga ngato tonkhe tikipa latitsandzile esitolo wase ucala kudweba. | Make waBohlale wamsita kutsi ente sikipa lasitsandzako. Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi make waBohlale wamvumela kutsi agcoke nobe yini layitsandzako. |
| Kamuva, babe waBohlale wambita kutsi ete esidlweni sakusihlwa. Bohlale wagcoka sikipa sakhe lesisha. Watibuka esibukweni. Bohlale wakutsandza lakubona! Wagijimela ekhishini. | -- |
| Ngesikhatsi Palesa abona sikipa saBohlale, wakhomba sitfombe. 'Ngifuna sikipa lesifana ncamashi nesaBohlale!' asho. Bohlale wabuka make wakhe base bobabili bayamoyitela. | Bohlale wamoyitelela make wakhe. Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi make waBohlale wamsita kutsi ative ncono. |
| Imibuto yekulandzelela | Timphendvulo letilindzelekile |
| Yini intfo Bohlale nagogo wakhe labangavumelananga ngayo? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Abavumelananga ngekutsi ngusiphi sikipa Bohlale lokufanele asikhetse. Abavumelananga ngekutsi yini letsandwva bafana kanye nemantfombatane. |
| Yini leyentiwa ngumake waBohlale kute amsite ative ncono? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Walalela ngesikhatsi Bohlale ativa akwatile. Wamnika emakhokhipeni akhe. Wamtjela kutsi angadweba nobe yini intfo layifunako. |
| Umbuto lofuna sizatfu | Timphendvulo letilindzelekile |
| Kungani Bohlale ativa akhungatsekile? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ngobe gogo watsi 'hhayi' kuto tonkhe tikipa latikhetsako. Ngobe gogo wamtjela kutsi tintfo latitsandzako tebafana kuphela. Ngobe gogo wamtjela kutsi kufanele atsandze lokuphinki. Ngobe gogo bekangamvumeli Bohlale kutsi akhetse intfo layitsandza mbamba. |



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawulanganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kuvela
 - khetsa
 - kucwaya

| Umlolotelo nobe ingoma | Umnyakato |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Timphahla sembatsa tona | <i>Phakamisa tandla ngatsi ugcoka imphahla</i> |
| Kunetinhlobo nhlobo tetimphahla | <i>Khombisa tinhlobo tetimphahla</i> |
| Makumakhata siyagcoka | <i>Chucha njengemuntfu lokeva emakhata</i> |
| Makushisa siyagcoka | <i>Shayisela umoya ngatsi uva kushisa</i> |
| Kubalulekile kuhlala wembetse | <i>Enta ngatsi uyagcoka</i> |

KUCOCA NGENGEMBU ABO LAMANCANE

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Kulenzaba...
Incenye lengiyitsandzile ku...
Kube bengingu Bohlale, ngicabanga kutsi bengitativa ngi...ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe bafundzi batawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite labelane ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Nangabe timphevdvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana imibono yabo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

| | | |
|-----------|-----------|----------|
| gw | ny | e |
| a | m | l |
| d | l | y |
| o | k | u |

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /**gw**/ na /**ny**/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la- 3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: /**gw**/-/**e**/-/**m**/-/**a**/ = **gwema**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /**gw**/ **nobe** /**ny**/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: /**m**/-/**a**/-/**k**/-/**e**/ = **make**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **gw, ny**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangkhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **gwedla, gwema, ligwala, ligwayi, inyama, inyoka, nyuka, nyelela, make, duka, yima, dlala, kudla**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: KUFINYETA INDZABA / YENTA TIPHETFO

BONISA INDZABA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi emadeskini abo, babe nemabhuku ekubhalela nobe liphepha lelinganalutfo, emapeniseli kanye namakhrayoni.
- 2 Chaza kutsi lamuhla bafundzi **batawenta tipheto futsi badvwebe** ngalokungahle kwenteke ngalokulandzelako uma lendzaba ichubeka.
- 3 **Khombisa** indlela **wente tipheto** ngalokungahle kwenteke ngalokulandzelako, njengekutsi : Ingicabanga kutsi lokulandzelako, Palesa utawutfole sikipa lesingenalutfo lesimhlophe etitolo.
- 4 Dvweba sitfombe ebhodini Palesa akheta sikipa lesimhlophe esitolo.
- 5 Ngalokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi abente tipheto ngalokungahle kwenteke ngalokulandzelako
- 6 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo abo futsi bakhululeke. Phindza ubafundzele indzaba.
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo abo, bese badvweba imibono yabo ngaloko lokungenteka kutokwenteka kamuva.
- 8 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi kutsi **bajike bese bayakhuluma**, futsi babelane ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelo cembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawulanganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya ne Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphedvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfutfuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfutfuke njani leliviki?
- 5 Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 6 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetinfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfutfuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, speech bubbles, gears).

Libanga 1

ITHEMU 3

Liviki

6

SIHLOKO:

Konkhe

ngetimphahla



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeke, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe letehlukile tetinhlobo tetimphahla.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko, nasingabekisa: cwaninga tinhlobo tetimphahla tavelonkhe.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi ticwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo NOBE ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 26 Asifundze, ne-27 Msebenti wemagama

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 28 kanye ne-29 Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 30, Msebenti wemagama

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe semuntfu lakativa kahle ngekugcoka

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

BUYEKETA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LESIBILI LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe sema-llama lesisenzabeni leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu:
Libhuluko lelikahle kakhulu
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawuchubeka nesihloko lesitsi: Konkhe ngetimphahla
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama lenesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Yini leniyifundzile ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula, buta lemibuto lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
 - a Ngkuphi lasidzinga khona timphahla letinsha?
 - b Kungani sigcoka timphahla?
 - c Ngutiphi tinhlobo letinye tetimphahla tavelonkhe?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhadini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - khululeka
 - kungakhululeki
 - isayizi
 - kwenela

| Umlolotelo nobe ingoma | Umnyakato |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Timphahla sembatsa tona | <i>Phakamisa tandla ngatsi ugcola imphahla</i> |
| Kunetinhlobo nhlobo tetimphahla | <i>Khombisa tinhlobo tetimphahla</i> |
| Makumakhata siyagcoka | <i>Chucha njengemuntfu lokeva emakhata</i> |
| Makushisa siyagcoka | <i>Shayisela umoya ngatsi uva kushisa</i> |
| Kubalulekile kuhlala wembetse | <i>Enta ngatsi uyagcoka</i> |



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale: **gwedla**
 - a gwema
 - b ligwala
 - c ligwayi
 - d liwalagwala
 - e inyama
 - f inyoka
 - g nyuka
 - h nyelela
 - i nyonyoba
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: CAGELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba letsi: Libhuluko lelikahle kakhulu
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi ngekuchumanisa titfombe, kute bakwati kuticabangela ngalokufanele kutsi kwentekani endzabeni.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Tente ngatsi ungu Fadzi. Bhalela babe wakho likhadi lekubonga!

UMSEBENTI: Bhala likhadi lekubonga.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

Sawubona Babe,

Ngiyabonga ku...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawenta ngatsi ngibo Fadzi losenzabeni yeLibhuku Lelikhulu. Batawubhala likhadi lekubonga.
- 2 Chaza kutsi bafundzi batatentela likhadi labo. Tsatsa liphepha lelingenalutfo ukhombe baafundzi kutsi ligocwa njani likhadi emkhatsini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi phambili kwelikhadi, bafundzi batawudvweba sitfombe lesihle babhale lamagama: **Ngiyabonga**
- 4 **Dvweba mabhokisi lamabili ebhodini kukhombisa phambili naphakatsi kwelikhadi.**
- 5 **Khombisa** ngekudvweba ngaphambili kwelikhadi.
- 6 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 7 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngabe bengingu Fadzi, bengitawufuna kubonga babe wami ngeku ngibeketelela mangilinga onkhe emabhuluko.
- 8 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: Sawubona Babe, ngiyabonga kungibeketelela etitolo.
- 9 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYWAKO

- 1 Cabangani titfo letehlukile Fadzi langatibongela kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, njengekutsi: patient, kind, flexible, understanding, helpful etc.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Kube bewungu Fadzi, yini lobe ungayibongela?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela: labacabanga kutsi fadzi uyakubongela?
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngiyabonga nge...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba bese babhala imibono yabo!

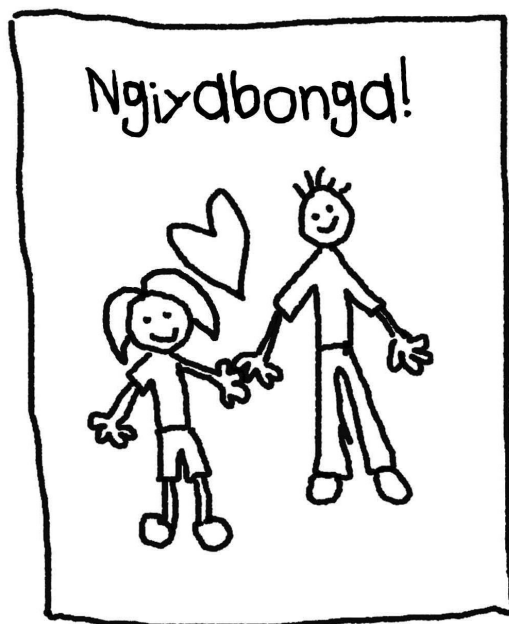
KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi emaphisi emaphepha langenalutfo.
- 2 ITjela bafundzi kutsi bagoce emaphepha abo emkhatsini njengelikhadi.
- 3 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane.**
- 4 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 5 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 6 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** ngemidvwebo yabo nebangani babo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kutawusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*





Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti- 2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: **/mf/**
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo **/mf/**?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **umfokati, imfene, imfuyo**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **umfana, imfuyo, imfene, umfula, umfokati**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



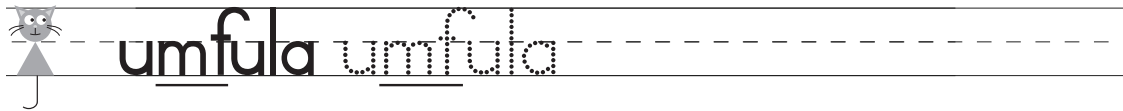
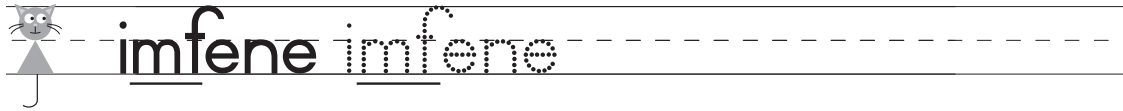
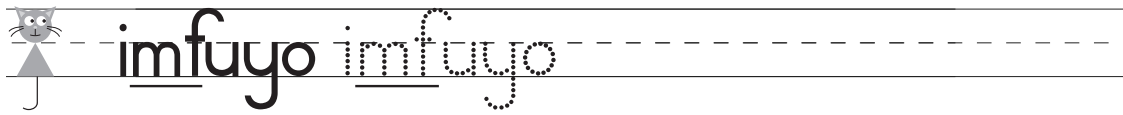
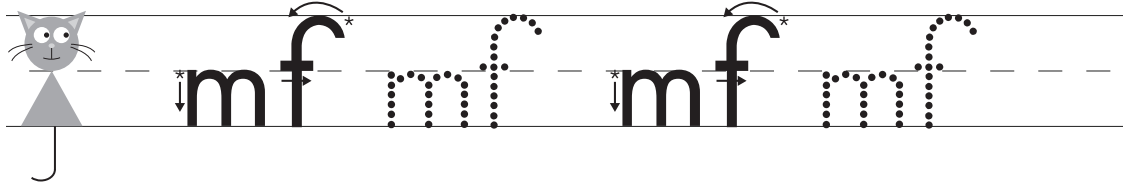
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **mf**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala

EMASU EKUCONDISISA: NGIYATIBUTA/YENTA KUCHUMANISA

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><u>Libhulukwe lelikahle kakhulu</u></p> <p>Fadzi bekangatitsandzi timphahla letinsha. Bekatsandza timphahla takhe letitsambile, labetimhlala kahle labesetidzabukile futsi setiwashwe sikhatsi lesidze. Kepha liciniso belikutsi, libhulukwe lakhe belingasamlingani. Besekunetinyanga limpintja. Kwaze kwatsi, ngalelinye lilanga kwaba ngulapho likinobho lidzabuka.</p> | <p>Hhayi bo! Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe Fadzi utolilahla yini libhulukwe lakhe lelidzala, lelimhlala kahle?</p> |
| <p>Fadzi wetama kufihla, kepha ngesikhatsi make wakhe abona, wacala kuhleka. 'Sekunjalo! Sekusikhatsi sekutsi uyotfola libhulukwe lelisha!' asho.</p> | <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani Fadzi etama kufihla kudzabuka kwelikinobho lakhe? Kufanele kutsi kungobe akalifuni libhulukwe lelisha!</p> |
| <p>Ngemuva kwemalanga lambalwa, ngesikhatsi Fadzi nababe wakhe baya etitolo, bekatfukutsele yonkhe indlela. 'Angilifuni libhulukwe lelisha' acabanga.</p> | <p>--</p> |
| <p>Babe waFadzi wamsita ngekukhetsa tinhlobo letehlukene temabhulukwe layisayizi yakhe. Wawatsatsa waya nawo egumbini lekulinga.</p> <p>'Ngitokulindzela ngaphandle. Ngicela ungitjele nasewutfole libhulukwe lolitsandzako,' asho.</p> | <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe Fadzi utolitfola yini libhulukwe lalitsandza njengelibhulukwe lakhe lelidzala?</p> |
| <p>Kwekucala, Fadzi walinga libhulukwe lelihle lelimnyama.</p> <p>'Mhlawumbe leli alisilibi kangako?' acabanga njengobe alitsatsa kuyihenga yetimphahla. Kepha ngesikhatsi alilinga, indwangu yalo beyingamhlali kahle. Beyivakala ihhedla futsi belimhhwebha esikhumbeni sakhe.</p> <p>'Angilifuni libhulukwe lelisha!' acabanga.</p> | <p>Empeleni Fadzi ngeke alikhetse lelibhulukwe ngobe alimhlali kahle! Ngiyatibuta kutsi nguliphi libhulukwe latolikhetsa?</p> |
| <p>Ngemuva kwaloko, Fadzi walinga ijini leluhlata lokunsundvu lesesitayeleni.</p> <p>'Mhlawumbe ngitoba kahle kuyo?' acabanga njengobe ayitsatsa kuyihenga yetimphahla. Kepha ngesikhatsi ayilinga, indwangu yayo beyicinile. Bekeva sengatsi utawuhamba kamatima. Ngesikhatsi etama kucoshama, libhulukwe belimsika elukhalo.</p> <p>'Angilifuni libhulukwe lelisha!' acabanga.</p> | <p>Lejini leluhlata ayimhlali kahle, ngako Fadzi ngeke ngempela ayitsenge. Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe utalitfoli yini libhulukwe lalitsandzako?</p> |

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Ngemuva kwaloko, Fadzi walinganisela libhulukwe lelinembala logcamile lobovu.</p> <p>‘Mhlawumbe leli litonghlala kahle?’ acabanga njengobe alitsatsa kuyihenga yetimphahla. Kepha ngesikhatsi alilinga, belivakala limcega kakhulu, Belivakala limsindza. Futsi bekakhatsateka ngekutsi kungenteka lihushuke ngesikhatsi agijima futsi adlala.</p> <p>‘Angilifuni libhulukwe lelisha!’ acabanga.</p> | -- |
| <p>‘Kantsi kwentekani lapho ngekhati?’ kumemeta babe waFadzi ngaphandle kweligumbi lekulinganisela.</p> <p>‘Angilitfoli libhulukwe lengilitsandzako,’ asho, agcoka libhulukwe lakhe lelidzala, lelikahle kakhulu.</p> | <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi nguliphi libhulukwe latolitfoli Fadzi? Ngeke agcoka libhulukwe lakhe lelidzala, lelikahle kakhulu phakadze!</p> |
| <p>Ngesikhatsi Fadzi aphuma watfola babe wakhe, sekeme eceleni kwetiketi letinhle, letimbalabala. Buso baFadzi bagcwala injabulo. ‘Kutsiwani ngaleti? Abuta, ‘ngingatilinga yini letiketeti?’</p> <p>‘Ingabe utsandza tona kunelibhulukwe?’ abuta.</p> <p>Fadzi wancekutisa inhloko avuma.</p> | <p>O! Ngiyatibuta kutsi utokwati yini kutfola siketi lasitsandzako?</p> |
| <p>Ngesikhatsi Fadzi agcoka siketi sekucala, wati kutsi ngiso lesikahle. Besinendwangu letsambile. Besishelela esikhumbeni sakhe. Siketi besingevakali simsindza. Ngesikhatsi ahlala phasi, besinwebeka kahle kakhulu kuto tonkhe tindzawo letifanele. Besimhlala kahle njengelibhulukwe lakhe lelidzala, lelikahle kakhulu.</p> <p>Fadzi akazange alitfole libhulukwe lelikahle kakhulu, kepha empeleni watfola siketi lesikahle kakhulu.</p> | <p>Fadzi akazange atfole libhulukwe lelisha kepha esikhundleni salo watfola siketi lesisha.</p> |

| Imibuto yekulandzelela | Timphendvulo letilindzelekile |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bekaluhlobo lolunjani emabhulukwe Fadzi lawalinga? | Walinga libhulukwe lelimnyama, ijini leluhlata lokunsundvu, kanye nelibhulukwe lelinembala logcamile lobovu. |
| Yini Fadzi layitfolo esitolo? | Watfolo siketi lesisha, lesikahle kakhulu. |
| Umbuto lofuna sizatfu | Timphendvulo letilindzelekile |
| Kungani Fadzi angalitfolanga libhulukwe lelisha? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe watfolo siketi esikhundleni salo. • Kungobe bekute emabhulukwe labemhlala kahle, kepha siketi labesimhlala kahle. • Kungobe libhulukwe lelimnyama lalilinga belivakala lihhedla futsi belimhwebha esikhumbeni sakhe. • Kungobe ijini leluhlata layilinga beyivakala icinile. • Kungobe libhulukwe lelibovu lalilinga belivakala lisindza futsi limcega. • Kungobe siketi besivakala sikahle ngesikhatsi asigcoka! |



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini LeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - Kukhukhumuma
 - Kulenga
 - kukhama

| Umlolotelo nobe ingoma | Umnyakato |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Timphahla sembatsa tona | <i>Phakamisa tandla ngatsi ugcoka imphahla</i> |
| Kunetinhlobo nhlobo tetimphahla | <i>Khombisa tinhlobo tetimphahla</i> |
| Makumakhata siyagcoka | <i>Chucha njengemuntfu lokeva emakhata</i> |
| Makushisa siyagcoka | <i>Shayisela umoya ngatsi uva kushisa</i> |
| Kubalulekile kuhlala wembetse | <i>Enta ngatsi uyagcoka</i> |

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LESIBILI LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile, baticambe tindzaba tabo letihambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi kumele basebente ngemacembu kute bancume ngendzaba labayenta balicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 6 Tjela liklasi lilalelisise.
- 7 Cela emacembu 1 kuya ku-2 lahlukene kutsi abelane ngetindzaba tabo tasemacenjini.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /sw/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /sw/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **swela, luswane**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **swaca, swela, luswane, swibiya**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

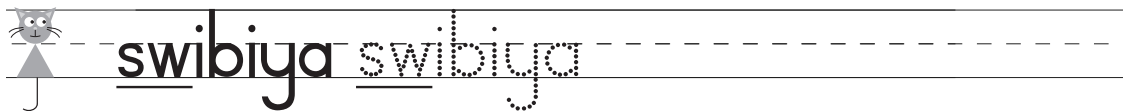
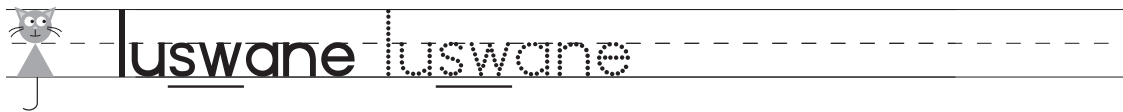
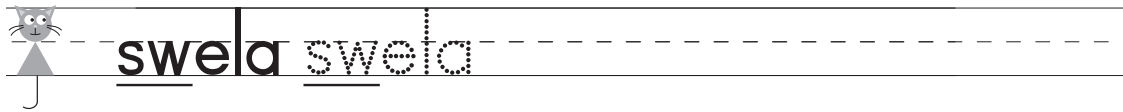
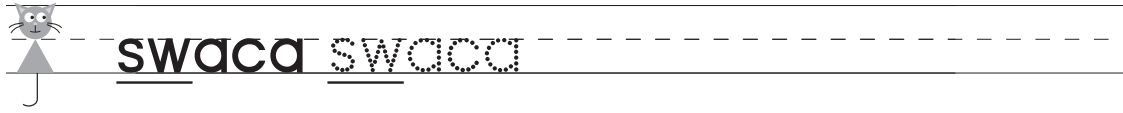
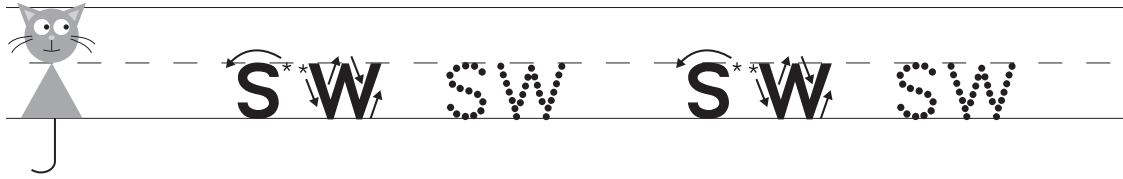


Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **sw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.

**Kubhala:**

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKwakha Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Enta ngatsi ungu Fadzi. Bhalela babe wakho likhadi lekubonga!**UMSEBENTI:** Bhala likhadi lekubonga.**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:**

Sawubona Babe,

Ngiyabonga ku...

Ngitiva...

Lokokutsandzako, Fadzi

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi bawungeta umusho ekhatsi kwelikhadi labo lange Msombuluko.
- 2 Fundza luhlaka lolusha lwekubhala kutebafundzi
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 4 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Kube bengingu Fadzi, Bengitawujabula kutsi babe wami ungivumela ngitfole siketi lebekadze ngisifuna kunelibhulukwe.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: Ngitiva ngijabule kakhulu kutsi ungitsengele siketi lesisha.
- 6 Sula sibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYWAKO

- 1 Cabangani ngemagama lamayelana nemiva kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, lafana nalawa: kujabula, kubonga, kukhululeka, njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Kube bewungu Fadzi, bewutativa njani?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 batokutjela kutsi bebangativa njani kube bangu Fadzi.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngitiva....
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo bawudvweba bese babhala imibono yabo matfupha!

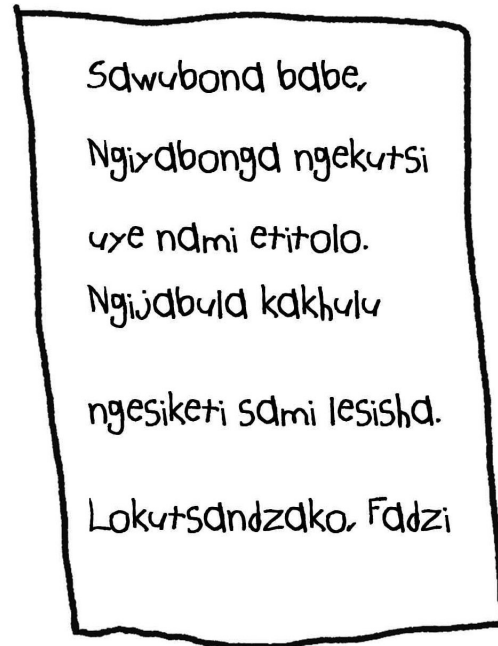
KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** nemngani ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlukanisa Nekuhlanganisa

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **umfana**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /u/-/mf/-/a/-/n/-/a/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /u/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /mf/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /a/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine losegameni: /n/
- 8 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /a/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **umfana**
- 10 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlanganisa imisindvo wakhe ligama: /um/-/fa/-/na/ = **umfana**
- 11 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **swela**
- 12 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 13 Shano ligama: **imfene**
- 14 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /i/
- 15 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /mf/
- 16 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /e/
- 17 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesine weligama? /e/
- 18 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /e/
- 19 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /i/-/mf/-/e/-/n/-/e/
- 20 Bhala ligama: **imfene**
- 21 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /im/-/fe/-/ne/ = **imfene**
- 22 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **swaca**



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: NGIYATIBUTA/YENTA KUCHUMANISA

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Libhulukwe lelikahle kakhulu</p> <p>Fadzi bekangatitsandzi timphahla letinsha. Bekatsandza timphahla takhe letitsambile, labetimhlala kahle labesetidzabukile futsi setiwashwe sikhatsi lesidze. Kepha liciniso belikutsi, libhulukwe lakhe belingasamlingani. Besekunetinyanga limpintja. Kwaze kwatsi, ngalelinye lilanga kwaba ngulapho likinobho lidzabuka.</p> | <p>Ngingenta kuchumanisa! Loko kungikhumbuta ngemaphijamu ami nami lengake ngaba nawo. Bengiwembatsa onkhe malanga – kwaze kwaba ngulapho asanembobo lenkhulu!</p> |
| <p>Fadzi wetama kufihla, kepha ngesikhatsi make wakhe abona, wacala kuhleka. 'Sekunjalo! Sekusikhatsi sekutsi uyotfola libhulukwe lelisha!' asho.</p> | <p>Ngisho nanome emaphijamu ami besekadzabukile, bengifuna kuwagcina ngobe bekangihlala kahle! Ngicabanga kutsi Fadzi ufuna kugcina libhulukwe lakhe njengami, ngobe wetama kufihla likinobho lakhe lelingasekho!</p> |
| <p>'Angeke ngiye esikolweni!' Hulisani atjela babe wakhe ekuseni. 'Kuneligciwane lelisabalala yonkhe indzawo emhlabeni. Angifuni kugula!' asho akhala.</p> | -- |
| <p>Ngemuva kwemalanga lambalwa, ngesikhatsi Fadzi nababe wakhe baya etitolo, bekatfukutsele yonkhe indlela. 'Angilifuni libhulukwe lelisha' acabanga.</p> | <p>Ngicabanga kutsi Fadzi bekaphatseke kabi ngekutsi ngeke asalgcoka libhulukwe lakhe lelidzala, njengobe nami bengitiva kanjalo!</p> |
| <p>Babe waFadzi wamsita ngekukhetsa tinhlobo letehlukene temabhulukwe layisayizi yakhe. Wawatsatsa waya nawo egumbini lekulinga.</p> <p>'Ngitokulindzela ngaphandle. Ngicela ungitjele nasewutfole libhulukwe lolitsandzako,' asho.</p> | -- |
| <p>Kwekucala, Fadzi walinga libhulukwe lelihle lelimnyama.</p> <p>'Mhlawumbe leli alisilibi kangako?' acabanga njengobe alitsatsa kuyihenga yetimphahla. Kepha ngesikhatsi alilinga, indwangu yalo beyingamhlali kahle. Beyivakala ihhedla futsi belimhhwebha esikhumbeni sakhe.</p> <p>'Angilifuni libhulukwe lelisha!' acabanga.</p> | <p>Ngingenta kuchumanisa naFadzi. Nami angititsandzi timphahla letinsha ngobe atingihlali kahle esikhumbeni sami.</p> |
| <p>Ngemuva kwaloko, Fadzi walinga ijini leluhlata lokunsundvu lesesitayeleni.</p> | <p>Ngiyati kutsi kungaba matima kutfole ijini lekuhlala kahle. Kufanele kutsi bekumphatsa kabi Fadzi. Bekanalo libhulukwe lalitsandzako, kepha nyalo onkhe emabhulukwe lawalingako akamhlali kahle.</p> |

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>'Mhlawumbe ngitoba kahle kuyo?' acabanga njengobe ayitsatsa kuyihenga yetimphahla. Kepha ngesikhatsi ayilinga, indwangu yayo beyicinile. Bekeva sengatsi utawuhamba kamatima. Ngesikhatsi etama kucoshama, libhulukwe belimsika elukhalo.</p> <p>'Angilifuni libhulukwe lelisha!' acabanga.</p> | |
| <p>Ngemuva kwaloko, Fadzi walinganisela libhulukwe lelinembala logcamile lobovu.</p> <p>'Mhlawumbe leli litongihlala kahle?' acabanga njengobe alitsatsa kuyihenga yetimphahla. Kepha ngesikhatsi alilinga, belivakala limcega kakhulu, Belivakala limsindza. Futsi bekakhatsateka ngekutsi kungenteka lihushuke ngesikhatsi agijima futsi adlala.</p> <p>'Angilifuni libhulukwe lelisha!' acabanga.</p> | <p>Kube benginguFadzi, bengitophatseka kabi ngekutsi alikho libhulukwe lengililingako lelingihlala kahle. Ngiyati kutsi ngitolikhumbula libhulukwe lami lelidzala. Ngiyaciniseka kutsi Fadzi bekativa aphantseke kabi!</p> |
| <p>'Kantsi kwentekani lapho ngekhatshi?' kumemeta babe waFadzi ngaphandle kweligumbi lekulinganisela.</p> <p>'Angilitfoli libhulukwe lengilitsandzako,' asho, agcoka libhulukwe lakhe lelidzala, lelikahle kakhulu.</p> | <p>Kube bekungimi, bengingajabula ngekutsi kube nalotsite longibukako.</p> |
| <p>Ngesikhatsi Fadzi aphuma watfola babe wakhe, sekeme eceleni kwetiketi letinhle, letimbalabala. Buso baFadzi bagcwala injabulo. 'Kutsiwani ngaleti? Abuta, 'ngingatilinga yini letiketi?'</p> <p>'Ingabe utsandza tona kunelibhulukwe?' abuta.</p> <p>Fadzi wancekutisa inhloko avuma.</p> | <p>--</p> |
| <p>Ngesikhatsi Fadzi agcoka siketi sekucala, wati kutsi ngiso lesikahle. Besinendwangu letsambile. Besishelela esikhumbeni sakhe. Siketi besingevakali simsindza. Ngesikhatsi ahlala phasi, besinwebeka kahle kakhulu kuto tonkhe tindzawo letifanele. Besimhlala kahle njengelibhulukwe lakhe lelidzala, lelikahle kakhulu.</p> <p>Fadzi akazange alitfole libhulukwe lelikahle kakhulu, kepha empeleni watfola siketi lesikahle kakhulu.</p> | <p>O! Fadzi akagcinanga ngekutfole libhulukwe, kepha watfola siketi. Kube benginguFadzi, bengiyotiva ngikhululekile ngekutsi ngitfole lokutsite lokungihlala kahle lengitokwembatsa!</p> |

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Imibuto yekulandzelela | Timphendvulo letilindzekile |
| Ucabanga kutsi Fadzi wativa kanjani ngesikhatsi kudzabuka likinobho lelibhulukwe lakhe? | Ngicabanga kutsi wativa advumele/akwatile/aphatseke kabi. |
| Ucabanga kutsi wativa kanjani Fadzi ngesikhatsi ekugcineni atfola siketi lasitsandzako? | Ngicabanga kutsi wativa ajabulile/akhululekile. |
| Umbuto lofuna sizatfu | Timphendvulo letilindzekile |
| Kungani Fadzi ativa aphantseke kabi? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe likinobho ladzabuka ebhulukweni lakhe lalitsandzako. • Kungobe bekangafuni kuya esitolo kuyotfola libhulukwe lelisha. • Kungobe bekakhumbula libhulukwe lakhe lelidzala, labelimhlala kahle. • Kungobe bekangafuni kutfola libhulukwe lelisha – bekafisa sengatsi angagcoka libhulukwe lakhe lelidzala, lelimhlala kahle. • Kungobe bekute libhulukwe lalilinganisela labelifana nelibhulukwe lakhe lelidzala. • Kungobe bekute libhulukwe lalilinga labelimhlala kahle. • Kungobe libhulukwe lelimnyama lalilinga belivakala lihhedla futsi belimhhwebha esikhumbeni sakhe. • Kungobe ijini leluhlata layilinga beyivakala icinile. • Kungobe libhulukwe lelibovu lalilinga belivakala lisindza futsi limcega. |



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphapha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kuhle
 - kumahadlahadla
 - kutsambile
 - kucinile
 - kushelela

| Umlolotelo nobe ingoma | Umnyakato |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Timphahla sembatsa tona | <i>Phakamisa tandla ngatsi ugcoka imphahla</i> |
| Kunetinhlobo nhlobo tetimphahla | <i>Khombisa tinhlobo tetimphahla</i> |
| Makumakhata siyagcoka | <i>Chucha njengemuntfu lokeva emakhata</i> |
| Makushisa siyagcoka | <i>Shayisela umoya ngatsi uva kushisa</i> |
| Kubalulekile kuhlala wembetse | <i>Enta ngatsi uyagcoka</i> |

KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Kulenzaba...
Ngingenta kuchumana naFadzi uma...
Ngcabanga kutsi lendzaba ichumana nengcikitsi *konkhe ngetimphahla* ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe bafundzi kufanele batawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalele kahle loko lebacoca ngako.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

| | | |
|-----------|-----------|----------|
| mf | sw | u |
| n | a | e |
| l | c | i |
| y | o | b |

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: **/mf/** na **/sw/**
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la- 3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: **/sw/-/a/-/c/-/a/ = swaca**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo **/mf/ nobe /sw/**
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: **/b/-/a/-/l/-/a/ = bala**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **mf, sw**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **umfana, imfuyo, imfene, umfula, swaca, swela, luswane, swibiya, bala, cula, yini, nyonyoba**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: FINYETA INDZABA / YENTA KUCHUMANISA

BONISA INDZABA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi lomuhla batawukhuluma ngentfo labayitsandzako kulenzaba: Libhuluko lelikahle kakhulu
- 2 Batawuphindze bakhulume **ngekuchumana** labangakwenta *ngeLibhuluko lelikahle kakhulu.*
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi indlela yekwenta imisho 1-2 **yentfo labayitsandzile nekucabangela** njenge kutsi: **Ngitsandze kutsi** :Fadzi ekugcineni usitfolile siketi lesikahle kakhulu. Ngingenta **kuchumanisa** kulenzaba, ngobe nami angikutsandzi kugcoka timphahla lengingativa kahle kuto!
- 4 Phakamisa titfombe letiseNcwadzini Lenkhulu. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke titfombe bese bacabanga ngekutsi kwentekani.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi abacabange ngaloku **labakutsandzile** kulenzaba **nekwenta kuchumanisa** kulenzaba letsi *libhuluko lelikahle kakhulu!*
- 6 Cela bafundzi la-2-3 kutsi **babelane** ngemibono yabo neliklasi. **Sita** bafundzi kutsi bacedzele imisho.
- 7 Chaza bese ulungisa noma ngutiphi tinkinga letivamile kubafundzi.
- 8 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** futsi babelane indzaba yabo nalomunye umfundzi. (*Akufanele basho loko losekushiwo nguthishela. Loku kufanele kube yimibono yemafundzi ngekwabo!*)



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya ne Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphedvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
- 5 Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 6 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetinfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Libanga 1

ITHEMU 3

Liviki

7

SIHLOKO:

Kufundza

kumnandzi



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota ngekucopehela.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfolo ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe tebantwana bafundza tinhlobo temabhuku lahlukene.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: cwaninga tindlela tekwenta kufundza kubemnandzi
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseeklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 35, Bunandzi

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 36 kanye ne-52, Asifundze

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 37, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe sakho ufundza.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi ikhava lengaphambi yendzaba leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Libhuku lelisha laBohlale
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ngesihloko lesinsha lesitsi: Kufundza kumnandzi
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama lesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona lenikwatiko ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako:
 - a Sifundza ini?
 - b Ngubani lofundzako?
 - c Singatitfolaphi tintfo lesingatifundza?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - situnge
 - luhambo
 - luphawu lwemhlaba

| Umlolotelo nobe ingoma | Umnyakato |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Kufundza kumnandzi | <i>Enta ngatsi uvula libhuku</i> |
| Kubalulekile kufundza | <i>Bamba tandla ngatsi ufundza libhuku</i> |
| Kufundza kuyintfo lenhle | <i>Enta uyafundza</i> |
| Mawufundza uyaphumelela | <i>Moyitela njengemuntfu lojabulela kuphumelela</i> |
| Uyaphumelela mawufundza | <i>Moyitela njengemuntfu lojabulela kuphumelela</i> |



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale: **umfana**
 - a **imfuyo**
 - b **imfene**
 - c **umfula**
 - d **umfokati**
 - e **swaca**
 - f **swela**
 - g **luswane**
 - h **swibiya**
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: CAGELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba letsi: Libhuku lelisha laBohlale
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Enta ngatsi unguBohlale. Bhalela Anti wakho likhadi lekubonga!

UMSEBENTI: Bhala likhadi lekubonga.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

Sawubona Anti,

Ngiyabonga ku...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawenta ngatsi bangu Bohlale wenzaba leseBhukwini Lelikhu. Batawubhala likhadi lekubonga.
- 2 Chaza kutsi bafundzi batotentela likhadi labo. Tsatsa liphepha lelingenalutfo ukhombe bafundzi kutsi ligocwa njani likhadi emkhatsini
- 3 Chaza kutsi phambili kwelikhadi, bafundzi batawubhala sitfombe lesihle babhale lamagama: **Ngiyabonga**
- 4 **Bhala emabhokisini ebhodini kukhombisa phambili naphakatsi kwelikhadi.**
- 5 **Khombisa** ngekudvweba phambili kwelikhadi.
- 6 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 7 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: kube bengingu Bohlale, bengitawufuna kubonga anti wami ngekungiletsela siphosihle.
- 8 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: Sawubona Anti, ngiyabonga kunginika siphosihle.
- 9 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYWAKO

- 1 Cabangani ngaletinye tizatfu Bohlale langatibongela kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, njengekutsi: Anti bekalungile, Anti watsenga siphosihle, libhuku lelisha, siphosikahle, njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Kube bewungu Bohlale, yini lobe ungatsandza kubonga kuyo?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela Kutsi bacabanga kutsi Bohlale utawubongela ini.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngiyabonga ku...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba base babhala imibono yabo!

KUBHALA:

- 1 Banikete emaphepha langakabhalwa lutfu.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bagoce emaphepha emkhatsini njengelikhadi.
- 3 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 4 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane.**
- 5 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 6 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 7 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani wakhe.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi.** Loku kutawusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*





Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /nj/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /nj/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **injinga,inja**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **inja, injobo, injini, injinga**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



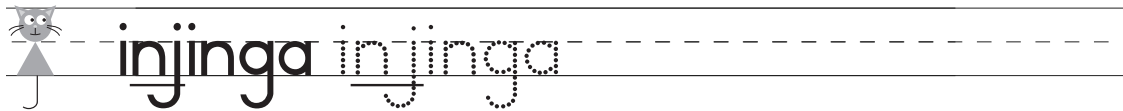
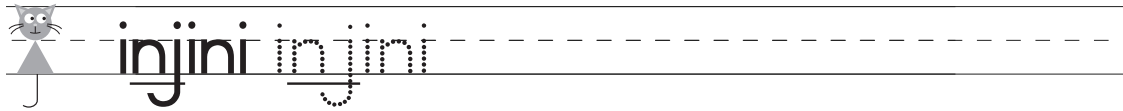
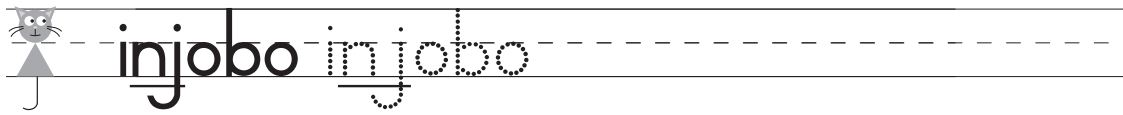
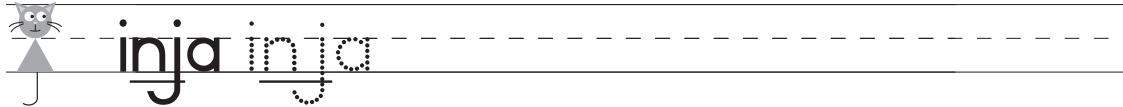
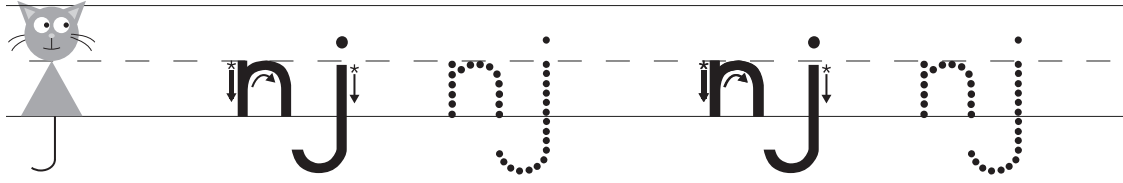
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **nj**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala

EMASU EKUCONDISISA: NGIYATIBUTA / YENTA TIPHETFO

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Incwadzi lensha yaBohlale</p> <p>Anti waBohlale weta kutovakasha ngemuva kweliholidi lakhe. Njengobe anti waBohlale besekahamba, wamnika liphakethe lelincane lelinsundvu.</p> <p>'Ngicishe ngakhohlwa!' asho, 'ngikutsengele lokutsite.'</p> <p>Wanika Bohlale liphakethe lelincane lelinsundvu labelineribhoni leluhlata njengetjani.</p> | <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini labeyingekhatsi kweliphakethe?</p> |
| <p>Bohlale wabeka liphakethe embhedzeni wakhe. Bekacabanga ngemakhrayoni labewabone etitolo akanye namake wakhe. Bekacabanga ngesiphicamagama samzala wakhe Lebo.</p> <p>Ekugcineni, walivula liphakethe. Bekunencwadzi lencane ngekhatsi.</p> | <p>Bohlale bekangacabangi ngencwadzi.</p> <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi utiva njani ngecutfolo incwadzi lensha?</p> |
| <p>"Loku akusiko kwekudlala!" kucabanga Bohlale. Wagijima wayodlala ngaphandle.</p> <p>Wacosha luvivane labelundiza esibhakabhakeni. Wabuka indizamshini labeyindiza etulu futsi watibuta kutsi ingabe iyaphi. Wafuna ematje elusebeni lwemfula.</p> | <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani Bohlale angayjabulelanga incwadzi lensha? Kufanele kube bekacabanga kutsi incwadzi ayisiyo yekudlala njengemakhrayoni nobe siphicamagama!</p> |
| <p>Ngemva kwaloko weva litfonsi lemvula lingena emehlweni akhe. Bohlale wabuka etulu. Sibhakabhaka besimnyama futsi simphunga.</p> <p>Wagijimela ngekhatsi endlini. Imvula yacala kuna ngemandla.</p> | <p>-</p> |
| <p>Bohlale waya ekamelweni lakhe. Wakhumula timphahla takhe letimanti wase ugcoka i-tracksuit lefutfumele, leyomile. Wahlala embhedzeni wakhe wase ubuka litulu labelina. Walalela kudvuma kwalo.</p> | <p>Bohlale ngeke asakwati kudlala ngaphandle nyalo ngenca yemvula. Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini lasatoyenta nyalo?</p> |
| <p>Kusenjalo, wabona incwadzi embhedzeni wakhe. Bekunesitfombe Semhlaba ekhaveni yayo. Wafundza sihloko, "Kuwo Wonkhe Umhlaba".</p> <p>Bohlale wavula likhasi lekucala. Bekunesitfombe setakhiwo letinkhulu letibanti ngaphasi ticije ngetulu kanye nemakamela. 'Ngifuna kuya lapho!' acabanga. 'EGibhithe,' afundza.</p> | <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani Bohlale ancuma kutsi nyalo abuke incwadzi? Kufanele kutsi yingobe akunalutfo lokunye langakwenta!</p> |

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Bohlale wavula likhasi lelilandzelako. Wafundza emagama, 'New York'. Wabuka titfombe. Bekunemalambu kanye netimoto yonkhe indzawo. Bekangazange ake abone takhiwo letindze kangako.</p> <p>Ekhasini lelilandzelako, wabona Intsaba <i>iKilimanjaro</i>, intsaba lendze kunato tonkhe e-Afrika.</p> | |
| <p>Bohlale wayifundza waze walala butfongo, incwadzi seloku isetandleni takhe.</p> <p>Ngalobo busuku, Bohlale wabudza ngekundiza ngendizamshini lenkhulu.</p> | <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani alala butfongo anencwadzi etandleni takhe? Kufanele kube kutsi bekayifundza ngekuyiphindzelela waze walala butfongo!</p> |
| <p>Ngesikhatsi Bohlale avuka, incwadzi beyingasekho etandleni takhe. 'Ishonephi incwadzi yami?' acabanga. Wayibuka ngaphasi kwetingubo. Incwadzi beyingekho. Wayibuka etafuleni leliseceleni kwembhedze. Incwadzi beyingekho. Ekugcineni, wayibuka ngaphasi kwembhedze wakhe. 'Ahha,' asho. 'Bengicabanga kutsi ilahlekile!'</p> | <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani Bohlale bekatfuke kangaka ngekutsi incwadzi yakhe ilahlekile?</p> |
| <p>Bohlale wapolisha ticatfulo takhe wase upakisha sikhwama sakhe sesikolwa. Wafaka incwadzi yakhe lensha esikhwameni sakhe. Kusenjalo wantjintja umcondvo wakhe. 'Ngifuna kuyiphatsa ngesandla incwadzi yami kute ngiyibone,' kucabanga Bohlale.</p> <p>Kuyo yonkhe indlela leya esikolweni, Bohlale bekavula emakhasi ayo, etama kuncuma kutsi nguliphi latocala ngalo kulibonisa bangani bakhe.</p> | <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi Bohlale utoncuma kutsi nguliphi latocala ngalo kulikhomba bangani bakhe?</p> |
| <p>Imibuto yekulandzelela</p> | <p>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</p> |
| <p>Ngubani lowatsengela Bohlale incwadzi lensha?</p> | <p>Anti wakhe wamtsengela incwadzi lensha.</p> |
| <p>Ngutiphi tindzawo Bohlale latibona encwadzini yakhe lensha?</p> | <p>Wabona eGibhithe, wabona eNew York, kanye neNtsaba <i>iKilimanjaro</i>.</p> |
| <p>Umbuto lofuna sizatfu</p> | <p>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</p> |
| <p>Yantjintja kanjani imiva yaBohlale ngencwadzi yakhe lensha?</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ekucaleni, bekangayijabuleli kakhulu incwadzi. • Ngesikhatsi afundza incwadzi, wayitsandza! Wativa ayijabulela incwadzi ngesikhatsi ayibuka. • Ekugcineni kwenzaba, wayitsandza kakhulu kangangekutsi bekafuna kuyiphatsa aye nayo esikolweni. |



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

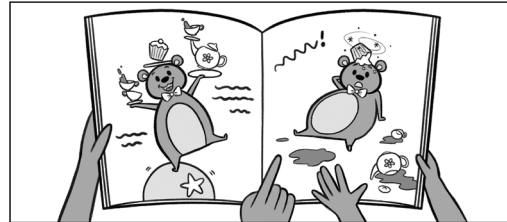
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - Liphupho
 - cabanga
 - umcabango

| Umlolotelo nobe ingoma | Umnyakato |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Kufundza kumnandzi | Enta ngatsi uvula libhuku |
| Kubalulekile kufundza | Bamba tandla ngatsi ufundza libhuku |
| Kufundza kuyintfo lenhle | Enta uyafundza |
| Mawufundza uyaphumelela | Moyitela njengemuntfu lojabulela kuphumelela |
| Uyaphumelela mawufundza | Moyitela njengemuntfu lojabulela kuphumelela |

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambeke yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe losecejini anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe lephatselene nendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambeke tona, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: **/nc/**
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo **/nc/?**
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **incola, ncuma**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi, **ncuma, linceba, incola**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

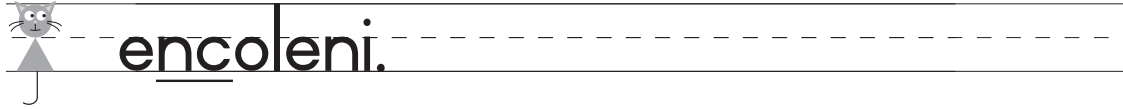
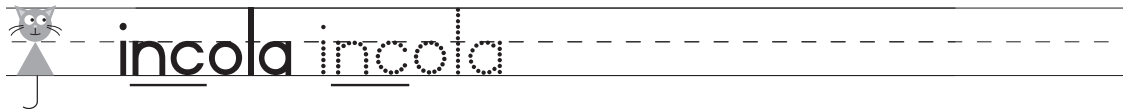
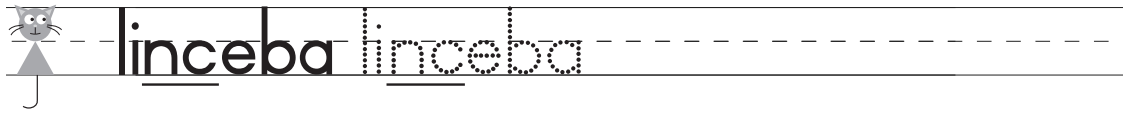
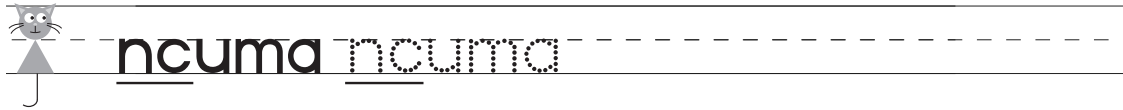
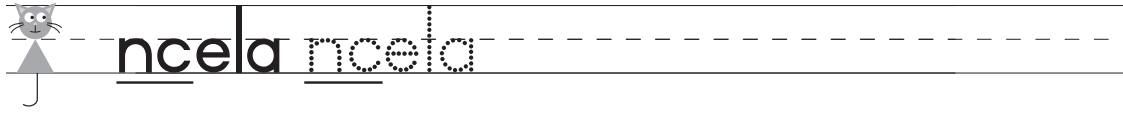
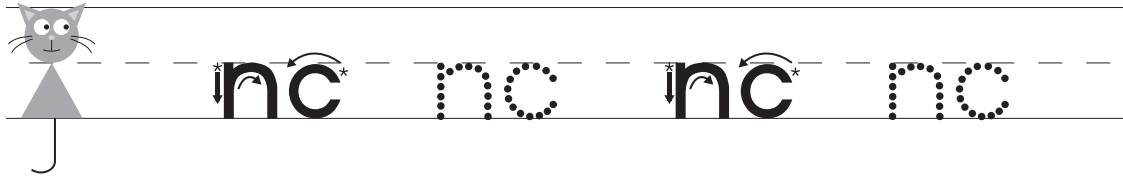


Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **nc**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Enta ngatsi unguBohlale. Bhalela anti wakho likhadi lekubonga!

UMSEBENTI: Bhala likhadi lekubonga.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

Sawubona Anti,

Ngiyabonga ku...

Ngitsandza...

Lokutsandzako, Bohlale

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawungeta umusho phakatsi kwelikhadi labo lange Msombuluko.
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lolusha lwekubhala. Chaza kutsi bafundzi batawucabanga ngentfo Bohlale bekayitsandza ngelibhuku lakhe.
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 4 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Kube bengingu Bohlale, bengitawufuna anti wami ati kutsi ngilitsandza kanganani libhuku lami lelisha! Bengingabhala ngendlela ngitsandze ngayo kufundza ngetindzawo letisha!
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: Ngitsandza tonkhe tindzawo letisha ebhukwini lami!
- 6 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYWAKO

- 1 Cabangani ngemagama ekuchaza libhuku lelisha laBohlale kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, lafana nalawa: kuhamba, eGibhithe, kuyajabulisa, tindzawo letisha, tindzawo, buhle, njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: kube bewungu Bohlale yini lobe utayitsandza ngelibhuku lakho lelisha?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya 3 batokutjela ngentfo Bohlale langahle ayitsandze ngelibhuku lakhe.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngitsandza...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye babhale imibono yabo!

KUBHALA

- 1 **Nika bafundzi emakhadi abo.** Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavula ngekhati kwemakhadi abo. **Batawungeta** kuloku!
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kwengeta umusho.
- 5 Khutsata bafundzi.

JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya -3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** nemngani ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi.** Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Sdwybond Anti

Ngixabonga ngencwadzi

Iensha lenhle.

Ngitsandza tonkhe

tifombe

Lokutsandzako, Bohiale



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlukanisa Nekuhlanganisa

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **injobo**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /i/-/nj/-/o/-/b/-/o/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /i/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /nj/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /o/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine loseegameni: /b/
- 8 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /o/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **injobo**
- 10 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlanganisa imisindvo wakhe ligama: /in/-/jo/-/bo/ = **injobo**
- 11 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **ncela**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **injini**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /nj/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /n/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesine weligama? /i/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /i/
- 8 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /i/-/nj/-/i/-/n/-/i/
- 9 Bhala ligama: **injini**
- 10 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /in/-/ji/-/ni/ = **injini**
- 11 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **ncuma**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUCONDISISA: NGIYATIBUTA/YENTA KUCABANGELA

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Incwadzi lensha yaBohlale</p> <p>Anti waBohlale weta kutovakasha ngemuva kweliholidi lakhe. Njengobe anti waBohlale besekahamba, wamnika liphakethe lelincane lelinsundvu.</p> <p>'Ngicishe ngakhohlwa!' asho, 'ngikutsengele lokutsite.'</p> <p>Wanika Bohlale liphakethe lelincane lelinsundvu labelineribhoni leluhlata njengetjani.</p> | - |
| <p>Bohlale wabeka liphakethe embhedzeni wakhe. Bekacabanga ngemakhrayoni labewabone etitolo akanye namake wakhe. Bekacabanga ngesiphicamagama samzala wakhe Lebo.</p> <p>Ekugcineni, walivula liphakethe. Bekunencwadzi lencane ngekhatsi.</p> | <p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Bohlale bekafisa siphosehlelukile!</p> |
| <p>"Loku akusiko kwekudlala!" kucabanga Bohlale. Wagijima wayodlala ngaphandle.</p> <p>Wacosha luvivane labelundiza esibhakabhakeni. Wabuka indizamshini labeyindiza etulu futsi watibuta kutsi ingabe iyaphi. Wafuna ematje elusebeni lwemfula.</p> | <p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi ekucaleni Bohlale akayijabulelanga kakhulu incwadzi yakhe. Akazange aze ngisho ayibuke! Wamane wayodlala ngaphandle.</p> |
| <p>Ngemva kwaloko weva litfonsi lemvula lingena emehlweni akhe. Bohlale wabuka etulu. Sibhakabhaka besimnyama futsi simphunga.</p> <p>Wagijimela ngekhatsi endlini. Imvula yacala kuna ngemandla.</p> | - |
| <p>Bohlale waya ekamelweni lakhe. Wakhumula timphahla takhe letimanti wase ugcoka i-tracksuit lefutumele, leyomile. Wahlala embhedzeni wakhe wase ubuka litulu labelina. Walalela kudvuma kwalo.</p> | <p>Ngibuka buso lobunelusizi baBohlale. Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi wativa angajabuli ngekutsi kufanele ayohlala endlini!</p> |
| <p>Kusenjalo, wabona incwadzi embhedzeni wakhe. Bekunesitfombe Semhlaba ekhaveni yayo. Wafundza sihloko, "Kuwo Wonkhe Umhlaba".</p> <p>Bohlale wavula likhasi lekucala. Bekunesitfombe setakhiwo letinkhulu letibanti ngaphasi ticije ngetulu kanye nemakamela. 'Ngifuna kuya lapho!' acabanga. 'EGibhithe,' afundza.</p> | <p>Bohlale wachubeka nekuvula emakhasi. Wabona tindzawo letinsha letinyenti! Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi unekuyijabulela incwadzi.</p> |

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Bohlale wavula likhasi lelilandzelako. Wafundza emagama, 'New York'. Wabuka titfombe. Bekunemalambu kanye netimoto yonkhe indzawo. Bekangazange ake abone takhiwo letindze kangako.</p> <p>Ekhasini lelilandzelako, wabona Intsaba <i>iKilimanjaro</i>, intsaba lendze kunato tonkhe e-Afrika.</p> | |
| <p>Bohlale wayifundza waze walala butfongo, incwadzi seloku isetandleni takhe.</p> <p>Ngalobo busuku, Bohlale wabhudza ngekundiza ngendizamshini lenkhulu.</p> | <p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Bohlale wayijabulela kakhulu incwadzi yakhe lensha! Ngenta leso siphetfo ngobe wabhudza ngendizamshini labe isencwadzi yakhe! Bekangakwati kuyekela kucabanga ngato tonkhe tintfo labetibone ngekhati kuyo!</p> |
| <p>Ngesikhatsi Bohlale avuka, incwadzi beyingasekho etandleni takhe. 'Ishonephi incwadzi yami?' acabanga. Wayibuka ngaphasi kwetingubo. Incwadzi beyingekho. Wayibuka etafuleni leliseceleni kwembhedze. Incwadzi beyingekho. Ekugcineni, wayibuka ngaphasi kwembhedze wakhe. 'Ahha,' asho. 'Bengicabanga kutsi ilahlekile!'</p> | <p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Bohlale nyalo sewuyayitsandza incwadzi yakhe, ngobe bekatfuke kakhulu ngesikhatsi angayitfoli!</p> |
| <p>Bohlale wapolisha ticatfulo takhe wase upakisha sikhwama sakhe sesikolwa. Wafaka incwadzi yakhe lensha esikhwameni sakhe. Kusenjalo wantjintja umcondvo wakhe. 'Ngifuna kuyiphatsa ngesandla incwadzi yami kute ngiyibone,' kucabanga Bohlale.</p> <p>Kuyo yonkhe indlela leya esikolweni, Bohlale bekavula emakhasi ayo, etama kuncuma kutsi nguliphi latocala ngalo kulibonisa bangani bakhe.</p> | <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani Bohlale ancuma kuphatsa ngesandla incwadzi yakhe? Kufanele kutsi yingobe bekayitsandza kakhulu, bekafuna kutsi ahlale ayibuka njalo!</p> |

| Imibuto yekulandzelela | Timphendvulo letilindzelekile |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Yini labhudza ngayo Bohlale? | Wabhudza ngendizamshini – lefanana naleyo lesencwadzini yakhe! |
| Ucabanga kutsi Bohlale wativa kanjani ngesikhatsi acabanga kutsi incwadzi yakhe ilahlekile? | Ngicabanga kutsi Bohlale wativa... |
| Umbuto lofuna sizatfu | Timphendvulo letilindzelekile |
| Kungani ungaphetsa ngekutsi Bohlale ekugcineni wayitsandza incwadzi yakhe? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bohlale wachubeka nekuvula emakhasi ayo! • Bohlale walala butfongo anencwadzi etandleni takhe. • Bohlale wabhudza ngencwadzi. Bekangayekeli kucabanga ngato tonkhe tintfo latibone encwadzini yakhe lensha! • Bohlale bekatfukile ngesikhatsi acabanga kutsi incwadzi yakhe ilahlekile! • Bohlale wancuma kuphatsa incwadzi yakhe nakaya esikolweni. Bekangafuni kuyifaka esikhwameni sakhe. • Bohlale bekafuna kuphatsa incwadzi ngesandla kute atokhombisa kalula bangani bakhe tonkhe tindzawo letinhle labetingekhatsi kuyo! • Bohlale bekacabanga ngencwadzi yakhe yonkhe indlela leya esikolweni. |



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawulanganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - khipha umsindvo ebaleni
 - hlindza
 - phenya (njengekuphenya emakhasi)

| Umlolotelo nobe ingoma | Umnyakato |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Kufundza kumnandzi | <i>Enta ngatsi uvula libhuku</i> |
| Kubalulekile kufundza | <i>Bamba tandla ngatsi ufundza libhuku</i> |
| Kufundza kuyintfo lenhle | <i>Enta uyafundza</i> |
| Mawufundza uyaphumelela | <i>Moyitela njengemuntfu lojabulela kuphumelela</i> |
| Uyaphumelela mawufundza | <i>Moyitela njengemuntfu lojabulela kuphumelela</i> |

KUCOCA NGENGEMUNTFU WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Kulenzaba...
Ngitsandze ngesikhatsi...
Ngingatsandza/ngeke ngitsandze kutfo libhuku njengesipho...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe bafundzi batawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitse labelane ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana imibono yabo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

| | | |
|-----------|-----------|----------|
| nj | nc | i |
| o | b | a |
| n | g | e |
| l | u | m |

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /nj/ na /nc/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la- 3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: /nc/-/e/-/l/-/a/ = **ncela**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /nj/ **nobe** /nc/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: /m/-/e/-/m/-/a/ = **mema**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **nj, nc**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **inja, injobo, injini, injinga, ncela, ncuma, linceba, incola, mema, libala, goba, nalo, ngena, umbala**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: KUFINYETA INDZABA

KUCOCA UFINYETE INDZABA

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi emadeskini abo, nemabhuku abo nome liphepha lelingenalutfo, emapenseli nemakhrayoni.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi **batawenta siphetho badvwebe** ngaloku lokungahe kwenteke ngalokulandzelako umangabe lendzaba ichubeka.
- 3 **Khombisa** kutsi **uphetha** njani ngalokungahle kwenteke, njengekutsi: Ngicabanga kutsi lokulandzelako, Bohlale utawukhombabngani bakhe intsaba ebhukwini lakhe.
- 4 Dvweba sitfombe sakho ebhodini saBohlale abambe libhuku lakhe, vula likhasi lelineNtsaba iKilimanjaro..
- 5 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi **batawenta siphetho ngalokungahle kwenteke.**
- 6 Cela bafundzi bavale emehlo abo bakhokhe umoya. Phindza ubafundzele lendzaba.
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo abo badvwebe imibono yabo ngalokungahle kwenteke ngalokutako.
- 8 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** futsi babelane imidvwebo yabo nalomunye umfundzi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelo cembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawulanganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya ne Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphedvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleviviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfutfuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfutfuke njani leliviki?
- 5 Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 6 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetinfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfutfuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, atoms, globes), mathematics (rulers, compasses, calculators, plus signs), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Libanga 1

ITHEMU 3

Liviki

8

SIHLOKO:

Kufundza

kumnandzi



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeke, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: letsa emabhuku lambalwa ekhoneni lekufundzela.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: cwanina emakhono lesiwadzingako kute kutsi sibe bafundzi labakahle.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi ticwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo NOBE ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 38 ne-39, Asente

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 40 kanye ne-56, Asifundze

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 41, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe sentfo lotsandza kufundza ngayo.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

BUYEKETA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LESIBILI LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe saMogau akukhaphethi, afundza ngemva kwesikolwa lesisendzabeni leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Mogau ufundza kufundza
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawuchubeka nesihloko lesitsi: Kufundza kumnandzi!
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama lenesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Yini leniyifundzile ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula, buta lemibuto lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
 - a Kungani sifundze?
 - b Sitiva njani uma ngekufundza?
 - c Sifundza njani kufundza?
 - d Ngumaphi emakhono lekudzingeka kutsi sibe nawo kute sitewukhona kutsi sibe bafundzi labakahle?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - khweshha
 - mahloni
 - kunganaki

| Umlolotelo nobe ingoma | Umnyakato |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Kufundza kumnandzi | <i>Enta ngatsi uvula libhuku</i> |
| Kubalulekile kufundza | <i>Bamba tandla ngatsi ufundza libhuku</i> |
| Kufundza kuyintfo lenhle | <i>Enta uyafundza</i> |
| Mawufundza uyaphumelela | <i>Moyitela njengemuntfu lojabulela kuphumelela</i> |
| Uyaphumelela mawufundza | <i>Moyitela njengemuntfu lojabulela kuphumelela</i> |



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a inja
 - b injobo
 - c injini
 - d injinga
 - e ncela
 - f ncuma
 - g linceba
 - h incola
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: CAGELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba letsi: Mogau ufundza kufundza
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi ngekuchumanisa titfombe, kute bakwati kuticabangela ngalokufanele kutsi kwentekani endzabeni.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngalesikhatsi lowatitfolo khona unemahloni nome uhlazekile njenga Mogau.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho. Loku kutawuba yincenye yelibhuku leliklasi lelikona lekufundza

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Ngativa nginemahloni/ngihlazekile ngesikhatsi...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawubha ngesikhatsi labativa banemahloni nome bahlazekile ngaso.
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngake ngativa ngihlazekile ngalesikhatsi nginekungcola esibunu sami ngenca yekuhlala phansi, futsi wonkhe umuntfu bekangihleka andlule. Bengingati kutsi libhuluko lami lingcolile!.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho uhamba netinsila kutelibhuluko
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwapshi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: I ngativa ngihlazeka ngalesikhatsi had tinsila ebhulukweni lami. Ngativa nginemahloni ngobe wonkhe umuntfu bekangihleka kepha bengingati kutsi kungani
- 6 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYWAKO

- 1 Cabangani nebafundzi wemagama lahlobene nekuba nekuphoceka neku hlazeka.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, njengekutsi: hle kwa, liphuzu, ngcola, entakabi, njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngalesikhatsi emphilweni yakho wativa unemahloni nome uphocekile?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela angalokuse kwabentekela kwekutiva umemahloni nome uphocekile.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngativa nginemahloni/ngihlazekile ngalesikhatsi...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba bese babhala imibono yabo!

KUBHALA

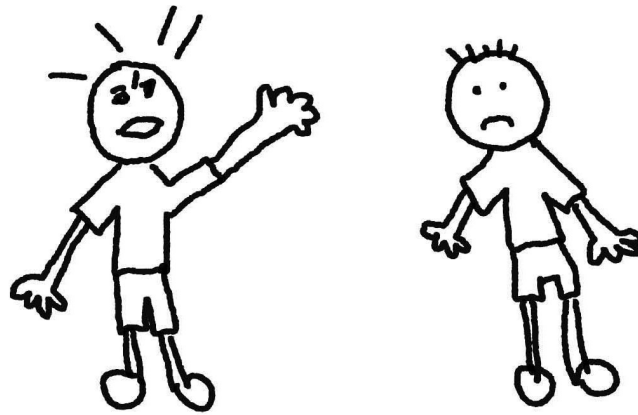
- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.

- 4 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** ngemidvwebo yabo nebangani babo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kutawusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Ngativa ngiba nemahloni
ngesikhatsi ngedzelela umngani



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti- 2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /mv/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /mv/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **imvelo, imvunulo, imvula**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **imvula, imvu, imvelo, imvubu, imvunulo**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



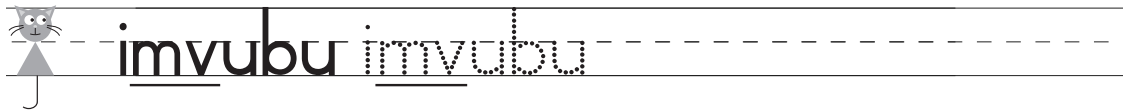
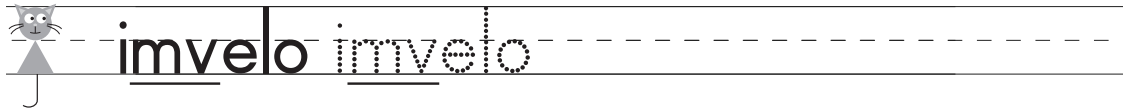
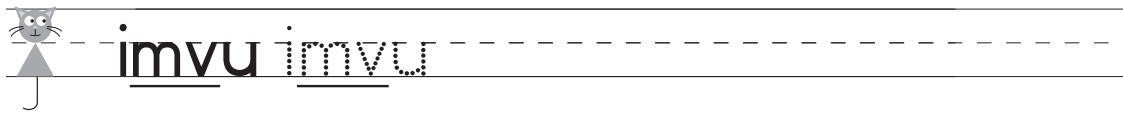
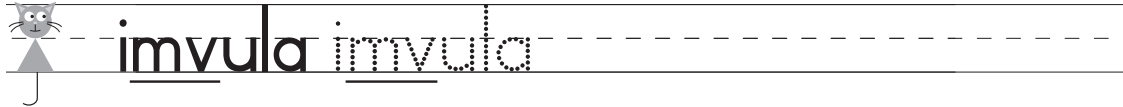
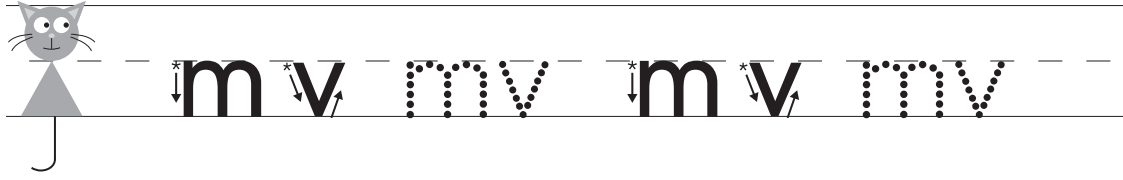
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **mv**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala

EMASU EKUCONDISISA: NGIYATIBUTA / BONA NGELISO LENGCONDVO

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><u>Mogau ufundza kufundza</u></p> <p>Ngesikhatsi Mogau acala sikolwa, bekasitsandza kakhulu. Bekatsandza thishela wakhe, uMnu Lehoko. Bekatsandza bangani bakhe boKhomotjo naBokang. Bekatsandza kulalela tindzaba.</p> <p>Noko, muva nje, Mogau bekangasitsandzi kakhulu sikolwa. Bekaseloku amtsandza uMnu Lehoko. Bekaseloku abatsandza boKhomotjo naBokang. Bekaseloku akutsandza kulalela tindzaba. Kepha Mogau bekativa esaba lilanga lonkhe esikolweni ngobe bekangakwati kufundza. Ekucaleni, bekute umntfwana labekati imisindvo yetinhlavu tabo kantsi bebambalwa kuphela labebakwati kufundza emabito abo. Kepha nyalo, Mogau besekativa sengatsi nguye yedvwa longakwati. Kungatsiwani nangabe ngingeke ngize ngikwati kufundza? Mogau bekakhatsatekile. Mhlawumbe kunalokutsite lokungakalungi ngami? Kungatsiwani, kungatsiwani, kungatsiwani...?</p> | <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani Mogau ativa esaba lilanga lonkhe? Kufanele kube utiva esaba kutsi bothishela bakhe kanye nalabanye bafundzi batokwati kutsi akakwati kufundza.</p> |
| <p>Ngeliviki lelilandzelako, uMnu Lehoko wabita Mogau kutsi ete ngaphambi kweliklasi kute atewufundza ligama lelibonwa kanyenti ngalelolanga. Ngalokuvamile, Mogau bekakutsandza kuya ngaphambi kweliklasi, kepha hhayi lamuhla. Bekangalati kutsi litsini ligama lelibonwa kanyenti. Mogau wenta sengatsi uhlushwa sisu, wase ushonisa inhloko yakhe ngaphasi kwelideski, enta sengatsi uyagula.</p> | <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani Mogau enta sengatsi uyagula? Akafuni kutsi labanye babone kutsi akakwati kufundza ligama langalelo langa!</p> |
| <p>Ngemuva kweliviki, uMnu Lehoko wacela Mogau kutsi ete atewukhuluma naye ngesikhatsi selikhefu. Mogau wadla kancane kudla kwakhe kwangelikhefu lasemini. Bekabala abeka njengobe acabanga. Kungatsiwani nangabe uMnu Lehoko angangitsetsisa? Kungatsiwani nakangangitjela kutsi ngisilima? Kungatsiwani, kungatsiwani, kungatsiwani...?</p> | <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani uMnu Lehoko afuna kukhuluma naMogau?</p> |
| <p>Ekugcineni Mogau waya kuyohlala phasi edeskinini laMnu Lehoko inhloko yakhe ibheke phasi.</p> <p>'Yini inkinga?' uMnu Lehoko abuta ngekumoyitela.</p> | <p>Oh! UMnu Lehoko uyabona kutsi Mogau akakwati kufundza kepha akatfukutseli.</p> <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani Mogau bekesaba kangaka?</p> |

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Mogau waphakamisa inhloko, ngekumangala. UMnu Lehoko akazange abonakale atfukutsele – bekaseloku amoyitela.</p> <p>‘Ngicaphela kutsi kungenteka kutsi unenkinga ngemisindvo nangekufundza amagama labonwa njalo. Loko akunankinga – sonkhe sifundza ngetindlela letehlukene,’ kusho uMnu Lehoko ngemusa.</p> <p>‘Kepha...ngimi kuphela! Kutsiwani nangabe ngingeke ngikwati kufundza!’ kuphendvula Mogau.</p> <p>‘Cha, akusiwe wedvwa! Kukhona nalabanye bafundzi labativa njengawe. Sitawuba nelicembu lelikhetsekile ndzawonye. Ngaleyo ndlela, ngingakusita ufundze imisindvo yakho kanye nemagama labonwa njalo.’</p> | |
| <p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako, ngemuva kwesikolwa, Mogau wahlala esitulweni sakhe ngesikhatsi bonkhe bafundzi bahamba baya emakhaya. Wacalata. Kelebogang naMojakisani nabo bebahleti etitulweni tabo. Wabamoyitelela.</p> | <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi wativa kanjani Mogau ngesikhatsi abona kutsi kukhona nalabanye bafundzi labadzinga lusito? Kufanele kutsi wativa akhululekile.</p> |
| <p>UMnu Lehoko wabacela kutsi bete kutekhaphethi lengaphambili. Wabakhombisa imisindvo lemitsatfu: /m/ /p/ kanye na- /a/. Batilolongela kufundza imisindvo tikhatsi letimbalwa. Ngemuva kwaloko, wabeka phasi imisindvo kutekhaphethi.</p> <p>‘Mogau, ungasebentisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama lelitsi ‘ma?’ abuta.</p> | <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe Mogau utokwati yini kukwenta?</p> |
| <p>Mogau besekayati lemisindvo. Kwekucala watsatsa ‘m’ wase ufundza umsindvo /m/. Ngemuva kwaloko, watsatsa likhadi la- ‘a’ wase ufundza umsindvo /a/. Wabeka ‘a’ eceleni kwa- ‘m’. Ngemuva kwaloko wabita ligama: /m/ /a/ -- ma.</p> <p>‘Ungumfundzi!’ kwasho uMnu Lehoko ngekujabula lokukhulu.</p> | <p>--</p> |
| <p>Ekupheleni kwesifundvo, Kelebogang, Mojakisani naMogau bagijima baya enkhundleni yekudlala ndzawonye. Badlala kwaze kwaphuma thishela lomkhulu ehhovisi lakhe wase abatjela kutsi kufanele baye emakhaya ngaphambi kwekutsi kube mnyama.</p> | <p>--</p> |
| <p>Ngesikhatsi aya ekhaya, Mogau bekachichima injabulo. Kungatsiwani nangingaba ngumfundzi loncono kunabo bonkhe eklasini? Kungatsiwani nangabe ngingaba nebangani labasha? Kungatsiwani, kungatsiwani, kungatsiwani...?</p> | <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani Mogau achichima injabulo? Kufanele kutsi kungobe sikolwa besingasisimbi kakhulu, nyalo besekangumfundzi!</p> |

| Imibuto yekulandzelela | Timphendvulo letilindzelekile |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wahlangana nini uMnu Lehoko naMogau kanye nalabanye bafundzi labebadzinga lusito lolwengetiwe? | Wahlangana nabo ngemuva kwakuphuma kwesikolwa. |
| Bobani labanye bafundi labebadzinga lusito lwekufundza? | BoKelebogang naMojakisani nabo labebadzinga lusito lwekufundza. |
| Umbuto lofuna sizatfu | Timphendvulo letilindzelekile |
| Kungani Mogau bekangasasitsandzi sikolwa? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bekangakwati kufundza. • Kungobe bekativa asaba lilanga lonkhe esikolweni ngenca yekutsi bekangakwati kufundza njengalabanye bafundzi. • Kungobe bekakhatsatekile ngekutsi ngeke akwati kufundza kufundza. • Kungobe bekakhatsatekile ngekutsi kunalokutsite lokungakalungi ngaye. • Kungobe bekacabanga kutsi uMnu Lehoko kungenteka amtsetsise nakangatfola kutsi akakwati kufundza. • Kungobe bekacabanga kutsi nguyeyedvwa umfundzi eklasini longakwati kufundza. |



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

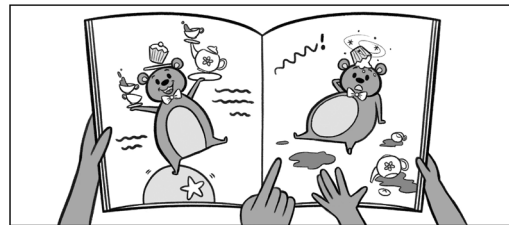
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini LeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - imisindvo
 - kuhlenganisa
 - kwakha

| Umlolotelo nobe ingoma | Umnyakato |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Kufundza kumnandzi | Enta ngatsi uvula libhuku |
| Kubalulekile kufundza | Bamba tandla ngatsi ufundza libhuku |
| Kufundza kuyintfo lenhle | Enta uyafundza |
| Mawufundza uyaphumelela | Moyitela njengemuntfu lojabulela kuphumelela |
| Uyaphumelela mawufundza | Moyitela njengemuntfu lojabulela kuphumelela |

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LESIBILI LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile, baticambe tindzaba tabo letihambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi kumele basebente ngemacembu kute bancume ngendzaba labayenta balicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 6 Tjela liklasi lilalelisise.
- 7 Cela emacembu 1 kuya ku-2 lahlukene kutsi abelane ngetindzaba tabo tasemacenjini.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /cw/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /cw/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **cwasa, cwenga, cwila**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **cwila, cwabita, cwenga, lucwecwe, cwasa**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

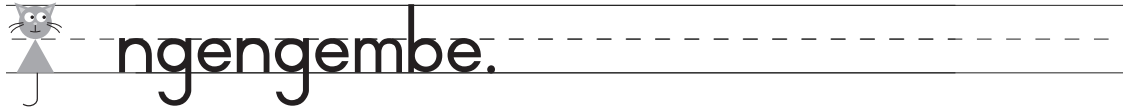
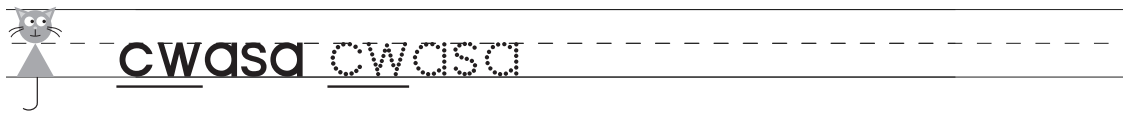
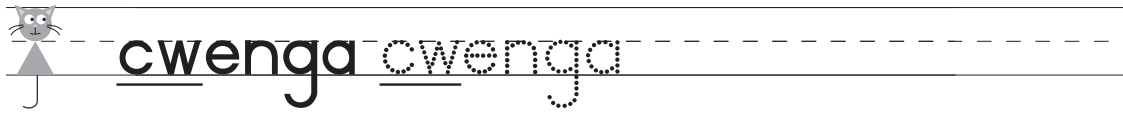
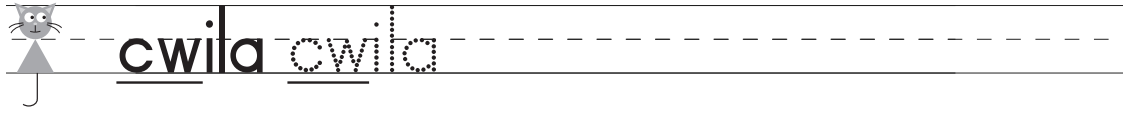
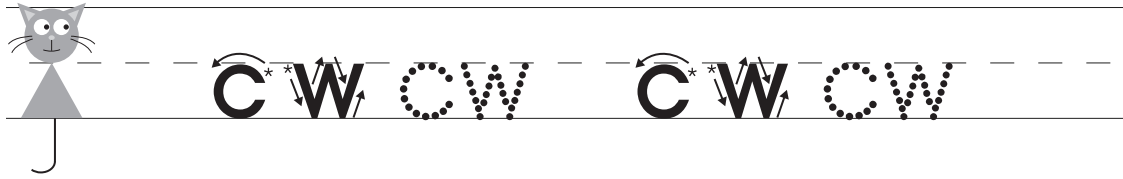


Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **cw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKwakha Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngesikhatsi lowativa khonaumenahloni nome uphocekile njenga Mogau.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho. Loku kutawuba yincenye yelibhuku leliklasi lelikona lekufundza

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

Ngativa ngiphocekiIe/ nginemahloni ngalesikhatsi...

Ngativa ncono ngesikhatsi...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawungeta umusho ekubhaleni kwabo kwangeMsombuluko.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi, batawubhala ngaloku lokubente bativa ncono.
- 3 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lolusha lwekubhala.
- 4 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 5 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngitive ncono ngalesikhatsi umngani wami angitjela kutsi nginetinsila ebhulukweni lami, wangisita ngatiphimbhitsu.
- 6 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe njengekutsi, mngani wakho akhuluma nawe.
- 7 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: Ngitive ncono ngalesikhatsi umngani wami angisita kutesula.
- 8 Sula sibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYWAKO

- 1 Cabangani ngemagama langasenta sitive kahle ngemva kwekuhlazeka kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, lafana nalawa: umngani, khuluma, khala, make, thishela, klina, njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Yini leyakuncedza kutsi utive uncono ngembi kwekutiva uhlazekile nome unemahloni?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 batokutjela ngentfo lebente bativa ncono.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngitive ngincono uma...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba bese babhala imibono yabo matfupha!

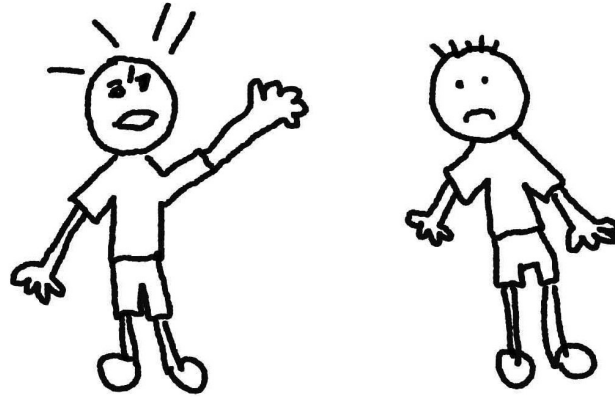
KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tingcoco letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

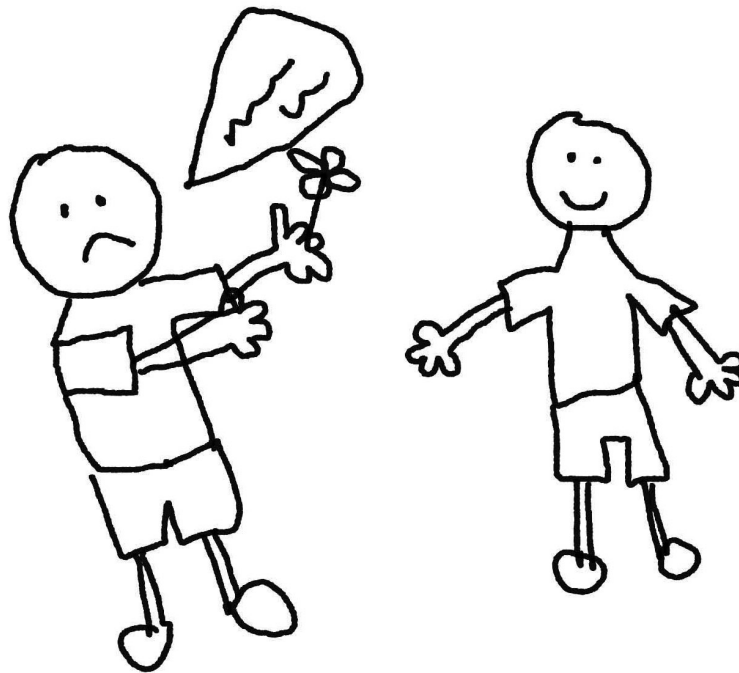
JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** nemngani ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Ngativa ngiba nemahloni
ngesikhatsi ngedzelela umngani



Ngativa ngiba ncono ngesikhatsi
sengitsi ngiyacolisa.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlukanisa Nekuhlanganisa

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **imvelo**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /i/-/mv/-/e/-/l/-/o/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /i/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /mv/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /e/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine losegameni: /l/
- 8 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /o/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **imvelo**
- 10 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlanganisa imisindvo wakhe ligama: /im/-/ve/-/lo/ = **imvelo**
- 11 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **cwila**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **imvubu**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /mv/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /u/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesine weligama? /b/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /u/
- 8 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /i/-/mv/-/u/-/b/-/u/
- 9 Bhala ligama: **imvubu**
- 10 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /im/-/vu/-/bu/ = **imvubu**
- 11 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **cwenga**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: NGIYATIBUTA / BONA NGELISO LENGCONDVO

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Mogau ufundza kufundza</p> <p>Ngesikhatsi Mogau acala sikolwa, bekasitsandza kakhulu. Bekatsandza thishela wakhe, uMnu Lehoko. Bekatsandza bangani bakhe boKhomotjo naBokang. Bekatsandza kulalela tindzaba.</p> <p>Noko, muva nje, Mogau bekangasasitsandzi kakhulu sikolwa. Bekaseloku amtsandza uMnu Lehoko. Bekaseloku abatsandza boKhomotjo naBokang. Bekaseloku akutsandza kulalela tindzaba. Kepha Mogau bekativa esaba lilanga lonkhe esikolweni ngobe bekangakwati kufundza. Ekucaleni, bekute umntfwana labekati imisindvo yetinhlavu tabo kantsi bebambalwa kuphela labebakwati kufundza emabito abo. Kepha nyalo, Mogau besekativa sengatsi nguye yedwa longakwati. Kungatsiwani nangabe ngingeke ngize ngikwati kufundza? Mogau bekakhatsatekile. Mhlawumbe kunalokutsite lokungakalungi ngami? Kungatsiwani, kungatsiwani, kungatsiwani...?</p> | |
| <p>Ngalelinye lilanga, uMnu Lehoko wabita Mogau kutsi atewufundza imisindvo. Ngelokuvamile, Mogau bekatsandza kubitwa, kepha hhayi ngalesikhatsi. Bekangayati imisindvo. Mogau wenta sengatsi usafuna kuya endlini yangasese, futsi wagijima masinyane waphuma eklasini.</p> | <p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Mogau abonakala anemahloni kakhulu ngesikhatsi bambita, ngobe angakwati kufundza imisindvo.</p> |
| <p>Ngeliviki lelilandzelako, uMnu Lehoko wabita Mogau kutsi ete ngaphambi kweliklasi kute atewufundza ligama lelibonwa kanyenti ngalelolanga. Ngelokuvamile, Mogau bekakutsandza kuya ngaphambi kweliklasi, kepha hhayi lamuhla. Bekangalati kutsi litsini ligama lelibonwa kanyenti. Mogau wenta sengatsi uhlushwa sisu, wase ushonisa inhloko yakhe ngaphasi kwelideski, enta sengatsi uyagula.</p> | <p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Mogau abukeka etfukile ngesikhatsi aphindze abitwa. Akafuni ngempela kutsi kube khona lowatiko kutsi akakwati kufundza!</p> |

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Ngemuva kweliviki, uMnu Lehoko wacela Mogau kutsi ete atewukhuluma naye ngesikhatsi selikhhefu. Mogau wadla kancane kudla kwakhe kwangelikhefu lasemini. Bekabala abeka njengobe acabanga. Kungatsiwani nangabe uMnu Lehoko angangitsetsisa? Kungatsiwani nakangangitjela kutsi ngisilima? Kungatsiwani, kungatsiwani, kungatsiwani...?</p> | <p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Mogau adla kancane kakhulu ngobe ativa esaba kutsi uMnu Lehoko uyati!</p> |
| <p>Ekugcineni Mogau waya kuyohlala phasi edeskini laMnu Lehoko inhloko yakhe ibheke phasi.</p> <p>'Yini inkinga?' uMnu Lehoko abuta ngekumoyitela.</p> <p>Mogau waphakamisa inhloko, ngekumangala. UMnu Lehoko akazange abonakale atfukutsele – bekaseloku amoyitela.</p> <p>'Ngicaphele kutsi kungenteka kutsi unenkinga ngemisindvo nangekufundza amagama labonwa njalo. Loko akunankinga – sonkhe sifundza ngetindlela letehlukene,' kusho uMnu Lehoko ngemusa.</p> <p>'Kepha...ngimi kuphela! Kutsiwani nangabe ngingeke ngikwati kufundza!' kuphendvula Mogau.</p> <p>'Cha, akusiwe wedwa! Kukhona nalabanye bafundzi labativa njengawe. Sitawuba nelicembu lelikhetsekile ndzawonye. Ngaleyo ndlela, ngingakusita ufundze imisindvo yakho kanye nemagama labonwa njalo.'</p> | <p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Mogau abukeka amangele ngesikhatsi uMnu Lehoko akhuluma ngemusa lomkhulu naye. Bekacabanga kutsi uMnu Lehoko utawutfukutsela ngekutsi akakwati kufundza, kepha akenti kanjalo!</p> |
| <p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako, ngemuva kwesikolwa, Mogau wahlala esitulweni sakhe ngesikhatsi bonkhe bafundzi bahamba baya emakhaya. Wacalata. Kelebogang naMojakisani nabo bebahleti etitulweni tabo. Wabamoyitelela.</p> | <p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Mogau aphefumula kakhulu ngekukhululeka ngesikhatsi abona kutsi akusiye yedwa umfundzi lodzinga kusitwa.</p> |
| <p>UMnu Lehoko wabacela kutsi bete kutekhaphethi lengaphambili. Wabakhombisa imisindvo lemitsatfu: /m/ /p/ kanye na- /a/. Batilolongela kufundza imisindvo tikhatsi letimbalwa. Ngemuva kwaloko, wabeka phasi imisindvo kutekhaphethi.</p> <p>'Mogau, ungasebentisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama lelitsi 'ma'?' abuta.</p> | <p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo inhlitiyo yaMogau ishaya ngemandla ngesikhatsi sekulitfuba lakhe lekutsi akhe ligama, ngobe ngiyati kutsi kufundza kumenta ative esaba.</p> |
| <p>Mogau besekayati lemisindvo. Kwekucala watsatsa 'm' wase ufundza umsindvo /m/. Ngemuva kwaloko, watsatsa likhadi la- 'a' wase ufundza umsindvo /a/. Wabeka 'a' eceleni kwa- 'm'. Ngemuva kwaloko wabita ligama: /m/ /a/ -- ma.</p> | <p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Mogau abonakala amangele ngesikhatsi uMnu Lehoko atsi ungumfundzi!</p> |

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 'Ungumfundzi!' kwasho uMnu Lehoko ngekujabula lokukhulu. | |
| Ekupheleni kwesifundvo, Kelebogang, Mojakisani naMogau bagijima baya enkhundleni yekudlala ndzawonye. Badlala kwaze kwaphuma thishela lomkhulu ehhovisi lakhe wase abatjela kutsi kufanele baye emakhaya ngaphambi kwekutsi kube mnyama. | -- |
| Ngesikhatsi aya ekhaya, Mogau bekachichima injabulo. Kungatsiwani nangingaba ngumfundzi loncono kunabo bonkhe eklasini? Kungatsiwani nangabe ngingaba nebangani labasha? Kungatsiwani, kungatsiwani, kungatsiwani...? | Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo kumoyitela lokukhulu kwaMogau njengobe ahamba aya ekhaya. Ngicabanga kutsi utawuphindze acale kutsandza sikolwa, nyalo ngobe akusadzingeki kutsi ative asaba kutsi uMnu Lehoko utawukwati kutsi akakwati kufundza. |
| Imibuto yekulandzelela | Timphendvulo letilindzelekile |
| Bekacabanga Mogau kutsi uMnu Lehoko utawutiva kanjani ngesikhatsi atfolo kutsi Mogau akakwati kufundza? | Bekacabanga kutsi uMnu Lehoko utawutiva atfukutsele. |
| Ucabanga kutsi Mogau utawutiva kanjani ngesikolwa nyalo? | <i>Ngicabanga kutsi utawutiva... ngobe...</i> |
| Umbuto lofuna sizatfu | Timphendvulo letilindzelekile |
| Ucabanga kutsi kungani uMnu Lehoko bekafuna kuhlangu naMogau ngemuva kwekuphuma kwesikolwa? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bekafuna kunika Mogau lusito lolwengetiwe. • Kungobe bekabona kutsi Mogau bekanemahloni. Bekangafuni kutsi bonkhe labanye bafundzi babone kutsi Mogau (naKelebogang kanye naMojakisani) bebanebumatima bekufundza. • Bekafuna kunika bafundzi labanebumatima kunakekelwa lokugcwele. • Bekafuna Mogau, Kelebogang kanye naMojakisani babone kutsi babafundzi! |



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - lukhanyisiwe
 - kutichenya
 - khulula
 - khululeka

| Umlolotelo nobe ingoma | Umnyakato |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Kufundza kumnandzi | <i>Enta ngatsi uvula libhuku</i> |
| Kubalulekile kufundza | <i>Bamba tandla ngatsi ufundza libhuku</i> |
| Kufundza kuyintfo lenhle | <i>Enta uyafundza</i> |
| Mawufundza uyaphumelela | <i>Moyitela njengemuntfu lojabulela kuphumelela</i> |
| Uyaphumelela mawufundza | <i>Moyitela njengemuntfu lojabulela kuphumelela</i> |

KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Lenzaba imayelana...
Ngicabanga kutsi Mogau bekativa...ngobe...
Kube bengingu Mogau...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe bafundzi kufanele batawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalele kahle loko lebacoca ngako.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitse babelane ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

| | | |
|-----------|-----------|----------|
| mv | cw | i |
| u | a | l |
| e | o | b |
| s | n | g |

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /**mv**/ na /**cw**/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la- 3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: /**cw**/-/**i**/-/**l**/-/**a**/ = **cwila**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /**mv**/ **nobe** /**cw**/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: /**g**/-/**o**/-/**n**/-/**a**/ = **gona**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **mv, cw**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangkhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **imvula, imvu, imvelo, imvubu, imvunulo, cwila, cwenga, lucwecwe, cwaso, gona, nana, leli, liso, ngena**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: FINYETA INDZABA / KWENTA TIPHETFO

BONISA INDZABA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi emadeskini abo, babe nemabhuku ekubhalela nobe liphepha lelinganalutfo, emapeniseli kanye namakhrayoni.
- 2 **Khombisa** kutsi **ubonana ngeliso lengcondvo ucacise** intfo loyikhumbulako kuletheksthi, njengekutsi :bona ngeliso lengcondvo Mogau abukeka ahlazekile ngalesikhatsi agijimela ethoyilethi.
- 3 Dvweba sitfombe sakho ebhodini Mogau abukeka ahlazekile ngaphandle kweliklasi.
- 4 Ngelokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi ababone ngeliso lengcondvo intfo lelapha kuletheksthi.
- 5 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo abo futsi bakhululeke. Phindza ubafundzele indzaba.
- 6 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo abo, bese badvweba intfo leyodwa labayibone ngeliso lengcondvo endzabeni.
- 7 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi kutsi **bajike bese bayakhuluma**, futsi babelane ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 8.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya ne Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfutfuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfutfuke njani leliviki?
- 5 Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 6 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfutfuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Libanga 1

ITHEMU 3

Liviki

9

SIHLOKO:

**Kugcina imitimba
yetfu iphephile**



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeke, bese uyatilondvolota ngekucopehela.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfolo ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: enta liphaphamatisi letintfo letiphephile nome letingaphephanga.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: cwaninga tindlela tekugcina imitimba yetfu incemane iphephile.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 42, Asibhale

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 43, Bumnandzi

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 44 Asifundze ne45, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe sentfo loyentako kugcina umtimba wakho umcemane uphephile.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

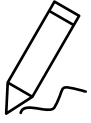
YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi ikhava lengaphambi yendzaba leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Lesego utiva angakakhululeki
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ngesihloko lesinsha lesitsi: Kugcina imitimba yetfu imcemane futsi iphephile
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama lesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona lenikwatiko ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako:
 - a Ngutiphi tintfo letilungele imitimba yetfu?
 - b Ngutiphi tintfo letingakawulungeli imitimba yetfu?
 - c Ngutiphi tintfo lesingatenta kuhlala siphephile?
 - d Ngutiphi tintfo letingaphephanga?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - Kungakhululeki
 - Kuba mcemane
 - Kungabi mcemane
 - Kutsemba

| Umlolotelo nobe ingoma | Umnyakato |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Kutivocavoca kwenta sihlale simcemane | <i>Enta ngatsi uyativocavoca</i> |
| Kwenta uphile sikhatsi lesidze | <i>Lula tandla takho</i> |
| Uyaphepha mawutinakekela | <i>Khombisa kutinakekela</i> |
| Umtimba wakho uhlala umuhle | <i>Bamba mtimba wakho</i> |
| Asinakekele umtimba wetfu | <i>Nakekela mtimba wakho</i> |



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale: **imvula**
 - a imvu
 - b imvelo
 - c invubu
 - d imvunulo
 - e cwila
 - f cwabita
 - g cwenga
 - h lucwecwe
 - i cwasa
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDISISA: CAGELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba letsi: Hlala uphephile Lesego
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute bakhone kucabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngemuntfu lowumetsembako.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Ngitsemba...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawucabanga ngemuntfu labametsembako.
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: INgiyametsemba bhuti wami. Ngingamtjela yonkhe intfo. Ngihlala ngitiva ncono njalo uma ngimtjela ngengkhinga lenginayo.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho nabhuti wakho nikhuluma.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**, njengekutsi: Ngiyametsemba bhuti wami.
- 6 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYWAKO

- 1 Cabangani ngalabanye bantfu lesingabetsamba nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, njengekutsi: sesi,bhuti,thishela,anti,malume,gogo njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani loweumetsembako?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale**.
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela ngemuntfu labamtsembako.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: **Ngitsemba...**
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba base babhala imibono yabo!

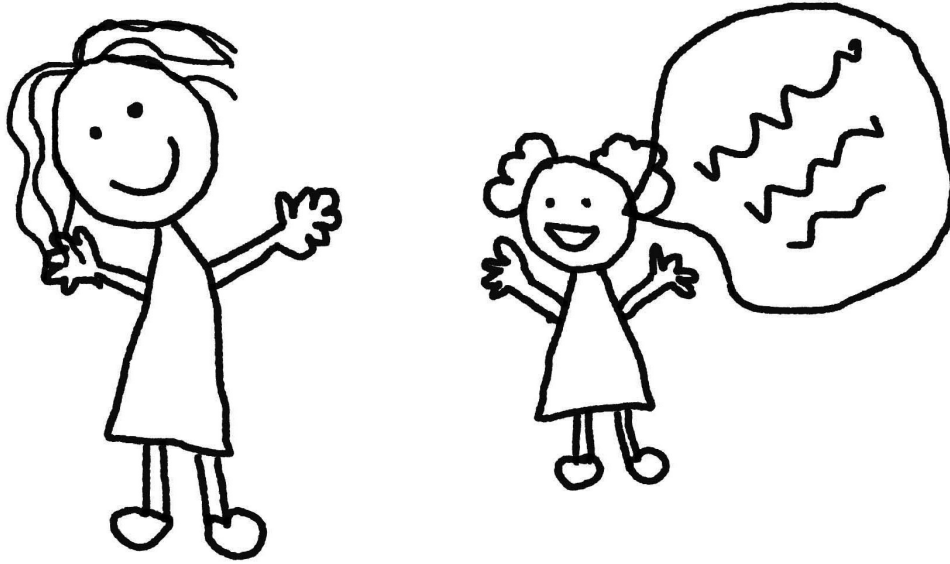
KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani wakhe.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi**. Loku kutawusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Ngativa ngiba nemdhloni .



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 9**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Buyeketa imisindvo nemagama

BUYEKETA IMISINDVO

- 1 Phimisa imisindvo ubuye uohakamise yonke imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu: /dl/ /ts/ /hl/ /ng/ /mb/ /nt/ /gc/ /tf/ /gw/ /ny/ /mf/ /sw/ /nj/ /nc/ /mv/ /cw/
- 2 Phakamisa ifleshi-khadi ngetindlela letehlukile ubuye ucele bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze lemisindvo.
- 3 Namatsisela emafleshi-khadi alemisindvo ebhodini.
- 4 Cela bafundzi labahlukene bete batekwakha emagama ebhodini.
- 5 Bese, ucela bafundzi batekwakha babuye babhale emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona etincwadzini tabo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa imisindvo/emagama/imisho

- 1 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi imisho lemifishane ibhalwa njani ebhodini.
- 2 Khomba kutsi umusho ucala ngafeleba ugcine nga ngci.
- 3 Bafundzi bafanele bakopele imisho etincwadzini tabo.

 Siklabhu sababe siluswa yinja.

 Imvula ina kakhulu.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala

EMASU EKUCONDISISA: NGIYATIBUTA/YENTA KUCABANGELA

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><u>Lesego utiva angakakhululeki</u></p> <p>Lesego bekahleti ngekwesaba embhedzeni wakhe. Make wakhe beka mtjele kutsi kutofika Malume Tumelo atokudla kudla kwasemini ngeLisontfo. Lesego bekangatsandzi ngesikhatsi kufika Malume Tumelo. Bekangayitsandzi indlela labemgona ngayo. Bekangayitsandzi indlela labemcabuza ngayo.</p> | |
| <p>Mapule, longudzadze waLesego lomdzala, wangena ekamelweni.</p> <p>‘Yini inkinga Lesego?’ abuta.</p> <p>‘Akunalutfo,’ Lesego acamba emanga.</p> <p>Mapule wahlala eceleni kwakhe. ‘Ngiyabona kutsi kunetfo letsite lengahambi kahle!’ asho. ‘Ngitjele!’</p> | <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani Lesego esaba kutjela dzadzewabo? Kufanele kutsi unemiva lemibi nobe lengafanele!</p> |
| <p>‘Angitsandzi ngesikhatsi kufika Malume Tumelo. Ngimane ngitive...angati kutsi kungani,’ kusho Lesego. ‘Kepha ungatjeli muntfu! Angifuni make angifukutselele!’</p> <p>‘Ngiyayati indlela lotiva ngayo. Nami angitsandzi ngesikhatsi angicabuza.’ Kwasho Mapule.</p> <p>‘Ngicabanga kutsi kufanele sitjele make. Kuyintfo lengafanele itsatfwe kalula uma kunemuntfu losenta sitive singakhululeki!’</p> | <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani Lesego esaba kutjela make wakhe? O! Kufanele kube kwesaba kutsi make wakhe utokutsi imiva yakhe ayifanele!</p> |
| <p>‘Hhayi! Utasitfukutselela ngekusho tintfo letimbi ngemnakabo. Angifuni kumenta aphantseke kabi!’ kukhala Lesego.</p> <p>‘Ngiyati kutsi kuyesabeka – kepha mhlawumbe kufanele! Mhlawumbe angasisita sitive ncono. Kantsi nangabe kungenjalo, lokungenani asimtjele sobabili sindzawonye,’ kusho Mapule, abambe sandla saLesego.</p> | <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani Mapule angesabi? Kufanele kube kutsi uva sengatsi imiva yabo ifanele.</p> |

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>BoMapule naLesego batfola make wabo apheka kudla kwasemini.</p> <p>'Make, sidzinga kukhuluma nawe,' kusho Mapule ngesibindzi. Ngemuva kwaloko, Mapule watjela make wakhe kutsi Malume Tumelo ubenta bative bangakakhululeki.</p> | -- |
| <p>Make wadvonsa kakhulu umoya. Lesego bekacabanga kutsi ulungiselela kutsetsa.</p> <p>'Ngiyajabula kutsi ningitjelile. Akufanele nikugcine kuyimfihlo nangabe kunemuntfu lonenta nitive ningakakhululeki. Lowo ngumuva lobalulekile lokungafanele unganakwa. Ngitawukhuluma naye.'</p> <p>'Futsi, Mapule, angifuni kutsi wena nobe Lesego uke ube wedwa kanye naye,' kwasho make ngekutimisela. 'Ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi kufanele nibe ndzawonye nangabe ninaMalume Tumelo.'</p> | |
| <p>BoLesego naMapule baya kuyodlala ngaphandle. Kusenjalo Lesego wabona make wakhe akhuluma nelucingo ngelifasitela lasekhishini. Lesego bekakhatsatekile ngaloko make wakhe latokusho kuMalume Tumelo. Bekati kutsi kufanele angalaleli, kepha bekute langakwenta. Wagijima wayohlala ngaphasi kwelifasitela lasekhishini.</p> | <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani Lesego akhatsatekile? Kufanele kutsi bekaseloku eva sengatsi mhlawumbe imiva yakhe ngaMalume Tumelo ayifanele.</p> |
| <p>'Tumelo,' kusho make ngelivi lelicinile, 'emantfombatane ativa angakakhululeki ngesikhatsi emadvodza ngaphandle kwababe wawo awagona futsi awacabuza. Ngicela uhloniphe imiva yawo – mane ubachawule ngesandla kuphela nangabe ubabingelela.'</p> | |
| <p>Ekugcineni ngesikhatsi Malume Tumelo angena ngemnyango, akazange awagone nobe awacabuze emantfombatane. Wamane watsi, 'Sawubona, Mapula kanye naLesego,' wabese ubachawula ngesandla.</p> | <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi wativa kanjani nyalo Lesego? Kufanele wabona kutsi imiva yakhe beyifanele, nekutsi ibalulekile.</p> |
| <p>Imibuto yekulandzelela</p> | <p>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</p> |
| <p>Ngubani lowenta Lesego ative angakakhululeki?</p> | <p>Malume Tumelo umentata ative angakakhululeki.</p> |
| <p>Lesego watjela bani ngekutsi utiva angakakhululeki?</p> | <p>Watjela dzadzewabo Mapule.</p> |
| <p>Umbuto lofuna sizatfu</p> | <p>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</p> |
| <p>Asente kucabangela. Ucabanga kutsi imiva yaLesego beyifanele nobe beyingafanele?</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngicabanga kutsi imiva yaLesego beyifanele ngobe... • Ngicabanga kutsi imiva yaLesego beyingafanele ngobe... |



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 9**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - sibindzi
 - kunganaki
 - ngephansi

| Umlolotelo nobe ingoma | Umnyakato |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Kutivocavoca kwenta sihlale simcemane | <i>Enta ngatsi uyativocavoca</i> |
| Kwenta uphile sikhatsi lesidze | <i>Lula tandla takho</i> |
| Uyaphepha mawutinakekela | <i>Khombisa kutinakekela</i> |
| Umtimba wakho uhlala umuhle | <i>Bamba mtimba wakho</i> |
| Asinakekele umtimba wetfu | <i>Nakekela mtimba wakho</i> |

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambekele yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe losecejini anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe lephatselene n endzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambekele tona, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa imisindvo

BUYEKETA EMAGAMA

- 1 Bona kutsi yonke imisindvo yemagama emafleshi-khadi ilungile.
- 2 Phakamisa ligama ngalinye bese ucela bafundzi labahlukene ngamunye kutsi alifundze.
- 3 Uma umfundzi ehluleka kufundza ligama, sita umfundzi kuphimisa leligama.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____




Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa tinhlamvu/emagama imisho

- 1 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi imisho lemifishane ibhalwa njani ebhodini.
- 2 Khomba kutsi umusho ucala ngafeleba ugcine nga ngci.
- 3 Bafundzi kufanele bakopele imisho etincwadzini tabo.

 Umfana ushelela edzakeni.

 Make ugwabula luswane.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngemuntfu lowumetsembako.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho. Ngelusito usebentise kahle mabito netabito (mine, wena, yena, yona) ngekubhala.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

Ngiyametsemba

Ngyamtsemba yena ngobe...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawungeta umusho ekubhaleni kwabo kwa ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Chaaza kutsi namuhla, bafundzi batawubhala ngekutsi siyametsemba lomuntfu lesimkhetsile.
- 3 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekubhala lolusha.
- 4 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 5 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngiyametsemba bhuti wami ngobe ngingamtjela nome ngabe yine futsi akangehluleli. Uyatigcina futsi timfihlo tami.
- 6 **Bakhombise** kutsi ungeta njani imininingwane esitfombeni sakho, njengekutsi: wena nabhuti wakho nikhuluma, nibukeka nijabulile, njll.
- 7 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: Ngiyametsembatru ngobe akangehluleli.
- 8 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYWAKO

- 1 Cabangani ngemagama ekutsemba kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, lafana nalawa: kugcina timfihlo, kungehluleli, abangihleki, njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Kungani umetsembe lomuntfu lomkhetsile?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya 3 batokutjela sizatfu sekutsi kungani bakhetsile lomuntfu labamkhetsile.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngiyametsemba yena ngobe...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye babhale imibono yabo!

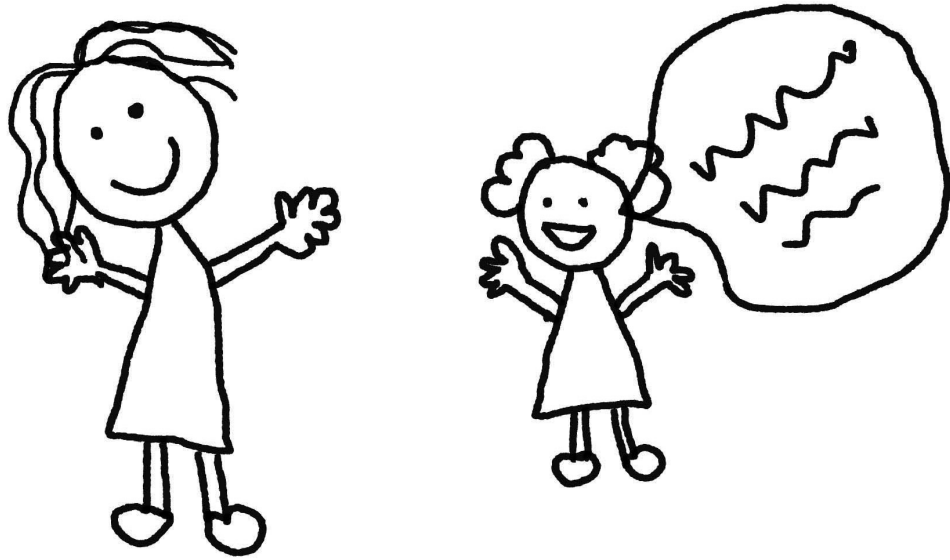
KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tingcoco letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kwengeta umusho.
- 5 Khutsata bafundzi.

JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya -3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** nemngani ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi**. Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Ngativa ngiba nemdhloni .



Ngixametsemba ngobe uxangisita futsi
angindkekele.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 9**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlukanisa Nekuhlanganisa

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Sebentisa emagama lamabili laphimiseka ngekufana, njenga: **dlala; hlala**
- 2 Shano ligama: **dlala**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: **/dl/-/a/-/l/-/a/**
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: **/dl/**
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: **/a/**
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: **/l/**
- 7 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: **/a/**
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **dlala**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlanganisa imisindvo wakhe ligama: **/dla/-/la/ = dlala**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **hlala**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Sebentisa lamanye emagama lamabili laphimiseka ngekufana, njenga: **tsatsa; tsetsa**
- 2 Shano ligama: **tsatsa**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? **/ts/**
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? **/a/**
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? **/ts/**
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? **/a/**
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: **/ts/-/a/-/ts/-/a/**
- 8 Bhala ligama: **tsatsa**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: **/tsa/-/tse/ = tsatsa**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **tsetsa**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUCONDISISA: NGIYATIBUTA/YENTA KUCABANGELA

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Lesego utiva angakakhululeki</p> <p>Lesego bekahleti ngekwesaba embhedzeni wakhe. Make wakhe bekamtjele kutsi kutofika Malume Tumelo atokudla kudla kwasemini ngeLisontfo. Lesego bekangatsandzi ngesikhatsi kufika Malume Tumelo. Bekangayitsandzi indlela labemgona ngayo. Bekangayitsandzi indlela labemcabuza ngayo.</p> | <p>Kufanele kube Lesego bekacabanga kutsi ingabe imiva yakhe ngaMalume Tumelo ilungile yini noma ayikalungi.</p> |
| <p>Mapule, longudzadze waLesego lomdzala, wangenana ekamelweni.</p> <p>'Yini inkinga Lesego?' abuta.</p> <p>'Akunalutfo,' Lesego acamba emanga.</p> <p>Mapule wahlala eceleni kwakhe. 'Ngiyabona kutsi kunetfo letsite lengahambi kahle!' asho. 'Ngitjele!'</p> | <p>Lesego bekacabanga kutsi kufanele yini amtjele dzadzewabo ngemiva yakhe nobe kufanele ayigcine iyimfihlo!</p> |
| <p>'Angitsandzi ngesikhatsi kufika Malume Tumelo. Ngimane ngitive...angati kutsi kungani,' kusho Lesego. 'Kepha ungatjeli muntfu! Angifuni make angitfukutselele!'</p> <p>'Ngiyayati indlela lotiva ngayo. Nami angitsandzi ngesikhatsi angicabuza.' Kwasho Mapule.</p> <p>'Ngicabanga kutsi kufanele sitjele make. Kuyintfo lengafanele itsatfwe kalula uma kunemuntfu losenta sitive singakhululeki!'</p> | <p>Mapule wenta kucabangela kutsi imiva yabo ngamalume wabo asiyo lembi!</p> |
| <p>'Hhayi! Utasitfukutselele ngekusho tintfo letimbi ngemnakabo. Angifuni kumenta aphantseke kabi!' kukhala Lesego.</p> <p>'Ngiyati kutsi kuyesabeka – kepha mhlawumbe kufanele! Mhlawumbe angasisita sitive ncono. Kantsi nangabe kungenjalo, lokungenani asimtjele sobabili sindzawonye,' kusho Mapule, abambe sandla saLesego.</p> | <p>Mapule wenta kucabangela kutsi imiva yabo ibalulekile futsi kufanele kutsi kukhulunywe ngayo!</p> |
| <p>BoMapule naLesego batfola make wabo apheka kudla kwasemini.</p> <p>'Make, sidzinga kukhuluma nawe,' kusho Mapule ngesibindzi. Ngemuva kwaloko, Mapule watjela make wakhe kutsi Malume Tumelo ubenta bative bangakakhululeki.</p> | |

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Make wadvonsa kakhulu umoya. Lesego bekacabanga kutsi ulungiselela kutsetsa.</p> <p>'Ngiyajabula kutsi ningitjelile. Akufanele nikugcine kuyimfihlo nangabe kunemuntfu lonenta nitive ningakakhululeki. Lowo ngumuva lobalulekile lokungafanele unganakwa. Ngitawukhuluma naye.'</p> <p>'Futsi, Mapule, angifuni kutsi wena nobe Lesego uke ube wedwa kanye naye,' kwasho make ngekutimisela. 'Ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi kufanele nibe ndzawonye nangabe ninaMalume Tumelo.'</p> | <p>Kucabangela kwaMapule bekufanele! Imiva yabo akufanele itsatfwe kalula futsi ibalulekile.</p> |
| <p>BoLesego naMapule baya kuyodlala ngaphandle. Kusenjalo Lesego wabona make wakhe akhuluma nelucingo ngelifasitela lasekhishini. Lesego bekakhatsatekile ngaloko make wakhe latokusho kuMalume Tumelo. Bekati kutsi kufanele angalaleli, kepha bekute langakwenta. Wagijima wayohlala ngaphasi kwelifasitela lasekhishini.</p> | |
| <p>'Tumelo,' kusho make ngelivi lelicinile, 'emantfombatane ativa angakakhululeki ngesikhatsi emadvodza ngaphandle kwababe wawo awagona futsi awacabuza. Ngicela uhloniphe imiva yawo – mane ubachawule ngesandla kuphela nangabe ubabingelela.'</p> | <p>Make waLesego akayitsatsanga kalula imiva yabo. Esikhatsini lesitako, ngicabanga kutsi Lesego utowenta kucabangela kutsi imiva yakhe akusiko kutsi ayifanele!</p> |
| <p>Ekugcineni ngesikhatsi Malume Tumelo angena ngemnyango, akazange awagone nobe awacabuze emantfombatane. Wamane watsi, 'Sawubona, Mapula kanye naLesego,' wabese ubachawula ngesandla.</p> | |
| <p>Imibuto yekulandzelela</p> | <p>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</p> |
| <p>Yini leyenta Lesego ative angakakhululeki?</p> | <p>Yindlela Malume Tumelo lamgona nalamcabuza ngayo.</p> |
| <p>Kungani Lesego ahlala ngaphasi kwelifasitela lasekhishini?</p> | <p>Kute alalele make wakhe nakakhuluma nelucingo.</p> <p>Kute eve kutsi make wakhe utsini kuMalume Tumelo.</p> |
| <p>Umbuto lofuna sizatfu</p> | <p>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</p> |
| <p>Kungani Lesego angafuni kutjela lomunye umuntfu ngemiva yakhe?</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bekangenaso siciniseko kutsi imiva yakhe ifanele yini. • Kungobe bekesaba kutfukutselisa make wakhe. |



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 9**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawulanganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kwehlulela
 - tsemba
 - imfihlo

| Umlolotelo nobe ingoma | Umnyakato |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Kutivocavoca kwenta sihlale simcemane | <i>Enta ngatsi uyativocavoca</i> |
| Kwenta uphile sikhatsi lesidze | <i>Lula tandla takho</i> |
| Uyaphepha mawutinakekela | <i>Khombisa kutinakekela</i> |
| Umtimba wakho uhlala umuhle | <i>Bamba mtimba wakho</i> |
| Asinakekele umtimba wetfu | <i>Nakekela mtimba wakho</i> |

KUCOCA NGENGEMHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Kulenzaba...
Lenzaba ingifundzisa kutsi...
Lenzaba iyachumana nngcikitsi yetfu 'kugcina imitimba yetfu imcemane futsi iphephile' ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe bafundzi batawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisisse kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite labelane ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana imibono yabo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lithebula lelihlanganisa yonke imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu ebhodini

| | | |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| dl | ts | hl |
| a | m | e |
| ng | mb | nt |
| l | l | k |
| gc | tf | gw |
| o | t | u |
| ny | mf | sw |

BONISA NGEKWENTA

- 1 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 2 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la- 3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.

BAFUNDZI BAYENTA

- 1 Shano kubafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo.
- 5 Cela bafundzi basitane ngemagama labawakhile bese bawabhala ebhodni.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: BONA NGELISO LENGCONDVO

CACISA LETHEKHSTI

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi emadeskini abo, nemabhuku abo nome liphepha lelingenalutfo, emapenseli nemakhrayoni.
- 2 **Khombisa** kutsi **ubonana ngeliso lengcondvo ucacise** intfo loyikhumbulako kulethekesthi, njengekutsi :Ngiyakhumbula kutsi Lesego bekativa amangele.
- 3 Dvweba sitfombe sakho ebhodini Lesego ahleti embhedzeni wakhe, abukeka amangele.
- 4 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi batawenta siphetho ngalokungahle kwenteke.
- 5 Cela bafundzi bavale emehlo abo bakhokhe umoya. Phindza ubafundzele lendzaba.
- 6 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo abo badvwebe imibono yabo ngalokungahle kwenteke ngalokutako.
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** futsi babelane imidvwebo yabo nalomunye umfundzi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 9.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelo cembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawulanganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya ne Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphedvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
- 5 Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 6 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetinfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Libanga 1

ITHEMU 3

Liviki

10

SIHLOKO:

**Kugcina imitimba
yetfu iphephile**



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeke, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe tekutilolonga letehlukene bantfwana labangakwenta kute kutsi bahlale baphephile, njll.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: cwaninga tindlela tekugcina umtimba wetfu uphilile futsi uphephile.
- 6 sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi ticwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo NOBE ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 46, Asifundze

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 47, Asijabule

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 48 , Asifundze neLikhasi 49 Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe semuntfu lokusita kutsi uhlale uphilile futsi uphephile

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

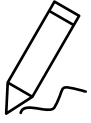
BUYEKETA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LESIBILI LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe saHulisani ageza tandla takhe lesisenzabeni leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Hulisani uhlala aphephile
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawuchubeka nesihloko lesitsi: Kugcina imitimba yetfu iphilile futsi iphephile
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama lenesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Yini leniyifundzile ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula, buta lemibuto lekhutsatako lelandzelako:
 - a Kufana kanjani kuba mcemane nekuphepha?
 - b Kuhluka ngani kuba mcemane nekuphepha?
 - c Ungaba mcemane kepha ungaphephi?
 - d Ungaphepha kepha ungabi mcemane?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - Lubhubhane
 - kubhebhsetseka
 - ligciwane

| Umlolotelo nobe ingoma | Umnyakato |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Kutivocavoca kwenta sihlale simcemane | <i>Enta ngatsi uyativocavoca</i> |
| Kwenta uphile sikhatsi lesidze | <i>Lula tandla takho</i> |
| Uyaphepha mawutinakekela | <i>Khombisa kutinakekela</i> |
| Umtimba wakho uhlala umuhle | <i>Bamba mtimba wakho</i> |
| Asinakekele umtimba wetfu | <i>Nakekela mtimba wakho</i> |



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale: **linceba**
 - a luswane
 - b nyuka
 - c gwema
 - d litfuba
 - e gcoba
 - f ntunta
 - g imbila
 - h ingubo
 - i hleka
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDISISA: CAGELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba letsi: Hulisani uhlala aphephile
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi ngekuchumanisa titfombe, kute bakwati kuticabangela ngalokufanele kutsi kwentekani endzabeni.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngentfo loyentako kute ugcine umtimba wakho umcemane.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho. Loku kutawuba yincenye yelibhuku leliklasi lelikona lekufundza.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Ngi...kute kutsi ngihlale ngimcemane.

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawubhala intfo labayentako kugcina umtimba wabo umcemane.
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngenta tintfo letinyenti kutsi ngibe mcemane. Ngivocavoca umtimba wami. Ngidla emaphrotheyni netibhidvo. Ngigeza tandla tami. Kepha ngicabanga kutsi ngitawubhala ngekutivocavoca kute kutsi ngicine
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho ugijima nome uphakamisa tinsimbi.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: Ngiyativocavoca kute ngitotigcina ngimcemane.
- 6 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYWAKO

- 1 Buta tindlela letehlukile tekutilolonga lokumcemane nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhalalamagama ebhodini, njengekutsi: kudla ngendlela leyakhakh, tibhidvo, titjalo, emaphrotheyni, gijima, geza tandla, gcoka sifonyo, geza, njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi kutsi: Yini intfo loyentako kutsi uhlale umcemane?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela ngekutilolonga kwabo lokumcemane.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngi... kute kutsi ngihlale ngimcemane.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba bese babhala imibono yabo!

KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.

- 4 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** ngemidvwebo yabo nebangani babo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kutawusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Ngidlala ibhola kute ngitigcine
ngiphile kahle



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 10**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti- 2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa imisindvo nemagama

BUYEKETA IMISINDVO

- 1 Phimisa imisindvo ubuye uohakamise yonke imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu: /dl/ /ts/ /hl/ /ng/ /mb/ /nt/ /gc/ /tf/ /gw/ /ny/ /mf/ /sw/ /nj/ /nc/ /mv/ /cw/
- 2 Phakamisa ifleshi-khadi ngetindlela letehlukile ubuye ucele bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze lemisindvo
- 3 Namatsisela emafleshi-khadi alemisindvo ebhodini
- 4 Cela bafundzi labahlukene bete batekwakha emagama ebhodini
- 5 Bese, ucela bafundzi batekwakha babuye babhale emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona etincwadzini tabo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa imisindvo/emagama/imisho

- 1 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi imisho lemifishane ibhalwa njani ebhodini
- 2 Khomba kutsi umusho ucala ngafeleba ugcine nga ngci
- 3 Bafundzi bafanele bakopele imisho etincwadzini tabo.

 Injinga iyaklaya uma itsetsa.

 Sipeke sengulube silukhuni.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

**Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala**EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: YENTA TIPHETFO**

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Hlala uphephile Hulisani</p> <p>'Sesikhatsi sekuyolala!' kusho babe waHulisani, acima mabonakudze.</p> | -- |
| <p>Kepha Hulisani bekangakhoni kulala. Bekuneligciwane lelisha lelisabalala yonkhe indzawo emhlabeni. Bekati kutsi emagciwane enta bantfu bagule. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, emagciwane aze ente kutsi bantfu bafe. Hulisani bekacabanga ngemagciwane anamatsela emtimbeni wakhe, amenta kutsi agule.</p> | Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi kufanele kutsi Hulisani utiva esaba ngobe akakhoni kulala! |
| <p>'Angeke ngiye esikolweni!' Hulisani atjela babe wakhe ekuseni. 'Kuneligciwane lelisabalala yonkhe indzawo emhlabeni. Angifuni kugula!' asho akhala.</p> | Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Hulisani akafuni kuya esikolweni ngobe wesaba kutsi utawugula lapho. |
| <p>'Huli, kuneligciwane lelisabalalako. Kepha akufanele sesabe. Singafundza kabanti ngekutigcina siphephile,' kusho babe wakhe, akhipha lucingo lwakhe wase uyabhala. 'Ake sente lucwaningo.'</p> | Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Hulisani akati kutsi kufanele enteni kute ahlale aphile kahle futsi aphephile. Loko kufanele kutsi kumenta ative esaba kakhulu. |
| <p>'Intfo yekucala lebalulekile kugwema kutsintsalabanye bantfu.' kusho babe wakhe. 'Kwanyalo, tama kutsi ningagonani nobe nibambane ngetandla nebangani bakho.'</p> <p>'Ngiyeva,' kusho Hulisani, 'kepha kutsiwani nangabe siseklasini? Ngihlala dvutane kakhulu nalabanye bantfwana.'</p> <p>'Kukhona naletinye tintfo longatenta kute uhlale uphephile,' kuchaza babe waHulisani. 'Kufanele ugeze tandla takho kanyenti ngangekunekwenteka.'</p> <p>Hulisani wasukuma waya ebhavini futsi wacwilisa tandla takhe emantini. 'Sengikwentile!' asho.</p> | Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Hulisani akatigezi njalo tandla takhe ngendlela lefanele, ngobe ekucaleni akazange ayisebentise insipho! Ngicabanga kutsi kumsitile kwenta lolucwaningo kanye nababe wakhe! |

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwecucala (Veta Imiva) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Babe wakhe wahleka. ‘Huli, loko akusilo luhlobo lwekugeza tandla lekubulala emagciwane,’ asho, acela kutsi abuyele ebhavini. ‘Kufanele usebentise insipho bese uhlikihla yonkhe incenye yetandla takho kute ukhiphe emagciwane,’ achaza njengobe abeka sigadla sensipho etandleni takhe. ‘Ungahlabelela ingoma nobe ubale uze ufike ku-20 ngesikhatsi uhlikihla, kute ukhumbule kugeza ngalokwenele!’</p> | |
| <p>Ngemuva kwekugeza kahle tandla tabo, babe waHulisani waphindze wabuka lucingo lwakhe.</p> <p>‘Sinyatselo lesilandzelako sekuhlala uphephile kugwema kutsintsa buso bakho,’ amtjela, ‘ngobe emagciwane angangena emtimbeni wakho ngemehlo, ngetimphumulo, nangemlomo.’</p> <p>Kwatsi kusenjalo, Hulisani weva alunywa emphumulweni yakhe. Waphakamisa sandla sakhe kute atenwaye, kodwa kusenjalo wayekela. ‘Kepha kutsiwani nangabe ngiyalunywa?’ akhatsatekile.</p> <p>‘Ungageza tandla takho ngaphambi kwekutenwaya! Nobe usebentise ithishu,’ asho, amniketa ithishu.</p> | <p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Hulisani uvame kutsintsa buso bakhe ngaphandle kwecucabanga ngaloku. Ngicabanga kutsi kusita kakhulu kwenta lucwaningo ngendlela yekutigcina uphile kahle futsi uphephile.</p> |
| <p>‘Lenye intfo lokufanele uyikhumbule kutsi nangabe ukhwehlela nobe utsimula, kufanele usebentise ingcoza hhayi tandla takho!’ asho, ambonisa. Hulisani watilolongela kukhwehlelela engcozeni yakhe.</p> | <p>--</p> |
| <p>Esikolweni, Hulisani waba nesikhatsi lesimatima sekunaka. Wabona ngesikhatsi Mashudu atsimulela emoyeni. Wabona ngesikhatsi Princess aluma iminwe yakhe. Lilanga lonkhe, Hulisani bekacabanga ngemagciwane anamatsela emtimbeni wakhe, amenta kutsi agule.</p> | <p>Hulisani uyati kutsi kufanele ativikele kanjani. Kepha, ngingaphetsa ngekutsi bangani bakhe esikolweni abakakwenti kucwaninga lokunjengekwakhe ngaloku.</p> |
| <p>Ekupheleni kwelusuku, waya kuthishela wakhe, Nkt. Khoza.</p> <p>‘Thishela, uyati yini kutsi kuneligciwane lelisabalala yonkhe indzawo emhlabeni?’ kubuta Hulisani. ‘Babe wami ungifundzise ngendlela yekutigcina ngiphephile, ngekutsi ngingatsintsi labanye, ngigeze tandla tami, ngingatsintsi buso bami, kanye nekutsi ngikhwehlelele engcozeni yami,’ kuchaza Hulisani. Kepha angicabangi kutsi bafundzi labakanye nami bayakwati loku! Mhlawumbe ungabatjela?’</p> | <p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Hulisani ufuna bangani bakhe bati indlela yekutigcina baphile kahle futsi baphephile, njengaye.</p> |

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>'Nginembono loncono,' kusho Nkt. Khoza amoyitela.</p> <p>'Kusasa ekuseni, ungafundzisa wonkhe umfundzi ngendlela yekutigcina uphephile. Ucabangani ngaloko?'</p> | -- |
| <p>Ngaleyo ntsambama, Hulisani wagijimela kubabe wakhe. 'Ungacombela Nkt. Khoza ungicele kutsi ngifundzise labanye bafundzi ngekuhlala uphephile kusasa!'</p> <p>'Loko kuhle kakhulu' kusho babe wakhe, 'futsi nginentfo lekahle kakhulu lotayigcoka!'</p> <p>Babe waHulisani watsatsa sifonyo (<i>mask</i>) ekhikhini lakhe. 'Ngikutsengele loku lamuhla. Kufaka sifonyo kutakusita uhlale uphephe kakhulu kumagciwane' asho.</p> <p>Babe waHulisani wamsita ngekufaka sifonyo. Wativa asakulungele kuyofundzisa liklasi lakhe ngekuhlala uphephile.</p> | <p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi kufaka sifonyo kutamsita Hulisani ative aphephe kakhudlwana, futsi kumsite ahlale amcemane.</p> |
| Imibuto yekulandzelela | Timphendvulo letilindzelekile |
| Bekativa kanjani Hulisani ngekuya esikolweni? | Bekativa esaba kuya esikolweni. |
| Ungativa kanjani nawungeva kutsi kuneligciwane lelisabalala yonkhe indzawo emhlabeni? | <i>Ngingativa...</i> |
| Umbuto lofuna sizatfu | Timphendvulo letilindzelekile |
| Kungani Hulisani bekativa esaba? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bekeve kutsi kuneligciwane lelisabalalako. • Kungobe bekesaba kutsi angagula. • Kungobe bekangati kutsi angatigcina kanjani aphephile. • Kungobe bafundzi lakanye nabo bebangati ngekuhlala baphile kahle futsi baphephile. |



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 10**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini LeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kukhatsateka
 - lwati
 - lucwaningo

| Umlolotelo nobe ingoma | Umnyakato |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Kutivocavoca kwenta sihlale simcemane | <i>Enta ngatsi uyativocavoca</i> |
| Kwenta uphile sikhatsi lesidze | <i>Lula tandla takho</i> |
| Uyaphepha mawutinakekela | <i>Khombisa kutinakekela</i> |
| Umtimba wakho uhlala umuhle | <i>Bamba mtimba wakho</i> |
| Asinakekele umtimba wetfu | <i>Nakekela mtimba wakho</i> |

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LESIBILI LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile, baticambe tindzaba tabo letihambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi kumele basebente ngemacembu kute bancume ngendzaba labayenta balicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 6 Tjela liklasi lilalelisise.
- 7 Cela emacembu 1 kuya ku-2 lahlukene kutsi abelane ngetindzaba tabo tasemacenjini.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa imisindvo

BUYEKETA EMAGAMA

- 1 Bona kutsi yonke imisindvo yemagama emafleshi-khadi ilungile.
- 2 Phakamisa ligama ngalinye bese ucela bafundzi labahlukene ngamunye kutsi alifundze.
- 3 Uma umfundzi ehluleka kufundza ligama, sita umfundzi kuphimisa leligama.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

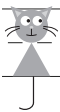
Emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa tinhlamvu/emagama imisho

- 1 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi imisho lemifishane ibhalwa njani ebhodini.
- 2 Khomba kutsi umusho ucala ngafeleba ugcine nga ngci.
- 3 Bafundzi kufanele bakopele imisho etincwazini tabo.



Imfuyo yababeiwela umfula.



Banele uchamuke ngemotela.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKwakha Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngentfo loyentako kugcina umtimba wakho umcemane.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho. Loku kutawuba yincenye yelibhuku leliklasi kutelokona lekufundza

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

Ngi... kutsi ngihlale ngimcemane.

...Ingenta ngitive...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawudvweba umusho ekubhaleni kwabo kwangeMsombuluko.
- 2 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawubhala ngendlela labativa ngayo umabenta intfo letsite kute kutsi batewuhlala bamcemane.
- 3 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lolusha lwekubhala.
- 4 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 5 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngitiva kahle mangitivocavoca. Ngitiva ngicinile. Ngiphindze ngitive ngijabulile ngobe nngiyati kutsi ngitentela mine intfo lekahle.
- 6 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho ubukeka ujabulile, siceshana lesitsi 'ngitiva ngikahle', njll.
- 7 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: Kutivocavoca kungenta kutsi ngicine futsi ngijabule.
- 8 Sula sibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYWAKO

- 1 Cabangani ngemagama lamayelana nemiva kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, lafana nalawa: kujabula, cina, kutichenya, njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Utiva njani mawenta intfo lemcmame?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 batokutjela kutsi bativa njni uma benta intfo lemcmame.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: ...ingenta ngitive ngi...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba bese babhala imibono yabo matfupha!

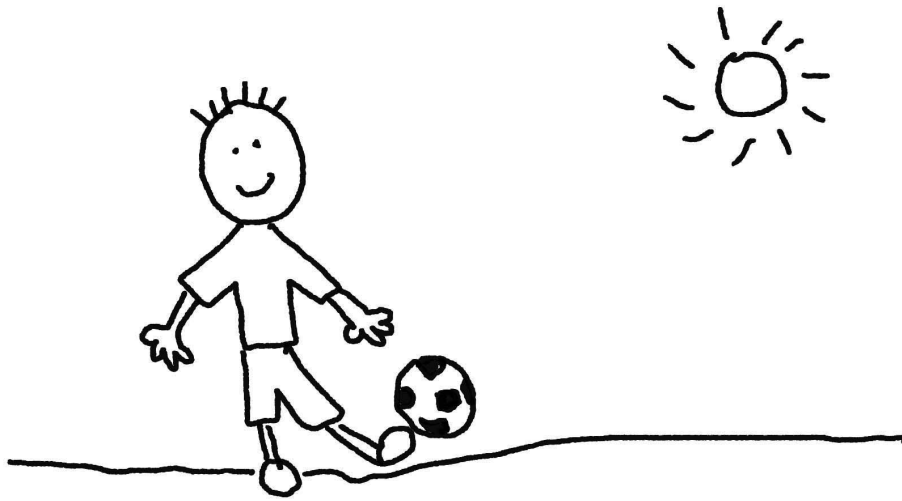
KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tingcoco letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

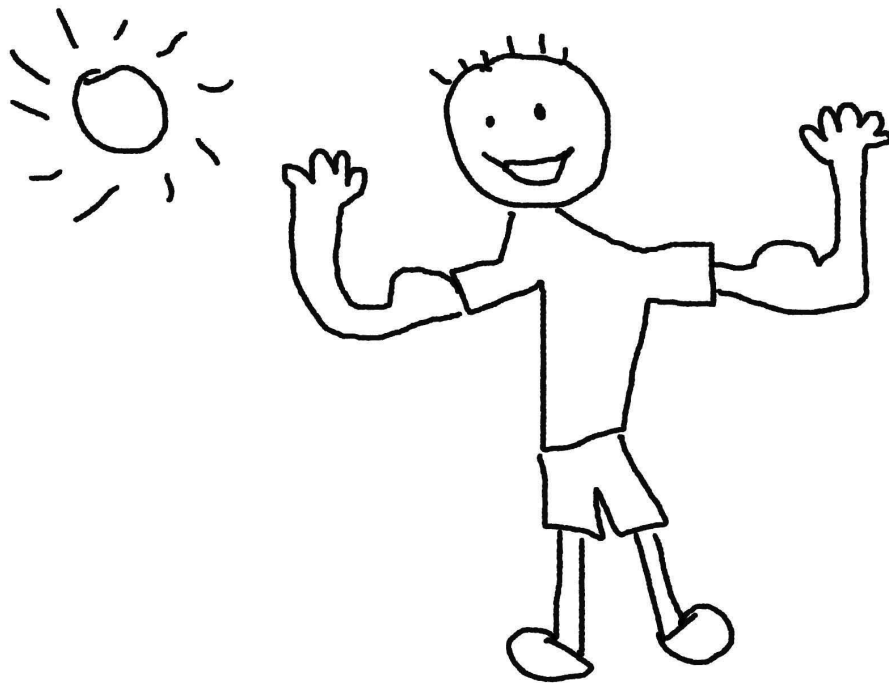
JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** nemngani ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Ngidlala ibhola kute ngitigcine
ngiphile kahle



Ibhola ingentla ngitive ngingumcemane
futsi ngiphile kahle.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 10**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlukanisa Nekuhlanganisa

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Sebentisa emagama lamabili laphimiseka ngekufana, njenga: **hluma; hluta**
- 2 Shano ligama: **hluma**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: **/hl/-/u/-/m/-/a/**
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: **/hl/**
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: **/u/**
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: **/m/**
- 7 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: **/a/**
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **hluma**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlanganisa imisindvo wakhe ligama: **/hlu/-/ma/ = hluma**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **hluta**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Sebentisa lamanye emagama lamabili laphimiseka ngekufana, njenga: **gcoba; gcoka**
- 2 Shano ligama: **gcoba**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? **/gc/**
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? **/o/**
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? **/b/**
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? **/a/**
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: **/gc/-/o/-/b/-/a/**
- 8 Bhala ligama: **gcoba**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: **/gco/-/ba/ = gcoba**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **gcoka**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: YENTA TIPHETFO

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Hlala uphephile Hulisani</p> <p>'Sesikhatsi sekuyolala!' kusho babe waHulisani, acima mabonakudze.</p> | -- |
| <p>Kepha Hulisani bekangakhoni kulala. Bekuneligciwane lelisha lelisabalala yonkhe indzawo emhlabeni. Bekati kutsi emagciwane enta bantfu bagule. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, emagciwane aze ente kutsi bantfu bafe. Hulisani bekacabanga ngemagciwane anamatsela emtimbeni wakhe, amenta kutsi agule.</p> | <p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Hulisani unelwati loluncane ngemagciwane kepha akanalo lwati lolunyenti. Mhlawumbe utiva esaba ngobe akati kahle ngeligciwane lelisha.</p> |
| <p>'Angeke ngiye esikolweni!' Hulisani atjela babe wakhe ekuseni. 'Kuneligciwane lelisabalala yonkhe indzawo emhlabeni. Angifuni kugula!' asho akhala.</p> | -- |
| <p>'Huli, kuneligciwane lelisabalalako. Kepha akufanele sesabe. Singafundza kabanti ngekutigcina siphephile,' kusho babe wakhe, akhipha lucingo lwakhe wase uyabhala. 'Ake sente lucwaningo.'</p> | <p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi lwati lolubanti ngemagciwane kungenteka lusite Hulisani ative aphephile. Ngicabanga kutsi kungako babe wakhe asikisela kutsi bente lucwaningo.</p> |
| <p>'Intfo yekucala lebalulekile kugwema kutsintsela labanye bantfu.' kusho babe wakhe. 'Kwanyalo, tama kutsi ningagonani nobe nibambane ngetandla nebangani bakho.'</p> <p>'Ngiyeva,' kusho Hulisani, 'kepha kutsiwani nangabe siseklasini? Ngihlala dvutane kakhulu nalabanye bantfwana.'</p> <p>'Kukhona naletinye tintfo longatenta kute uhlale uphephile,' kuchaza babe waHulisani. 'Kufanele ugeze tandla takho kanyenti ngegekunekwenteka.'</p> <p>Hulisani wasukuma waya ebhavini futsi wacwilisa tandla takhe emantini. 'Sengikwentile!' asho.</p> <p>Babe wakhe wahleka. 'Huli, loko akusilo luhlobo lwekugeza tandla lekubulala emagciwane,' asho, acela kutsi abuyele ebhavini. 'Kufanele usebentise insipho bese uhlikihla yonkhe incenye yetandla takho kute ukhiphe emagciwane,' achaza njengobe abeka sigadla sensipho etandleni takhe. 'Ungahlabelela ingoma nobe ubale uze ufike ku-20 ngesikhatsi uhlikihla, kute ukhumbule kugeza ngalokwenele!'</p> | <p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Hulisani utfolwa lwati lolubalulekile lolunyenti ngendlela yekutigcina aphile kahle futsi aphephile. Ngicabanga kutsi kubalulekile kuba nalamaciniso!</p> |

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Ngemuva kwekugeza kahle tandla tabo, babe waHulisani waphindze wabuka lucingo lwakhe.</p> <p>‘Sinyatselo lesilandzelako sekuhlala uphephile kugwema kutsintsa buso bakho,’ amtjela, ‘ngobe emagciwane angangena emtimbeni wakho ngemehlo, ngetimphumulo, nangemlomo.’</p> <p>Kwatsi kusenjalo, Hulisani weva alunywa emphumulweni yakhe. Waphakamisa sandla sakhe kute atenwaye, kodwa kusenjalo wayekela. ‘Kepha kutsiwani nangabe ngiyalunywa?’ akhatsatekile.</p> <p>‘Ungageza tandla takho ngaphambi kwekutenwaya! Nobe usebentise ithishu,’ asho, amniketa ithishu.</p> | <p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi kwenta lucwaningo nababe wakhe kubalulekile, ngobe kwenta Hulisani abe nelitfuba lekubuta yonkhe imibuto yakhe. Ngicabanga kutsi kuba netimphendvulo kufanele kumsite ative aphile kahle futsi aphephile!</p> |
| <p>‘Lenye intfo lokufanele uyikhumbule kutsi nangabe ukhwehlela nobe utsimula, kufanele usebentise ingcoza hhayi tandla takho!’ asho, ambonisa. Hulisani watilolongela kukhwehlelela engcozeni yakhe.</p> | <p>Ngicabanga kutsi kufanele kwente Hulisani ative anekwesaba lokuncane kwati nekulilongela ngato tonkhe tintfo langatenta kute timsite ahlale aphephile.</p> |
| <p>Esikolweni, Hulisani waba nesikhatsi lesimatima sekunaka. Wabona ngesikhatsi Mashudu atsimulela emoyeni. Wabona ngesikhatsi Princess aluma iminwe yakhe. Lilanga lonkhe, Hulisani bekacabanga ngemagciwane anamatsela emtimbeni wakhe, amenta kutsi agule.</p> | <p>Hulisani kufanele akwati kuphetsa ngekutsi bafundzi lakanye nabo abanalo lwati lolufana nelwakhe ngekuhlala baphephile njengobe yena enta. Ngicabanga kutsi loku kufanele kutsi kumenta ative esaba.</p> |
| <p>Ekupheleni kwelusuku, waya kuthishela wakhe, Nkt. Khoza.</p> <p>‘Thishela, uyati yini kutsi kuneligciwane lelisabalala yonkhe indzawo emhlabeni?’ kubuta Hulisani. ‘Babe wami ungifundzise ngendlela yekutigcina ngiphephile, ngekutsi ngingatsintsi labanye, ngigeze tandla tami, ngingatsintsi buso bami, kanye nekutsi ngikhwehlelele engcozeni yami,’ kuchaza Hulisani. Kepha angicabangi kutsi bafundzi labakanye nami bayakwati loku! Mhlawumbe ungabatjela?’</p> | <p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi kwenta Hulisani ative esaba kutsi bangani bakhe abakwati lokufanele bakwente. Ngicabanga kutsi ufuna thishela wakhe acinisekise kutsi bonkhe bafundzi eklasini bayayati indlela yekutigcina baphile kahle futsi baphephile.</p> |
| <p>‘Nginembono loncono,’ kusho Nkt. Khoza amoyitela.</p> <p>‘Kusasa ekuseni, ungafundzisa wonkhe umfundzi ngendlela yekutigcina uphephile. Ucabangani ngaloko?’</p> | <p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Hulisani utawutiva aphephile nangabe bangani bakhe sebayati nabo indlela yekutigcina baphephile. Ngicabanga kutsi kutawenta Hulisani ative ancono kucoca nabo ngalo lonkhe lwati lolusha lanalo!</p> |
| <p>Ngaleyo ntsambama, Hulisani wagijimela kubabe wakhe. ‘Ungacombela Nkt. Khoza ungicele kutsi ngifundzise labanye bafundzi ngekuhlala uphephile kusasa!’</p> | <p>--</p> |

| Umbhalo | Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>'Loko kuhle kakhulu' kusho babe wakhe, 'futsi nginentfo lekahle kakhulu lotayigcoka!'</p> <p>Babe waHulisani watsatsa sifonyo (<i>mask</i>) ekhikhini lakhe. 'Ngikutsengele loku lamuhla. Kufaka sifonyo kutakusita uhlale uphephe kakhulu kumagciwane' asho.</p> <p>Babe waHulisani wamsita ngekufaka sifonyo. Wativa asakulungele kuyofundzisa liklasi lakhe ngekuhlala uphephile.</p> | |
| Imibuto yekulandzelela | Timphevdulo letilindzelekile |
| <p>Wakufundza kanjani Hulisani kutigcina amcemane futsi aphephile?</p> | <p>Yena nababe wakhe basebentisa lucingo (i-inthanethi) kucwaninga ngekuhlala uphile kahle futsi uphephile.</p> |
| Ungaphetsa ngekutsi weva kuphi Hulisani ngeligciwane? | Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi weva ngeligciwane kumabonakudze. |
| Umbuto lofuna sizatfu | Timphevdulo letilindzelekile |
| <p>Ucabanga kutsi kungani Hulisani akhuluma nathishela wakhe ekupheleni kwelusuku lwesikolwa?</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bekafuna kucinisekisa kutsi thishela wakhe uyati ngeligciwane. • Kungobe wabona labanye bafundzi benta tintfo letibeka imphilo engotini naletingakaphephi. • Kungobe bekafuna kucocele Nkt. Khoza ngelwati lalufundzile ngekuhlala umcemane futsi uphephile. • Kungobe bekafuna kucinisekisa kutsi labanye bafundzi eklasini lakhe bayayati indlela yekutigcina bamcemane futsi baphephile, njengaye. |



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 10**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kuhlikihla
 - sifonyo
 - khombisa

| Umlolotelo nobe ingoma | Umnyakato |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Kutivocavoca kwenta sihlale simcemane | <i>Enta ngatsi uyativocavoca</i> |
| Kwenta uphile sikhatsi lesidze | <i>Lula tandla takho</i> |
| Uyaphepha mawutinakekela | <i>Khombisa kutinakekela</i> |
| Umtimba wakho uhlala umuhle | <i>Bamba mtimba wakho</i> |
| Asinakekele umtimba wetfu | <i>Nakekela mtimba wakho</i> |

KUCOCA NGEMBALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Kulenzaba...
Lenzaba ingifundzisa kutsi...
Lenzaba iyatsintsana nengcikitsi yetfu 'Kugcina imitimba yetfu imcemane futsi iphephile' ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe bafundzi kufanele batawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalele kahle loko lebacoca ngako.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelihlanganisa yonke imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu ebhodini.

| | | |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| dl | ts | hl |
| a | m | e |
| ng | mb | nt |
| l | i | k |
| gc | tf | gw |
| o | t | u |
| ny | mf | sw |

KHOMBISA

- 1 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 2 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la- 3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Shano kubafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo.
- 5 Cela bafundzi basitane ngemagama labawakhile bese bawabhala ebhodni.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDISISA: FINYETA INDZABA / KWENTA KUCHUMANISA

KUCOCA UFINYETE INDZABA

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi emadeskini abo, nemabhuku abo nome liphepha lelingenalutfo, emapenseli nemakhrayoni.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi **batawenta siphetho badvwebe** ngaloku lokungahle kwenteke ngalokulandzelako umangabe lendzaba ichubeka.
- 3 **Khombisa** kutsi **uphetsa** njani ngalokungahle kwenteke, njengekutsi: Ngicabanga kutsi ngelilanga lelilandzelako, bonkhe bangani baHulisani batawufuna kugcoka tifonyo njengaye.
- 4 Dvweba sitfombe sakho ebhodini sebangani baHulisani bakhomba sifonyo sakkhe. Enta siceshana senkhulumo utsi, 'ngifuna sinye!'
- 5 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi batawenta siphetho ngalokungahle kwenteke.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bavale emehlo abo bakhokhe umoya. Phindza ubafundzele lendzaba.
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo abo badvwebe imibono yabo ngalokungahle kwenteke ngalokutako.
- 8 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** futsi babelane imidvwebo yabo nalomunye umfundzi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 10**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya ne Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphedvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
- 5 Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 6 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.

